

Mimbres, New Mexico, Field Notes

New Mexico Q: 1: 14  
(Summer, 1934)

CONTENTS

1. Log and Excavation Notes, <del>Mimbres, New Mexico</del> , <u>Q: 1: 14 (1934)</u> -- <u>Emil W. Haury</u> ✓	1
2. <u>Gila Pueblo Grave Record: Mimbres, New Mexico (summer 1934)</u> <u>Emil W. Haury and Erik Reed</u> ✓	73
3. <u>Field Catalogue: New Mexico Q: 1: 14 (summer 1934)</u> <u>Emil W. Haury</u>	121
4. <u>Field Notes, houses 8, 16, 24, 28 (summer 1934)</u> <u>Gordon C. Baldwin</u> ✓	137
5. <u>Field Notes, houses 2, 19 (summer 1934)</u> <u>Francis M. Cresson</u> ✓	152
6. <u>Field Notes, houses 6, 10 (summer 1934)</u> <u>Gordon F. Ekholm</u> ✓	172
7. <u>Field Notes, houses 5, 17, 21 (summer 1934)</u> <u>Ralph T. Esterquest</u> ✓	191
8. <u>Field Notes, houses 4, 1, 20, 25, 32 (summer 1934)</u> <u>Hans E. Fischel</u> ✓	212
9. <u>Field Notes, houses 7, 13, 15, 22, 23, 30, 31 (summer 1934)</u> <u>Norman E. Gabel</u> ✓	233
10. <u>Field Notes of Erik K. Reed (summer 1934)</u> ✓	260

This volume contains 267 sheets, 215 of which utilize both sides of the sheet.

The table of contents and pagination in blue pencil was added by S. Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library, Oct. 2, 1967.

Library  
Arizona State Museum

NOTES.

1. All sheets are undersize. Those utilizing both sides of the sheet are numbered on the back. i.e. side 1--2, side 2--2v.; 3, 3v etc.
2. House plans are arranged by the house #'s: smallest to largest.  
Could also be arranged by pages they represent in the body of material. ??
3. All materials by Haury and his students, who were Lab. of Anthro.  
(Santa Fe) Scholarship holders.
4. Data from this side were published in the Medallion Papers.

Miscellaneous Notes  
of  
Harold S. Gladwin (circa 1939)

CONTENTS

1. <u>Modern Pueblo pottery making</u>	1
2. X Traits--bibliography	3
3. Archaeological reconstruction of culture sequence	22
4. Gladwin's critique of ' <u>Archaeological reconstruction of culture sequence</u> '	63
5. The serene willingness to weigh evidence	69
6. The Gladwin Classification, by <u>Edwin B. Sayles</u>	80
7. Discussion of <u>psychic unity</u> and other topics	83

This volume contains 102 pages.

The table of contents and pagination in blue pencil were added by S. Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library, Sept. 27, 1967.

NOTES

WFG Gladwin  
writing on  
S-R of photos

- 1. Four photographs with 'Modern Pueblo pottery making.'
- 2. Portions handwritten and portions typed. Some handwriting in margin.
- 3. One side of sheet utilized throughout.
- 4. Who wrote 'Archaeological reconstruction of culture sequence'? = Gladwin.
- 5. Page 86 is short. Page 49 is short.

SL.

# 5 by HSG  
# 11 by HSG

LIST OF MATERIAL  
FROM  
CUICUILCO, MEXICO

COLLECTED  
BY  
BYRON CUMMINGS

This document contains 3 pages. The original consists of carbon copies on onionskin.

Publications of  
The American Indian Defense Association Inc.

(December 2, 1925-June 18, 1934)

(Belonging to the files of Byron Cummings)

This volume contains 118 pages.

The title page, table of contents,  
and all pagination in blue pencil  
were added by S. Lobo, Arizona State  
Museum Library, October 5, 1967.

CONTENTS

1. <u>Indian Defense Association of Central and Northern California: By-laws</u> (Amended December 2, 1925)	1
2. A bill confirming and enlarging the absolutism of the Indian Bureau-- <u>John Collier</u> (February 3, 1926)	3
3. The <u>Albert B. Fall Indian title cancellation scheme</u> revived-- <u>John Collier</u> (March 1, 1926)	9
4. To Senators and Members of the House: <u>Indian oil bill bulletin no. 1 and no. 2</u> -- <u>John Collier</u> (April 2 and April 6, 1926)	20
5. The issues in S 3159, H.R. 9133, The oil leasing Executive order bills-- <u>John Collier</u> (April 3, 1926)	24
6. Statement by <u>John Collier</u> concerning the attack made by <u>Commissioner Charles H. Burke</u> of the Bureau of Indian Affairs-- <u>The American Indian Defense Association, Inc.</u> (Apr., 11, 1926)	30
7. The <u>Pima tragedy</u> and the <u>Indian oil leasing scandal</u> -- <u>John Collier</u> (April 16, 1926)	32
8. Abstract of final argument prepared for Senate Committee hearing on the <u>Indian oil bills</u> ( <u>Bratton amendment</u> and <u>La Follette committee amendment</u> )-- <u>John Collier</u> (April 22, 1926)	40
9. <u>American Indian Education</u> -- <u>John Collier</u> (April 29, 1926)	48
10. Indians win right to retain rich oil lands-- <u>Washington Daily News</u> (Monday, May 10)	53
11. The Indian Affairs outlook-- <u>John Collier</u> (May 8, 1926)	54
12. The <u>Indian policy</u> of the United States-- <u>John Collier</u> (June 1, 1926)	59

13. Sir Henry Maine and the primitive communities of British India and the suggestion for American Indian policy--The American Indian Defense Association, Inc. (June 1, 1926) 65
14. Bulletin of recent events in and out of Congress--John Collier (June 9, 1926) 71
15. The Indian Oil Leasing Bill--John Collier (June 17, 1926) 86
16. Distruction of American Indian Life--Dr. Haven Emerson (January 28, 1927) 87
17. To the members of the United States Senate: Apache Indians and the Senate investigation--The American Indian Defense Association, Inc. (February 5, 1929) 90
18. Congressional Record: Remarks of Hon. Lynn J. Frazier (April 22, 1929) 99
19. 'Mr. Hagerman's Salary'--Editorial, Albuquerque Journal (March 17, 18, 1932) 100
20. Pueblo council challenges Wilbur to prove statements--Associated Press, Santa Fe, New Mexico (March 15, 1932) 102
21. Do you know?--American Indian Defense Association, Inc. (March 31, 1932) 104
22. Proposed repeal of espionage and martial law statutes affecting Indians--American Indian Defense Association, Inc. (April 26, 1932) 106
23. The Indian Affairs tragedy since 1929 and a suggestion of political realism--John Collier (April 28, 1932) 112
24. Public no. 383, 73rd Congress: An act concerning Indian lands and resources and education ( June 18, 1934) 116



NOTES

1. Pages 116-118 are undersized.
2. Bothe sides of pages 116 and 117 are utilized.
3. Page 48 has a very small margin. Many other questionable sized margins.

(51.)

Notes and catalogs relating to skeletal material  
by George Woodbury

CONTENTS

1. Preliminary report on the <u>Mogollon skeletal material</u> (1934)	1
2. Letter to Mr. <u>Harold S. Gladwin</u> with attached "Additional note on the <u>Mogollon skeletal material</u> " (1934)	12
3. Prehistoric skeletal remains from the <u>Texas coast</u> : Part I (1936)	18
4. Prehistoric skeletal remains from the <u>Texas coast</u> : Part II (1934)	40
5. Notes on the skeletal material from <u>Abilene and west Texas</u>	148
6. Notes on an immature skeleton from <u>Snaketown</u> , a <u>Hohokam site</u>	182
7. Notes on the skeletal material from Site <u>Q-I-14</u> , <u>Mimbres Valley</u> , <u>New Mexico</u>	186
5 8. Catalogue of miscellaneous <u>crania</u> in <u>Gila Pueblo collections</u>	201

This volume contains 251 pages.

Table of contents and pagination in blue pencil has been added by S. Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library, Sept. 27, 1967.

NOTES

1. Pages 5 and 196 are ~~short~~. odd sizes.

SL

White Mound Site Notes (1936)

and

Coolidge Village Site Notes (1949)

1937

CONTENTS

1. <u>White Mound pottery</u>	1
2. White Mound site report	2
3. White Mound catalogue	20
4. White Mound <u>burial data</u> --Dr. <u>Emil Haury</u> (Summer, 1936)	25
5. White Mound <u>house data</u> (Summer, 1936)	72
6. <u>Coolidge Village, Windgate</u> --Diagrams of structures (Nov., 1949)	88

(1937)

site = Wingate: 11.49

Addendum: *White Mound pottery analysis sheet (oversized)*

This volume contains 92 pages.

The table of contents and pagination in blue pencil added by S. Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library, Sept. 29, 1967.

NOTES.

1. Who wrote #'s 1, 2, 3, 5, 6? Perhaps students as there is a notation, that the work was checked by E.B. Sayles. - See sheet with title on it.
2. The dates of 1, 2, and 3 could be summer 1936 as this is the date of the other field notes. Or is this presuming too much?
3. This entire volume is handwritten with many notations running into the margin.
4. Pages 25-71 are undersized. On pages 25-38 only one side of the sheet is utilized. On pages 39-71 both sides of the sheet are utilized
5. Pages 72-87 are undersized. One side of the sheet is utilized except page 86 which utilizes both sides.
6. Page 92 is a fold-out sheet.

#1 = ?  
 #2 = EBS notes  
 #3 = LWH  
 #4 = EWH checked by EBS  
 #5 = EWH  
 #6 = EBS

---

= Hawley

Key to Classification of Skeletal Material (1936-7, 1948)  
and  
Report by Roeder (1940)

CONTENTS

1. Key to skeletal material--Harold S. Gladwin (1936-37) (?) 1
2. Key to skeletal material sent to the University of California in February, 1948--Harold S. Gladwin (?) 5
3. Report on findings of a pathological nature concerning a few bones and many skulls--Clyde Roeder (Feb., 1940) ✓ 11  
~~S5-S94~~
4. Report on findings of a pathological nature concerning a few bones and many skulls--Clyde Roeder (Feb., 1940) 21  
S150-S201

This volume contains 23 pages.

The table of contents and the pagination in blue pencil were added by S. Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library, Sept. 29, 1967.

NOTES

1. All sheets are hand written.
2. Pages 12-23 utilize both sides of the sheet.
3. First two items attributed to Gladwin as the handwriting is apparently his. ?

SL

p.2 - Handwriting of Edith Sangster.

Notes on San Simon Skeletal Material

(circa 1939-41)

Edwin B. Sayles-

Harold S. Gladwin

D.N. (Deric Nusbaum, name changed later  
to Deric O'Bryan)

G.N.

C.L. (Carl Larsen)

CONTENTS

1. Archaeological and skeletal summary	1
2. Notes and references for skeletal material--Harold S. Gladwin	7
3. <u>Burial reports</u> --Edwin B. Sayles, D.N., G.N., C.L. (11/39-5/40)	20
4. <u>Cremation reports</u> --D.N (1939)	61

---

The San Simon site was excavated by E.B. Sayles.  
Initials EAH on page 8 refer to Hooton.  
Arch. and skeletal summary probably written by someone in  
Hooton's office at Harvard.

This volume contains 68 pages.

Table of contents and pagination in blue  
pencil added by S. Lobo, Arizona State  
Museum Library, Sept., 29, 1967.



Field Notes of an Archaeological Survey  
for the Southern Pacific R.R. Co.

by

Frank M. Holzkamper

and

John McConnville

(May 16, 1955-Nov. 20, 1955)

Survey works westward from the Arizona-New Mexico state line to Central Arizona. The original materials in this volume included: original notes, letters sketches, mostly handwritten and carbons of handwritten materials.

This volume contains 170pages.

The title page has been added by Susan Lobo,  
Arizona State Museum Library. May 7, 1968.

Archaeological Survey for Engineering Management, Inc.,

Yuma and Eastward for Southern Pacific Pipeline

Weekly Reports

by

Robert Komerska and David Breternitz

(May 28 - Nov. 5, 1955)

Original letters, notes and sketches and carbon copies.  
In Arizona State Museum Library Archives

This volume contains 214 pages.

The title page has been added by  
Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum  
Library. May 7, 1968.

Correspondence of Reverend Victor R. Stoner

(1906-1955)

CONTENTS

1. Letter from Library of Congress, Washington---identification of manuscript (July 20, 1906) pp 1.
2. Letter from John Mayeroff---Manuscript which was found, buried treasure (Mar. 29, 1922) pp4.
3. Letter from Gerard--invitation to spend the summer, list of Apache words (June 3, 1923) pp 3.
4. Letter from Zane Grey--in answer to Father Stoner's letter, mention of The Wanderer of the Wasteland and The Bee Hunter, (June 15, 1925) pp. 1
5. Letter from E. Pallanche--congratulations on Father Stoner's Ordination (Oct., 30, 1925) pp 1.
6. Letter from Fr. Bonaventure Oblasser (?)--site of Fray Garces (May 22, 1926) pp 1.
7. Letter from St. Francis Apache Mission, Whiteriver, Arizona--information on mission bell, burial and diary of Fra. Garces (May 21 and May 23, 1926) pp 5.
8. Letter from Loyola University, New Orleans--identification of Father Kino's portrait (Apr. 21, 1928) pp 1.
9. Letter from Rossetti--reference to letter from Loyola University, identification of Father Kino's portrait and his early education (Apr. 13 and Apr. 18, 1928) pp 4.
10. Letter from Rossetti--mention of Miguel Cabrera as related to Father Kino's portrait (May 14, 1928) pp 2.
11. Letter from Herbert Bolton--acknowledge Father Stoner's identification of Father Kino's portrait, biographic sketch of Cabrera from Diccionario de Geografia and from El Arte en Mexico, other notes on Cabrera, Kino's portrait (May 19, 1928) pp 8.

12. Letter from Sister Emily--New Year's greetings to Father Stoner at Fort McDowell, California, statement made to Sister Emily by Archbishop Salpointe in 1889 concerning Father Kino's portrait (Jan. 12, 1931) pp 3.
13. Letter from Whiteriver, Arizona--travels, research on early missions of Arizona (Jan. 18, 1931) pp 2.
14. Letter from St. Joseph Indian School, So. Dakota--Appeal for funds (Jan. 8, 1932) pp 2.
15. Letter from Texas Knights of Columbus--Ehrenberg, document on Arriquibar (Apr. 15, 1932) pp 2.
16. Letter from Office of the Chief of Chaplains, Washington D.C.--Acknowledge news paper clipping sent to him (Oct. 27, 1932) pp 1.
17. Letter from Texas Knights of Columbus--notify is a corresponding member of the Commission (Nov. 4, 1932) ppl.
18. Letter from House of Representatives, State of Arizona--clipping from Philadelphia newspaper, Arizona missions (Dec. 1, 1932) pp 1.
19. Letter from Arizona Historical Review, editor--request for article. (Dec. 4, 1932) pp 1.
20. Letter from Catholic Church Extension Society, Chicago--rejection of submitted article, Arizona's Saint Francis by Victor R. Stoner (Jan. 14, 1933) pp 9.
21. Letter from Mrs. A.S.C. Forbes--types of bells which may be ordered (Sept. 21, 1934) pp 1.
22. Letter from Mrs. A.S.C. Forbes--acknowledge receipt of order for bells (Nov. 15, 1934) pp 1.
23. Letter from Father Stoner to Mrs. A.S.C. Forbes--order for bells (June 10, 1935) pp 1.
24. Letter from Mrs. A.S.C. Forbes--reply to letter of June 10 (June 11, 1935) pp 1.
25. Letter from K. Provost to Byron Cummings (June 14, 1935), Letter from Byron Cummings to Father Stoner (June 23, 1935), Letter from Father Stoner to K. Provost (June 26, 1935)--Identification of bell found at Kinishba, work at Kinishba by Cummings, newspaper clipping. pp 5.
26. Letter from Mrs. A.S.C. Forbes--receipt of payment for 'Padre Garces' bell (July 5, 1935) pp 1.

27. Letter from Mrs. A.S.C. Forbes--receipt of order (Oct. 24, 1935) pp 1.
28. Letter from University of Arizona, Tucson, Dept. of history and political science--finding of burial at ruin of Guevabe ~~mission~~ mission, tooth and piece of cloth enclosed (Mar. 7, 1936) pp 2.
29. Letter from W.S. Stallings--Tumacacori mission, request for photos (June 16, 1936) pp 1.
30. Letter to Mrs. A.S.C. Forbes from Father Stoner--order for San Gabriel type bell (Dec. 19, 1936) pp 1.
31. Letter from Mrs. A.S.C. Forbes--receipt of order for bell (Dec. 21, 1936) pp 1.
32. Historical Records Survey--desire assistance in compiling church records (Jan. 22, 1937) pp 1.
33. Daniel J. Gercke, Bishop of Tucson--desire for Father Stoner's cooperation in compiling church records, address of director, supplementary instruction #3, sample church records form (Jan. 29, 1937) pp 9.
34. Forms for Church Records--Apache county, Cochise county, Coconino county, Gila county, Graham county, Greenlee county, Maricopa county, Navajo county, Pima county, Pinal county, Santa Cruz county, Yavapai county. pp. 45
35. Letter from W.S. Stallings--Stoner's Hispanic Arizona, France Scholes's work (Aug. 9, 1937) pp 1.
36. Letter to K.M. Chapman from Father Stoner--request for typescript Historia 25, Archivo General de Mexico (Dec. 6, 1937) pp 1.
37. Letter from Mrs. John W. Chapman--reply to Father Stoner's Dec. 6 letter (Dec. 11, 1937) pp 1.
38. Letter to Emilio Apodaca from V.E. Trevino--Manuscript concerning the Baron of Arizona (Jan. 17, 1938) pp 1.
39. Letter from The American Catholic Historical Association--the Ensayo, excavations at Awatovi (Feb. 3, 1938) pp 1.
40. Letter from Archbishop of Santa Fe--Professor Bloom, Bandelier manuscripts, Salpointe, Professor Bolton, Archbishop Lamy, Loretto Sisters (Mar. 3, 1938) pp 2.

41. Letter from St. Peter's Mission, Bapchule, Arizona--  
Father Bonaventure, bell-tower at San Tan (?) (Apr. 20,  
1938) pp 1.
42. Letter from The Catholic Register, Santa Fe, New Mexico--  
Lamy book of Ordinations and Deaths, Archbishop Salpointe  
(Apr. 27, 1938) pp 1.
43. Letter from Father Stoner to President of Lafayette College  
(May 22, 1938), letter from W. Clement Eaton to Father  
Stoner ( June 20, 1938)--W. Clement Eaton, Phocian Way  
Manuscript, Father Stoner's history of Arizona. pp 3.
44. Letter from Father Stoner to J.O. Brew (June 20, 1938),  
Letter from J.O. Brew to Father Stoner (July 11, 1938)--  
Father Stoner's Doctorate, Dr. Brainard, Anson Smith,  
work at Awatovi, martyrs of the Pueblo revolt of 1680,  
Veterans Hospital, Professor Hooton, Dr. Woodbury. pp 4.
45. Letter from Gordon Ceban--advice on missions of Baja California  
(July 25, 1938) pp 1.
46. Letter from Father Stoner to Gordon Ceban--reply to Ceban's  
letter of July 25, 'What I should like to have written'  
(July 26, 1938) pp 2.
47. Letter from Father Stoner to Dr. Francis Borgia Steck--  
Fray Marcos de Niza, Father Geiger, Dr. Wagner and Dr.  
Sauer, Texas Knights of Columbus (Aug. 1, 1938) pp 1.
48. Letter from The New York Public Library--Castaneda manuscript,  
A.W. Barth, sample photostat negative and positive pp 4.
49. Letter from Loyola University--Padre de Torres, Mission San  
Gabriel de Guevavi, Father Kinō, Herbert Bolton, Marcos de  
Niza (Aug. 11, 1938) pp 2.
50. Letter from Francis Borgia Steck--Fray Marcos de Niza, Father  
Geiger, Coronado, Castaneda, Bandelier, Engelhardt, Texas  
Knights of Columbus (Oct. 15, 1938) pp 1.
51. Letter from Father Stoner to Jesse L. Nusbaum, Superintendent,  
Mesa Verde National Park--John Collier, J.O. Brew, Mesa  
Verde (Circa Dec. 21, 1938) pp 2.
52. Letter from Father Stoner to J.O. Brew (not sent)--Jesse L.  
Nusbaum, Awatovi, Dr. Hooton (circa Dec. 21, 1938) pp 2.
53. Letter from Father Stoner to Rev. Marion Geiger--music to  
the Alabado, Father Bonaventure, Fray Marcos, Cibola,  
Inscription rock (March 13, 1939) pp 2

54. Letter from Father Stoner to Mrs. Clyda Markham--Father Bonaventure, signature of Fray Marcos (Mar. 13, 1939) pp 1.
55. Letter from Maynard Geiger--St. Francis, San Xavier, Fray Marcos de Niza, Dr. Bloom, Dr. Hodge, Fr. Bonaventure, DeSoto (Mar. 21, 1939) pp 3.
56. Letter from Clyda Markham--Fray Marcos de Niza signature (Mar. 22, 1939) pp 1.
57. Letter from Mrs. G.P. Light to Mr. Baldwin (Mar. 29, 1939), Letter from Father Stoner to Mrs. G.P. Light (April 15, 1939)--ruins at Quiburi, Father Kino, Zuniga. pp 2.
58. Letter from Rev. Maynard Geiger--Herbert Bolton, Father Garces (May 10, 1939) pp 1.
59. Letter from University of New Mexico, Graduate School--Tucson agent 'Quest of Marcos de Niza', Professor Bloom (May 19, 1939) pp 1.
60. Letter and essay from Manuel Felix (May 24, 1939), Letter and essay from Beatrice Martinez (May 24, 1939)--Chronology of Fray Marcos de Niza in Arizona. pp 16.
61. Letter from Wayne T. Pratt--Hopi Snake Dance, boy bitten by snake, log of Father Stoner's visit to Snake Dance (Mar. 19, 1940) pp 2.
62. Letter from prisoner in Mexican prison--desires release (Jan. 24, 1940) pp 1.
63. Letter from Herbert Bolton--Reyes reports, Niza-Coronado route to Cibola (Jan. 8, 1940) pp 1.
64. Letter from Donald Brand--prehistoric shell trade routes (Mar. 19, 1940) pp 1.
65. Letter from Father Stoner--requesting map of shell trade routes (Mar. 15, 1940) pp 1.
66. Letter from U.S. Department of the Interior--Architecture of the Sonora Missions (Mar. 28, 1941) pp 1.
67. Letter from Sophia Rusby--Fray Marcos de Niza (Apr. 26, 1940) pp 1
68. Letter from Arizona Pioneers Historical Society--notice of receipt of letter from Sophia Rusby (May 7, 1940) pp 1.
69. Letter from Father Stoner to J.O. Brew--Bernardine, Awatovi, (Jan. 27, 1941) pp 2.
70. Letter from J.O. Brew--reply to Father Stoner's letter of Jan. 27, Mr. Scholes, Awatovi (Feb. 1, 1941) pp 1.

71. Letter from Louis R. Caywood--Hinton, Tubac, Tumacacori, Beaubien (June 9, 1941) pp 2.
72. Letter from Harold S. Colton--Oraibi, Mission of San Francisco at Oraibi (July 28, 1941) pp 1.
73. Card from Frank Mueller (?)--Snake Ceremony (Aug. 16, 1941) pp 1.
74. Letter from L. Cabot Briggs to Bishop Gercke--Restoration of facade of San Xavier Mission Church, Demaray, Kahler, Preece, (Oct. 22, 1941) pp 5.
75. Letter from Father Stoner to Bishop Gercke--Notification of Briggs' letter of Oct. 22 (Nov. 3, 1941) pp 1.
76. Letter from Bishop Gercke to Father Stoner--permission to begin work on San Xavier (Nov. 6, 1941) pp 1.
77. Letter from Eleanor Bancroft--Vetancurt, Rudo Ensayo, Sabin (Nov. 19, 1941) pp 1.
78. Letter from Dorothy Hubbill--bell at Oraibi mission (May 20, 1942) pp 3.
79. Letter from Francis Borgia Steck--Kiva, Fray Marcos de Niza, Bonaventure Oblasser, Sauer Road to Cibola (Feb. 3, 1943) pp 1.
80. Letter from Francis Borgia Steck--H.W. Wilson, bibliography of the boarderlands (Feb. 26, 1943) pp 1.
81. Letter from Francis Borgia Steck--Father Garces (May 23, 1943) pp 1.
82. Letter from J.O. Brew--San Bernardo de Aquatubi, Awatovi (Sept. 15, 1944) pp 1.
83. Letter from P.W. Tompkins to Archaeological Department, University of Arizona (Feb. 20, 1945), Letter from Amil W. Haury to Father Stoner (Feb. 27, 1945), Letter from Father Stoner to P.W. Tompkins (Mar. 3, 1945)--Mission San Xavier del Bac, Salpointe, Engelhardt, Bishop Granjon. pp 4.
84. Letter from John F. Farson to Harold Steinfeld (Apr. 5, 1945), Letter from John F. Farson to Senator Carl Hayden, (Apr. 5, 1945), Letter from John F. Farson to Father Stoner (Apr. 6, 1945)--Carillo House, San Jose Mission, Arizona Archaeological and Historical Society, Harold Steinfeld. pp 4.
85. Letter from Knights of Columbus, Historical Commission to Father Donnellan--Vicariate Apostolic of Arizona (Apr. 19, 1945) pp 1.



86. Letter from J.R. de la Torre-Bueno--Fray Marcos de Niza in Peru, Juan de Velasco (Nov. 1, 1945) pp 7.
87. Letter from Chief Joe Sekakuku--New Year greeting, Hopi prayer feather (Jan. 13, 1946) pp 1.
88. Letter from Tucson Senior High School--Thanks for assistance (June 3, 1967) pp 1.
89. Letter from Chief Joe--Snake Dance at Mishongnovi (Aug. 12, 1947)pp 1.
90. Letter from Chief Joe--New Year greeting (Jan. 22, 1948) pp 1.
91. Letter from Chief Joe--Snake Dance at Shipanlovi (Aug. 8, 1948) pp 1.
92. Letter from Chief Joe--Snake Dance (Aug. 10, 1948) pp 1.
93. Letter from Museum of Northern Arizona--Oraibi Mission, San Bartolome de Shungopovi, San Bernardino de Awatovi, San Miguel de Oraibi (Sept. 8, 1948) pp 1.
94. Letter from Attorney, City of Tucson to Mayor, City of Tucson--Tucson Title Insurance Company, Bishop Bourgarde, Columbia Cattle Company (Dec. 8, 1948) pp 1.
95. Letter from Father Stoner to Mayor of Tucson--Tucson Coat of Arms, Dr. Lockwood, Donald Page, Kino monument, newspaper clipping (May 1, 1949) pp 4.
96. Letter from Mayor of Tucson to Father Stoner--Coat of Arms of Tucson (May 5, 1949) pp 1.
97. Letter from Saint John's Church--cornerstone of new church (July 15, 1949) pp 1.
98. Letter from Father Stoner to Saint John's Church--cornerstone of new church (July 17, 1949) pp 1.
99. Letter from Father Stoner to Chuck Mueller of the Phoenix Gazette--Father Kino, Coronado, Father Garces, San Xavier del Bac, Il Padre Eusebio Chini, Tumacacori, San Cayetano, Herbert Bolton (Aug. 13, 1949) pp 9.
100. Letter from Pimeria Alta Historical Society--Padre Kino, newspaper clipping (Oct. 1, 1949) pp 2.
101. Letter from Pimeria Alta Historical Society--Ruins at Magdalena, Col. Procter (Nov. 16, 1949) newspaper clipping. pp 3.
102. Letter from Pimeria Alta Historical Society--Ruins at Magdalena, Jose Matiella, Ernesto Davila (Nov. 17, 1949) pp 1.

103. Letter from Henry O. Jaastad, Architect--arches at San Xavier mission, Caborca (Jan. 4, 1952) pp 3.
104. Letter from Rowland--Pedro Bojorques, San Xavier del Bac (Feb. 19, 1952) pp 2.
105. Letter from Charlotte Maginnis to Bishop of El Paso (Mar. 16, 1952), Letter from Bishop of El Paso to Reverend Joseph G. O'Donohoe (Mar. 25, 1952), Letter from Reverend Joseph G. O'Donohoe to Charlotte Maginnis (Mar. 28, 1952)--Saint Isidore, Saint Thomas Aquinas. pp 4.
106. Letter from N. C. Bledsoe--San Jose Mission beams, St. John's Church, Bishop Gercke. (May 10, 1952) pp 1.
107. Letter from G.W. Chambers, Arizona Silhouettes--Padre Pedro Arriquibar, San Cosme (July, 28, 1952) pp 2.
108. Letter from J.C. Reagan--Newman Club, University of Arizona, Bishop Gercke (Dec. 18, 1952) pp 1.
109. Letter from Father Stoner to J.C. Reagan--Newman Club, autobiographical notes, University of Arizona (Apr. 7, 1953) pp 4.
110. Letter from George B. Eckhart to Father Stoner (Mar. 2, 1953), Letter from Father Stoner to George B. Eckhart (Mar. 9, 1953)--San Xavier, Tumacacori, Guevavi, Father Kino, San Cayetano, Tubac, Sentinal Peak, Father Garces, Herbert Bolton, Paul Ezell, Henry Dobyns. pp 7.
111. Letter from Franciscan Fathers, San Diego Indian Missions, Jemez Pueblo, New Mexico--Fray Donato Rogieri, Fray Carlos Delgado, Isleta (Sept. 15, 1953..?) pp 1.
112. Transcription from Donald W. Page--Samuel Hughes Reminiscences (May 5, 1954) pp 10.
113. Letter from Henry F. Dobyns--San Jose, Guevavi, San Cosme, St. Anthony, Cornell University (May 8, 1954) pp 3.
114. Letter from Henry F. Dobyns--Fr. Ignacio Jose Ramirez y Arellano, address of Nancy Newhall, photocopies and transcription: Documents for the History of Sonora, Compania del Tucson, Pueblo de San Javier del Bac, Tumacacori. (May 26, 1954) pp 29.
115. Letter from Edward H. Spicer--Matachines, Diaz del Castillo (June 6, 1955) pp 1.
116. Letter from Father Stoner to Donald M. Powell--Peralta-Reavis, Owen Wister, Father Stoner's trip (Oct. 7, 1955) pp 3.

117. Letter from Tom (Nephew)--Naming of church bell (n.d.) pp 1.
118. Letter from Tuscola, Ill.--Mr. Brinkerhoff, Snake Dance, Bishop Granjon (n.d.) pp 1.
119. Letter from E.B. Hall--Seville Archives, Moqui missions, Herbert Bolton (n.d.) pp 1.

This volume contains 330 pages.

Table of Contents added by Susan Lobo  
Arizona State Museum Library, Oct. 25,  
1967.

Writings of Reverend Victor R. Stoner

(1932-1955)

CONTENTS

1. The last will and testament of Fray Pedro de Arrequibar, Chaplain in the Spanish Army. Died in Tucson September 17, 1820---Translated by Rev. Victor Stoner (Oct. 20, 1932) 1
2. The Fulton Ranch--Rev. Victor Stoner (March 1935) 8
3. The Discovery of Arizona--Rev. Victor Stoner (circa 1938) 10
4. Fray Marcos de Niza--Rev. Victor Stoner (circa 1938) 16
5. An archaeological reconnaissance of Coronado's road to Cibola--Rev. Victor Stoner (April 23, 1940) 18
6. Our Clergy--Rev. Victor Stoner (circa 1947) 27
7. The remains of the Rev. James Fitzgerald--Rev. Victor Stoner (n.d.) 32
8. Thesis prospectus: The Spanish Missions of the Santa Cruz Valley, Arizona--Rev. Victor Stoner (n.d.) 34
9. The Spanish Missions of the Santa Cruz Valley--Rev. Victor Stoner (n.d.) 38
10. Perpetuation of fables by the Tucson Chamber of Commerce--Rev. Victor Stoner (n.d.) 46
11. Soldiers of the Cross--Rev. Victor Stoner (n.d.) 48
12. Catholic Churches in Tucson--Rev. Victor Stoner (n.d.) 54

13. Guevavi Mission: a partial chronology--Rev. Victor Stoner (n.d.) 62
14. Request for the naming of The Fray Marcos de Niza Junior High School--Board of Directors of the Tucson Chamber of Commerce (n.d.) 64
15. Fray Martin de Arvide: the first missionary killed in Arizona and a list of Martyrs who have worked in Arizona--Rev. Victor Stoner (n.d.) 65
16. James G. Bell visit to San Xavier Mission--Rev. Victor Stoner (n.d.) 67

This volume contains 67 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library, Oct. 26, 1967.

Jewett Gap Site, Apache Creek Drainage

and

Data On St. Johns Polychrome Potteryby  
Deric O'Bryan

(with notes by Harold S. Gladwin and Eloise Barter)

*(See Photos  
+ Negs in  
A-26)*CONTENTS

- |   |    |
|---|----|
| 1. Comments on Eloise Barter's use of the Jewett Gap material<br>(May 23, 1955)                                     | 1  |
| 2. Notes on Deric O'Bryan's reports--Harold S. Gladwin (Nov., 1954)   | 2  |
| 3. Data on <u>St. John's Polychrome Pottery</u> --Deric O'Bryan, with<br>notes by Harold S. Gladwin                 | 7  |
| 4. Report on <u>Tularosa Project</u> , mid June through July 9th  | 32 |
| 5. Report on Field Work in the <u>Apache National Forest, Arizona</u> --<br>Deric O'Bryan (1949)                    | 33 |
| 6. <u>Jewett Gap Site, Apache Creek Drainage</u> --Deric O'Bryan (1947-<br>1948)                                    | 36 |
| 7. Letter to Harold S. Gladwin from Robert Burgh--Progress report<br>on Jewett Gap site (June 15, 1949)             | 54 |
| 8. Letter to Robert Burgh from Harold S. Gladwin--Comments on<br>progress report of Jewett Gap site (June 27, 1949) | 58 |
| 9. <u>Field data, maps, and plans of Jewett Gap site</u> --Deric O'Bryan(?)<br>(1949)                               | 61 |

*see also A-25 and A-26*

This volume contains 95 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library. May 9, 1968.

Library  
Arizona State Museum

NOTES

1. Pages 65 and 93 utilize both sides of the sheet.
2. Did Deric O'Bryan write pages 61-95?

(S.L.)

Notes on the Yaqui and Hopi Indians

by

Father Victor Stoner

CONTENTS

THE YAQUI INDIANS---

1. <u>Masked and dramatic processions, Mexico, 1544 (?)</u> --Notes	1
2. <u>Notes on: Holy week in Guatemala by L.B. Hickman (1942)</u>	2
3. <u>Notes on: Letter from Pope Gregory to Abbot Mellitus, who was about to depart for Britain.(A.D.601)</u>	3
4. <u>Notes on: Pasqua by E. Spicer</u>	5
5. <u>Palm Sunday: Catholic ceremonies</u>	6
6. <u>Tenebre: Catholic ceremony and Yaqui ceremony</u>	7
7. <u>Holy Thursday: Catholic ceremony and Yaqui ceremony</u>	8
8. <u>Good Friday: Catholic ceremony and Yaqui ceremony</u>	10
9. <u>Holy Saturday: Catholic ceremony and Yaqui ceremony</u>	12
10. <u>Catholic Ceremonies: alleluja</u>	14
11. <u>Portion of document written in Spanish, mentions Tribu Yaqui</u>	15
12. <u>Yaqui Holy Week Ceremonies</u>	16
13. <u>Notes on the Matachin by J.R. de la Torre-Bueno (Mar., 1945)</u>	17
14. <u>Notes on Yaqui Easter ceremonies by Father Stoner (?)</u>	18
15. <u>Misc. notes on Yaqui: dancing, Pascola, Padre Ribas, baptism</u>	22

THE HOPI INDIANS

16. <u>Bibliography of Books in my library on the Hopi Snake Dance-</u> Father Stoner	25
17. <u>Notes on Hopi leterature: Bandelier, Stephens, Parsons, Fewkes</u>	30



18.	<u>Franciscan Missions Among the Hopis--from Bancroft</u>	34
19.	<u>Notes on: The Cliff Dwellers of the Mesa Verde by G. Nordenskiold (1893)</u>	39
20.	<u>Misc. notes on the Hopis: Kivas, Origin of Hopi (Mendeleff)</u>	40
21.	<u>Snake Dance Secret Bared by J.S.M.</u>	42
22.	<u>Misc. notes on Hopi Missions and Oraibi beam date</u>	43
23.	<u>Hopi Dates in History by Father Stoner (1539-1876)</u>	45
<del>24.</del>	<u>Notes from the Annual Reports of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior (1872-1924)</u>	49
25.	<u>Notes from attendance of Hopi Snake Ceremony (1921-1950) by Father Stoner</u>	61
26.	<u>Hopi History by Father Stoner (?)</u>	83
27.	<u>Notes on Oraibi</u>	91
28.	<u>The Snake Ceremony of the Hopi Indians by Father Stoner (?)</u>	93
29.	<u>Notes on the Oraibi Snake Dance by H.E. Douglas (?) (Aug. 5, 1948)</u>	98
30.	<u>Hopi word list</u>	100
31.	<u>Notes from: Mishongnovi Ceremonies of the Snake and Antelope fraternities by Dorsey and Voth (1901)</u>	104
32.	<u>Word list, cardinal points, colors, Escalante's census of Hopi in 1775</u>	110

This volume contains 114 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination in red pencil has been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library, Oct. 31, 1967.

Correspondence of Father Stoner  
with  
Donald Page  
and  
Byron Homer

(1936-1944)

CONTENTS

CORRESPONDENCE WITH DONALD PAGE

1. Letter from Donald Page, pp 2 (June 3, 1936)--Bancroft Library  
Tumacacori, San Xavier
2. Letter from Donald Page, pp 1 (June 29, 1936)--Fr. Pedro de  
Arriquivar, Tumacacori
3. Letter from Donald Page, pp 7 (July 7, 1936)--Fr. Pedro de  
Arriquivar, Tumacacori, San Xavier, Guevavi, Calabasas,  
San Jose del Tucson, Father Kino, Fr. Antonio Gonzalez,  
Bishop Salpointe, Fr. Garces
4. Letter from Donald Page, pp 11 (July 30, 1936)--San Juan  
Evangelista, Fr. Garces, Fr. Arriquivar, Arthur Woodward,  
Dr. Bolton, Bishop Salpointe, Fr. Marcos de Niza, Guevavi,  
Tubac, Tumacacori, San Xavier
5. Letter from Donald Page, pp 4 (Aug. 8, 1936)--National  
Monument Service, Tumacacori, Guevavi
6. Letter from Donald Page, pp 1 (Sept. 6, 1936)--Southwest  
Monument Service, Tumacacori, Fr. Garces
7. Letter from Donald Page, pp 2 (Sept. 13, 1936)--Tumacacori,  
Father Buenaventura, Father Kino, Tubac
8. Letter from Donald Page, pp 2 (Nov. 5, 1936)--Father  
Buenaventura, Tumacacori
9. Letter from Donald Page, pp 2 (Dec. 16, 1936)--Tumacacori,  
Tubac, San Xavier
10. Letter from Donald Page, pp 1 (Jan. 3, 1937)--Father Buenaventura,  
Tumacacori, Bishop de la Garza
11. Letter from Donald Page, pp 1 + map (May 9, 1937)--Tumacacori,  
Father Kino, Father Garces, Guevavi

12. Letter from Donald Page, pp 4 (June 12, 1937)--University of San Marcos, Father Garces, Tumacacori, Missions of Santa Cruz valley, Fra. Francisco Pauer, Tubac, San Xavier, Guevavi, Fra. Buenaventura
13. Letter from Donald Page, pp 1 + enclosures (July 11, 1937)--Signature of Fra. Marcos de Niza, Tumacacori, San Xavier, The "Fr Marcos de Niza" inscription by Lee and sons, example of signature.
14. Letter from Donald Page, pp 1 (Feb. 3, 1952)--Distrito de Ostimuri, Rio de Altar, Caborca, Tumacacori

CORRESPONDENCE WITH BYRON HOMER

15. Letter from Byron Homer to Father Stoner, pp 2 (Jan. 4, 1942)--From Ganado Mission, Oraibi, School play
16. Letter from Father Stoner to Byron Homer, pp 2 (Jan. 29, 1943)--Veterans Hospital, Oraibi High School
17. Letter from Byron Homer to Father Stoner, pp 3 (Feb. 1, 1943)--Basketball team, snow, possibility of being drafted
18. Letter from Father Stoner to Byron Homer, pp 3 (Apr. 13, 1943)--Veterans Hospital, Hopi ceremonials, Fray Marcos de Niza
19. Letter from Byron Homer to Father Stoner, pp 1 (July 12, 1942)--Oraibi, joining the Navy
20. Letter from Father Stoner to Byron Homer, pp 2 (July 10, 1942)--Oraibi, University, gasoline rationing
21. Letter from Father Stoner to Byron Homer, pp 2 (July 29, 1943)--Peach crop in Oraibi, The Navy, Hotevila, stories of the Old People
22. Letter from Byron Homer to Father Stoner, post card (Aug. 3, 1943)--Visit to Pheonix
23. Letter from Father Stoner to Byron Homer, pp 1 (Aug. 11, 1943)--Invitation to visit, Hopi Snake Dance
24. Letter from Father of Byron Homer to Father Stoner, pp 1 (Dec. 29, 1943)--Byron Homer's address in San Diego
25. Letter from Byron Homer to Father Stoner, pp 2 (Jan. 12, 1944)--Joining Navy

26. Letter from Father Stoner to Homer Homenytewa (father of Byron Homer, pp 2 (Jan 13, 1944)--Thanking for Byron's address
27. Letter from Father Stoner to Byron Homer, pp 2 (Jan. 13, 1944)--advice on school, request news of the Navy and San Diego
28. Letter from Father Stoner to Byron Homer, pp 1 (Jan. 18, 1944)--thoughts on travel, Hopi agreement to limit herds
29. Letter from Homer Homenytewa to Father Stoner, pp 1 (Jan. 19, 1944)--Date of Byron's birthday
30. Letter from Father Stoner to Homer Homenytewa, pp 1 (Feb. 3, 1944)--Answer to above letter, offer of sea shells
31. Letter from Father Stoner to Byron Homer, pp 1 (Feb. 3, 1944)--Birthday, sea shells
32. Letter from Byron Homer to Father Stoner, pp 2 (Feb. 3, 1944)--From Pacific, natives, Snake Dance
33. Letter from Father Stoner to Byron Homer, pp 1 (Mar. 1, 1944)--present, Hopi selling live stock, plans after the war
34. Letter from Byron Homer to Father Stoner, pp 2 (Mar. 2, 1944)--Travel, Snake dance, Old chief
35. Letter from Byron Homer to Father Stoner, pp 4 (Apr. 7, 1944)--plans after war, life on ship
36. Letter from Father Stoner to Byron Homer, pp 1 (Apr. 28, 1944)--Talk on Snake Dance
37. Letter from Byron Homer to Father Stoner, pp 3 (May 12, 1944)--Snake dance, future plans to return to Arizona
38. Letter from Father Stoner to Byron Homer, pp 2 (June 15, 1944)--Remodeling of church, following early Spanish trails, Father Stoner's coming into the Church
39. Letter from Byron Homer to Father Stoner, pp 2 (June 26, 1944)--Snake dance, winning the war
40. Letter from Father Stoner to Byron Homer, pp2 (Dec. 14, 1944)--Enlarging church, book on war experiences, plans on return
41. Letter from Byron Homer to Father Stoner, pp 2 (Dec. 15, 1944)--Received Christmas presents, home for Christmas

This volume contains 96 pages.

The table of contents was added by  
Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library,  
Oct. 31, 1967.

San Xavier del Bac in 1891

by

A. S. Reynolds

Presented to Father Stoner in 1932

CONTENTS

1. Letter from A.S. Reynolds to Father Stoner, pp 1 (June 25, 1932) inform that manuscript sent under separate cover	1
2. <u>Founding of Missions</u>	3
3. Conversation between conductor on the Southern Pacific Railroad, Mr. Scott, <u>Bishop Salpointe</u> , and unidentified priest	5
4. Map of location of <u>original site of Tucson</u>	8
5. Photographs of Mission <u>San Xavier Del Bac</u>	9
6. Photograph of map: <u>Tabula Californiae, Anno 1702. Francisci Chino</u>	15

This volume contains 15 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination in red pencil has been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library, Oct. 31, 1967.

CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED BY HERBERT BROWN  
1891-1912

1. I.3.1891. From USDA, Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy. 2p. Receipt of specimens. Long-Tailed rat. Ground Squirrel.
2. V.19.1891. From US Nat. Mus. 1p. Receipt of worm snake.
3. V.23.1891. From US Nat. Mus. 1p. Requests more worm snakes.
4. III.19.1892. From US Nat. Mus. 2p. Receipt and identification of snakes.
5. VI.19.1893. From USDA, Acting Chief, Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy. 1p. Identification of a 'ring-tailed cat'.
6. VI.23.1893. From Leland Stanford Junior University, Office of the President. 2p. Receipt of viviparous fishes.
7. X.19.1894. From Zoological Society of Philadelphia. 1p. Receipt of Arizona Pine Snake.
8. XI.19.1894. From US Nat. Mus. 2p. Identification of two snakes.
9. XII.3.1894. From US Nat. Mus. 2p. Identification and receipt of two lizards, a 'sidewinder', and two additional snakes.
10. III.9.1895. From Calif. Academy of Sciences, San Francisco. 1p. Receipt of reptiles.
11. IX.10.1895. From USDA, Entomologist, Division of Entomology. 1p. Receipt of harvest mites.
12. X.5.1895. From USDA, Entomologist, Division of Entomology. 1p. More information on harvest mites.
13. X.29.1895. From USDA, Entomologist, Division of Entomology. 2p. Receipt of white ants.
14. II.17.1896. From Calif. Academy of Sciences, San Francisco. 2p. Identification of plant material.
15. II.21.1896. From USDA, Assistant Entomologist, Division of Entomology. 2p. Receipt of bees.
16. IV.20.1896. From F.T. Childes. 3p. Reporting of monolithic stones.

17. VIII.8.1896. From US Nat. Mus., Assistant Secretary. lp.  
Receipt of Grape-vine Hawk Moth.
18. I.21.1897. From USDA, Biological survey Chief. lp. Receipt  
of the Silky-haired Desert Mouse.
19. VI.15.1897. From USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. lp. Receipt  
of bat specimen.
20. III.16.1898. From USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. lp. Identification  
of Opossum.
21. V.13.1898. From The Zoological Society of Philadelphia. lp.  
Receipt of Tortoise, Garter Snake, Boyle's King Snake.
22. X.7.1897. From USDA, Chief Entomologist, Division of Entomology.  
lp. Receipt of flannel moth.
23. X.27.1898. From USDA, Entomologist, Division of Entomology. lp.  
Receipt of Western Willow Flea-beetle.
24. 1899 From B.F. Crawford. Finding Indian Bread on a visit to a cave.
25. III.22.1899. From USDA, Entomologist, Division of Entomology. lp.  
Receipt of Blister Beetles, and Cuterebra.
26. III.24.1899. From USDA, Entomologist, Division of Entomology. lp.  
Introduction to letter to Miss M.J. Rathbun.
27. III.26.1899. From Dr. J.P. Moore to Miss M.J. Rathbun. lp. Identi-  
fication of leeches.
28. III.28.1899. From USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. lp. Receipt of  
Wood Rat.
29. IV.3.1899. From USDA, Entomologist, Division of Entomology. lp.
30. IV.6.1899. From USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. 2p. Receipt of  
mammal skins; Desert White-footed Mouse, Yuma Ground  
Squirrel, Wood Rat.
31. IV.15.1899. From USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. lp. Comment on  
Wood Rat.
32. IV.17.1899. From USDA, Entomologist, Division of Entomology. lp.  
Receipt of two insects.
33. V.3.1899. From the Zoological Society of Philadelphia. 2p.  
Receipt of rattlesnake.
34. V.22.1899. From USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. lp. Receipt  
and identification of bat.

35. VI.7.1899. From USDA, Acting Chief, Biological Survey. lp.  
Comment on Bat and Tortoise specimen.
36. VI.12.1899. From USDA, Entomologist, Division of Entomology. lp.  
Receipt of cockroaches and request for full grown specimen.
37. VI.12.1899. From USDA, Entomologist, Division of Entomology. 2p.  
Identification of beetle.
38. VIII.10.1899. From USDA, Acting Chief, Biological Survey. lp.  
Receipt of snakes and bats.
39. VIII.21.1899. From US Nat. Mus., lp. Receipt of specimen.
40. IX.10.1899. From University of Pennsylvania, Biology department,  
J. Percy Moore. lp. Receipt of leeches.
41. X.25.1899. USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. lp. Receipt of  
Muskrat.
42. XI.29.1899. From B.F. Crawford. 2p. Finding of artifacts in the  
Superstition Mountains.
43. II.28.1900. From Arizona School of Mines, Director. lp. Identification  
of specimen.
44. III.7.1900. From Arizona School of Mines, Director. 2p.  
Identification of an Elephant of the Pleistocene  
period.
45. III.17.1900. New York Zoological Society, Secretary. lp.  
Election as a Corresponding Member of the society.
46. VI.5.1900. USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. lp. Receipt of Shrew.
47. VI.15.1900. California Academy of Sciences, Curator, J.V. Denburgh.  
lp. Letter of introduction.
48. VII.11.1900. The Zoological Society of Philadelphia. 2p. Receipt  
of Specimen.
49. IX.25.1900. University of Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station,  
Director. lp. Report on oil content of soil sample.
50. X.5.1900. The Zoological Society of Philadelphia, Secretary. lp.  
Receipt of garter snake.
51. X.13.1900. The Zoological Society of Philadelphia. 2p.  
Receipt of black snake.



52. XI .17.1900. From USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. lp. Receipt of the Hoary Bat.
53. XII.4.1900. From the Zoological Society of Philadelphia. 2p. Identification of snakes.
54. XII.18.1900. From The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Assist. Curator. lp. Acknowledgement of receipt of the first specimen of Phyllorhynchus decurtatus taken in the United States.
55. XII.31.1900. From Edgar A. Mearns. 2p. Advice as to the collection of bats.
56. V.3.1901. From University of Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station, Botanist. lp. Receipt of botanical material.
57. V.21.1901. From California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco. lp. Receipt of Chorizanthe rigida.
58. V.24.1901. From USDA, Entomologist, Division of Entomology. lp. Receipt of blister beetle.
59. VI.5.1901. From University of Arizona, Arizona School of Mines, Director. 2p. Receipt of specimen.
60. XII.13.1901. From University of Arizona, Arizona School of Mines, Director. lp. Receipt of 'Indian bread' and other artifacts.
61. I.20.1902. From University of Arizona, Arizona School of Mines, Director. 2p. Receipt of Sandstone Concretions.
62. II.4.1902. From USDA, Entomologist, Division of Entomology. lp. Receipt of black ants.
63. III.3.1902. From University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station. lp. Receipt of botanical specimen.
64. IV.8.1902. From California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco.  
I.31.1902. lp. Receipt of botanical specimen.
65. V.7.1902. From USDA, Entomologist, Division of Entomology. lp. Receipt of Grasshoppers.
66. V.9.1902. From, USDA, Entomologist, Division of Entomology. lp. Identification of Insects.
67. V.13.1902. From USDA, Entomologist, Division of Entomology. lp. Identification of bottle fly and gad fly.

68. VI.10.1902. From USDA, Entomologist, Division of Entomology. 1p.  
Receipt of Longicorn beetle.
69. VI.12.1902. From USDA, Entomologist, Division of Entomology. 1p.  
Advice as to the remedy for the melon louse.
70. VI.24.1902. From California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco.  
1p. Receipt of cactus specimen.
71. XII.22.1902. From USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. 1p. Receipt of  
Bat.
72. I.5.1903. From USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. 1p. Receipt of  
rabbit and return of bat.
73. I.7.1903. From USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. 1p. Correction  
of previous rabbit identification.
74. I.17.1903. From California <sup>academy</sup> of Science, San Francisco. 2p.  
Receipt of reptile specimen.
75. I.25.1903. From California of Science, San Francisco. 2p.  
Receipt of Quail and October Song Sparrow.
76. I.31.1903. USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. 1p. Identification  
of White-footed mouse and Rat.
77. II.9.1903. USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. 1p. Receipt of  
Pocket Mouse.
78. III.16.1903. USDA, Assist. Chief, Biological Survey. 1p. Identifi-  
cation and return of specimen.
79. III.28.1903. USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. 2p. Receipt of Tule  
Lion.
80. V.12.1903. California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco. 1p.  
Receipt of 'Salt Bug.'
81. VII.11.1903. USDA, Assist. Chief, Biological Survey. 2p. Advice as  
to the preparation of skulls.
82. XI.14.1903. USDA, Assist. Chief, Biological Survey. 1p. Identification  
of foxes.
83. I.26.1904. USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. 1p. Receipt of Cotten-  
tail rabbits, Desert fox.
84. II.12.1904. Pacific Coast Mammalogical Club, President. 1p.  
Appointment as a member of the Executive Committee.
85. III.9.1904. USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. 1p. Identification  
of Mountain Sheep horn and request for specimen of  
Tule Lion.
86. III.29.1904. USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. 1p. Receipt of  
Bob-cat skulls.

87. V.11.1904. From USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. 2p. Request for bats and advice as to their preparation.
88. VI.4.1904. From USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. lp. Receipt of bat specimen.
89. VI.29.1904. From USDA, Chief of Division of Entomology. lp. Receipt of Sand Wasps.
90. IX.14.1904. From USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. lp. Identification of Pocket Gopher.
91. III.18.1905. From USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. lp. Identification of a Bat.
92. III.24.1905. From USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. lp. Receipt of mouse.
93. IV.1.1905. From USDA, Chief of Bureau of Entomology. lp. Identification of flies.
94. IV.28.1905. California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco. lp. Acknowledgement of specimen.
95. V.11.1905. From New York Zoological Park, Director. lp. Request for badgers.
96. V.13.1905. From California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco. lp. Receipt of tortoise and two snakes.
97. V.15.1905. From USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. lp. Identification of three bats.
98. V.22.1905. From California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco. lp. Receipt of snakes.
99. V.22.1905. From University of Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station, Director. lp. Identification of botanical material.
100. VI.8.1905. From California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco. lp. Receipt of specimen: Dipsosauri, Whiptail Lizard, Milk Snakes, Desert Gopher Snake, and a Red Racer Snake.
101. VI.28.1905. From California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco. lp. Receipt of specimen and request for more and advice as to their preservation.
102. VII.8.1905. From California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco. lp. Receipt of snakes.

103. VIII.24.1905. From USDA, Chief of Bureau of Entomology. lp.  
Identification of Sidewalk Wasp.
104. IX.4.1905. From California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco.  
lp. Receipt of reptiles.
105. IX.9.1905. From California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco.  
2p. Receipt of turtles and other specimen.
106. IX.11.1905. From New York Zoological Society, Curator of Reptiles.  
lp. Receipt of Horned Rattlesnake and request for  
more specimen.
107. IX.12.1905. From New York Zoological Society, Curator of Reptiles.  
3p. Request for specimen.
108. X.25.1905. From University of Arizona Agricultural Experiment  
Station. lp. Receipt of botanical specimen.
109. XI.3.1905. From USDA, Acting Chief, Bureau of Biological Survey.  
lp. Identification of *Citellus harrisi*.
110. XI.10.1905. From USDA, Acting Chief of Bureau of Entomology. lp.  
Identification of spiders and wasp and bee.
111. XII.13.1905. From University of Arizona Agricultural Experiment  
Station, Botanist. lp. Identification of the  
Cape Honeysuckle.
112. I.5.1906. From USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. lp. Identi-  
fication of chipmunk and request for longeared  
bat.
113. III.9.1906. From Smithsonian Institution, National Zoological Park,  
Superintendent. 2p. Receipt of Mountain Sheep and  
report of its death.
114. IV.28,1906. From University of Arizona Agricultural Experiment  
Station., Botanist. lp. Identification of  
'Indian Wheat'.
115. V.3.1906. From University of Arizona, Department of Biology,  
J.J. Thornber. lp. Receipt of botanical specimen.
116. V.5.1906. From USDA, Chief, Bureau of Biological Survey. lp.  
Receipt of Pocket Gopher.
117. VI.16.1906. From Smithsonian Institution, National Zoological Park,  
Superintendent. lp. Comment on identification of  
Jaguars and Ocelots.

118. VIII.8.1906. From USDA, Acting Chief of Bureau of Entomology. lp.  
Identification of spider.
119. V.6.1907. From USDA, Chief, Bureau of Biological Survey. lp.  
Comment on coloring of rabbit feet.
120. XII.3.1907. From The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.  
lp. Request for additional leeches.
121. XII.19.1907. From USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. lp. Identification  
of Kangaroo Rat, Bat, Skuhk, tooth of a cow, and  
Shells.
122. I.15.1908. From USDA, Chief of Bureau of Entomology. 2p.  
Receipt of Scarabaeid, Green Snapping Beetle, Firefly,  
Spider, Seed Weevil, and an Ant.
123. II.13.1908. From USDA, Chief of Biological Survey. lp. Receipt of  
Quail.
124. IV.29.1908. From USDA, Chief of Biological Survey. lp. Return of  
raccoon and gopher skulls and request for more specimen.
125. V.20.1908. From USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. lp. Receipt of  
fox skulls, Jack Rabbit skull and the fossil cap of  
cervical vertebra of an elk.
126. V.25.1908. From USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. lp. Identification  
of the Pine Deer.
127. IX.16.1908. From USDA, Chief of Bureau of Entomology. lp.  
Receipt of spider, grasshopper and leech specimen.
128. X.13.1908. International Congress of Zoology. lp. Request for  
more information concerning Santa Catalina minnow.
129. XII.10.1908. USDA, Chief, Biological Survey. lp. Receipt of Gray  
Fox skull.
130. XII.21.1909. Smithsonian Institution, United States National Museum,  
Associate Curator, Division of Plants. lp. Receipt  
of botanical specimen.
131. VIII.22.1910. Smithsonian Institution, United States National Museum,  
Receipt of specimen.
132. V.1.1911. Forest and Stream Publishing Co. lp. Concerning  
proposed Santa Catalina Reserve.
133. IX.10.1912. From USDA, Bureau of Biological Survey. lp. Receipt of  
Backbone of Gray Fox.

134. A Pima-Maricopa Ceremony--Herbert Brown, American Anthropologist,  
no. 8, 1906.
135. On the Nesting of Palmer's Thrasher--Herbert Brown (1887)
136. Death Announcement for Herbert Brown--Masonic Lodge (May 12, 1913)

The table of contents was added by  
Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library,  
Oct. 10, 1967.

Correspondence and Notes of Byron Cummings  
Pertaining to his Participation in State and National Organizations  
(1923-1935)

CONTENTS

SCIENCE SERVICE, INC.

- 1. Letter to Byron Cummings from Watson Davis, pp 1 (June 12, 1930) 1  
Acknowledge acceptance as Science Service 'minute man'
- 2. Scientific Minute Men in anthropology and archaeology (June 12, 1930) 2
- 3. Science Service Research Announcement--The prompt investigation of 7  
archaeological and anthropological discoveries. (July 2, 1930)
- 4. Science Service Research Announcement--The first year of arch- 8  
aeological and anthropological Minute Man reporting plan  
(March 20, 1931)
- 5. Letter to Byron Cummings from Emily C. Davis, pp 1 (April 16, 10  
1931)rumor of giant bones in Sonora
- 6. Summary of Investigation Projects Reported to Science Service 11  
in 1930
- 7. Science Service Research Announcement--Investigation of Cliff 12  
Dwelling on Arizona-New Mexico line (April 23, 1931)
- 8. Scientific Minute Men in anthropology and archaeology (Aug. 15, 14  
1931)
- 9. Mail Report of Science Service--Crabs come ashore: get used to 18  
land life (December 11, 1931)

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

- 10. Letter to Byron Cummings from Frank R. Lillie, pp 2 (Dec. 16, 19  
1923)--Outline of National Research Council goals
- 11. National Research Fellowships in the Biological Sciences-- 21  
Application
- 12. National research fellowships in the Biological Sciences-- 23  
Supported by the Rockerfeller Foundation (July 1, 1923)

13. Public no. 248, 70th Congress--provide for Smithsonian Institution research on the American Indian (April 10, 1928) 27
14. Summary of achievements in ethnological and archaeological research made possible by an appropriation by Congress in 1928 to the Smithsonian Institution for cooperation with organizations working in those fields. 28
15. Letter to Byron Cummings from Madison Bentley, pp 2 (Aug. 3, 1931) 36  
--request for participation in search for Pleistocene man

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE--COMMITTEE OF ONE HUNDRED

16. Letter to Byron Cummings from Michael Pupin, pp 1 (Oct. 6, 1925) 38  
--appointment to the Committee of One Hundred
17. Letter to Byron Cummings from Michael Pupin, pp 1 (Oct. 6, 1925) 39  
--appointment to the Subcommittee on the Economic Status of Scientific Men of America
18. Members of the Committee of One Hundred on Scientific Research (Sept. 15, 1925) 40
19. List of Sub-Committees of Committee of One Hundred (Sept. 15, 1925) 44
20. Letter to Byron Cummings from Rodney H. True, pp 1 (Feb. 9, 1926) 46  
--request for address at Kansas City Meeting
21. Letter to Byron Cummings from Walter P. Taylor, pp 6 (Apr. 2, 1927)--Santa Fe, New Mexico meeting, resolves for encouraging research, code of ethics for scientific-technical workers 47
22. Letter to Byron Cummings from Rodney H. True, pp 1 (June 25, 1928)--request that Cummings take chairmanship of Committee on economic status of scientific workers. 53
23. Letter to Rodney H. True from Byron Cummings, pp 1 (July 6, 1928)--acceptance of chairmanship 54
24. Letter to Walter P. Taylor from Byron Cummings, pp 1 (July 6, 1928)--request for assistance on Committee on economic status of scientific workers 55
25. Letter to Byron Cummings from Rodney H. True, pp 2 (July 13, 1928) 56  
--details of duties as chairman of Committee on economic status
26. Letter to Byron Cummings from Rodney H. True, pp 2 (Nov. 2, 1927) 58  
--program of the Symposium on the Economic Status of College and University workers
27. Letter to Rodney H. True from Byron Cummings, pp 1 (Nov. 11, 1927) 60  
--unable to attend meeting



28. Letter to Byron Cummings from Rodney H. True, pp 1 (Nov. 21, 1927)--invitation to Nashville meeting 61
29. Letter to Rodney H. True from Byron Cummings, pp 1 (Sept. 27, 1929)--economic welfare of university professors 62
30. Letter to Joseph Mayer from Byron Cummings, pp 1 (Sept. 28, 1929) 63  
--notice of committee's backing his work
31. Letter to Byron Cummings from Rodney True, pp 1 (Mar. 5, 1930) 64  
--plans for lecture to be given in Tucson
32. Letter to Byron Cummings from A. L. Kroeber, pp 1 (May 15, 1930) 65  
--Pacific Coast Section of the AAA
33. Letter to Byron Cummings from Rodney True, pp 19 (Jan. 26, 1931) 66  
--summary of proceedings of Committee of One Hundred ,  
minutes from the council meeting held at the Cleveland Meeting,  
the reorganization of the committee, membership of the committee  
of One Hundred, meetings held

#### RAINBOW BRIDGE AND THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

34. Letter to Byron Cummings from Carl Hayden, pp 1 (Mar. 12, 1929) 85  
--support on making Rainbow Bridge and Navajo Mountain national parks
35. Letter to Carl Hayden from Director, National Park Service, pp 1 86  
(Mar. 9, 1929)--interest in Rainbow Bridge, and Navajo Mountain
36. 70th Congress, Resolution 316 (Feb. 26, 1929)--advisability of 87  
establishing certain additional national parks
37. Newspaper clipping on Mr. and Mrs. John Wetherill 89

#### AMERICAN INDIAN DEFENSE ASSOCIATION

38. Letter to Byron Cummings from Irving Bacheller, pp 3 (Nov. 27, 1923)--meeting, Pueblo land question 90
39. Letter to Byron Cummings from John Collier, pp 1 (Jan. 9, 1926) 93  
--Pueblo lands problem
40. Letter to Byron Cummings from John Collier, pp 1 (Sept. 26, 1927) 94  
--request for contribution
41. Letter to John Collier from Byron Cummings, pp 1 (Oct. 21, 1927) 95  
--enclosed check
42. Letter to Byron Cummings from John Collier, pp 2 (Oct. 24, 1927) 96  
--Mrs. Edith Murphey

43. Letter to Dr. Cummings from John Collier (Nov. 22, 1927) pp 1, 98  
 Letter to C.L. Walker from John Collier (Nov. 22, 1927) pp 1,  
 Letter to John Collier from Edwin Kawanhaptewa (Nov. 7, 1927)  
 pp 2--rights of Edwin to establish trading post on Navajo land
44. Letter to John Collier from Byron Cummings, pp 2 (Dec. 1, 1927) 102  
 --report of interview with Mr. Walker and Mr. Kawanhaptewa
45. Letter to Byron Cummings from John Collier, pp 1 (Dec. 13, 1927), 104  
 Letter to C. L. Walker from John Collier, pp 1 (Dec. 13, 1927),  
 Letter John Collier from C.L. Walker, pp 1 (Nov. 28, 1927)--claims  
 against Edwin Kawanhaptewa
46. Letter to John Collier from Byron Cummings, pp 1 (Dec. 29, 1927)-- 107  
 assurance that Walker is doing his job well
47. Letter to Byron Cummings from Edward Nanonka (?), pp 2 (Sept. 11, /108  
 1928)--complaints against C.L. Walker from Hopi, list of  
 those wishing his resignation
48. Notes concerning Walker and his relations with the Indians 114

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE, LUBBOCK MEETING (1934),  
BYRON CUMMINGS PRESIDENT

49. Letter to Byron Cummings from M.R. Schneck, pp 1 (May 25, 1932)-- 117  
 appointment to Interstate Conservation Committee
50. Letter to Byron Cummings from Jesse L. Nusbaum, pp 2 (Apr. 12, 118  
 1934)--papers to be presented at Social Science Meeting at  
 Lubbock
51. What can the investigations of the scientist contribute to the 120  
 social and political betterment of our Indian communities?  
 by Byron Cummings
52. Investigations carried on by the Arizona State Museum: Byron 121  
 Cummings, Director of Arizona Museum, Tucson, Arizona
53. Development of Prehistoric Pueblo Culture by Byron Cummings 122  
 President's address at the Southwestern Division of the  
 American Assoc. for the Advancement of Sciences, El Paso  
 (May 5, 1924)
54. Original of the above<sup>with</sup> a few additional comments 139

LEE'S FERRY BRIDGE

55. Letter to Byron Cummings from Carl Hayden, pp 1 (Mar. 6, 1926) 156  
 --defense of Lee's Ferry Bridge

56. Public no. 36, 69th Congress (pamphlet) page 171--  
Bridge near Lee Ferry (Mar. 3, 1926) 157
57. Confiscating Navajo Indian Funds, Speech of Hon. James A.  
Frear of Wisconsin in the House of Representatives (Feb.  
4, 1926) 195
58. Letter to Byron Cummings from H. Work , pp 2 (Mar. 9, 1926)--  
approval of Bridge near Lee's Ferry 211
59. Shall White men confiscate Indian money to build bridges:  
Navajo Indians and the Lee's Ferry Bridge, by John Collier  
(Feb. 22, 1926) 213

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION AND STUDENT FORUM

60. Letter to Byron Cummings from Fred D. Pierce, pp 1 (Feb.  
5, 1929)--notice of election as member of the Inter-  
state Committee of the Y.M.C.A. 219
61. Letter to Byron Cummings from Cecil E. Hoffman, pp 4, (Oct.  
2, 1931)--request for contribution, University of Arizona  
Student Forum bulletin 220
62. Letter to Dr. Marvin from Fred J. Desch, pp 1 (Oct. 10, 1922)  
--YMCA moving to the basement of the Agricultural building 224
63. Letter to Dr. Marvin from W.H. Day, pp 1 (Oct. 11, 1922)--  
recommend that Student Association continue work in same  
building 225
64. Y.M.C.A. Moving--in Tucson Citizen 226
65. Commission on Race Relations: Objectives, Proposed method  
of stimulating case study of Interracial relations (Dec.  
3, 1923) 228

INDIAN ARTS AND CRAFTS COMMITTEE (1930-1935)

66. Letter to Byron Cummings from Amelia E. White, pp 2 (Oct.  
31, 1930)--plan to encourage native handicrafts 230
67. Letter to R.R. Larkin from Byron Cummings, pp 1 (Jan. 13, 1931)  
--assuring Mr. Oak of cooperation 232
68. Letter to Byron Cummings from Katherine McKae, pp 2 (May  
22, 1931)--building of an Indian Village 233
69. Letter to Byron Cummings from Katherine McKae, pp 2 (June  
10, 1931)--Indian Village, Mrs. Bartlett Heard 235
70. Letter to Katherine McKae from Corinna Lindon Smith, pp 2  
(May 22, 1931)--Pima Indians, Casa Grande ruins 237

71. Letter to Mary Bartlett Heard from Katherine MacRae, pp 3 239  
(May 22, 1931)--requesting support for Indian Village
72. Letter to Katherine MacRae from Mary Bartlett Heard (copy), 242  
pp 1 (June 5, 1931)--good wishes
73. Letter to Byron Cummings from Winifred MacCurdy, pp 1 243  
(June 16, 1931)--acceptance of committee membership
74. Letter to Byron Cummings from Harold S. Gladwin, pp 1 244  
(June 16, 1931)--acceptance of committee membership
75. Letter to Byron Cummings from Frank Pinkley, pp 1 245  
(June 20, 1931)--decline committee membership
76. Letter to Byron Cummings from Katherine MacRae, pp 1 246  
(Sept. 13, 1931)--support for meeting
77. Letter to Byron Cummings from Mrs. Dwight B. Heard, pp 1 247  
(Sept. 24, 1931)--unable to attend meeting
78. Letter to Byron Cummings from Margaret Larkin, pp 1 248  
(Sept. 25, 1931)--request press release
79. Letter to Margaret Larkin from Byron Cummings, pp 1 250  
(Oct. 6, 1931)--reply to above
80. Letter to Byron Cummings from Harold S. Gladwin, pp 2 252  
(Sept. 26, 1931)--unable to attend meeting
81. Letter to Byron Cummings from Winifred MacCurdy, pp 1 253  
(Sept. 26, 1931)--unable to attend meeting
82. Letter to Byron Cummings from Katherine MacRae, pp3 254  
(Oct. 31, 1931)--Indian Village
83. Letter to Byron Cummings from Amelia Elizabeth White, pp 1 257  
(Nov. 10, 1931)--thanks for backing
84. Letter to Byron Cummings from Liston M. Oak, pp 2 258  
(Nov. 17, 1931)--items to be used in exhibit
85. Letter to Katherine MacRae from Byron Cummings, pp 1 260  
(Nov. 27, 1931)--withdrawal from the Arizona Federation  
of Women's Clubs committee
86. Letter to Byron Cummings from Mrs. John Sloan, pp 1 261  
(Dec. 4, 1931)--thanks for cooperation in exposition of  
Indian Tribal arts.
87. Letter to Byron Cummings from Katherine MacRae, pp 2 263  
(Dec. 4, 1931)--problems of raising money during the  
depression

88. Letter to Byron Cummings from Harold S. Gladwin, pp 3 266  
(Jan. 6, 1932)--resignation from Indian Arts Committee  
for Harold S. Gladwin and Winifred MacCurdy
89. Letter to Exposition of Indian Tribal Arts from Byron 269  
Cummings (June 1, 1932)--receipt of returned baskets  
and pottery
90. Public no. 355--74th Congress (Aug. 27, 1935)--creation of 270  
Indian arts and crafts board as a part of the Department  
of the Interior

This volume contains 272 pages.

The table of contents and pagination in  
red pencil has been added by Susan Lobo,  
Arizona State Museum Library, Nov. 9, 1967.

NOTES

1. The following pages are oversize: 15, 16, 18, 242
2. The following pages utilize both sides of the sheet: 21, 23-25, 87, 88, 239, 248, 254, 262, 265
3. The following pages are undersized: 23-27, 85, 86, 104, 105, 245, 247
4. The following pages are undersized and utilize both sides of the sheet: 157-210, 251

Miscellaneous Notes

on

Burial Sites and Skeletal Remains

CONTENTS

PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE SOUTHWEST

1.	<u>Skull Data from Montezuma Castle</u> -- <u>Form paper by Carl Jackson</u> (Dec. 3, 1932)	1
2.	Measurements on <u>Cranium of Old Male from Sycamore Canyon,</u> Arizona	4
3.	<u>Skeletal measurements from: Camp Verde, Rio Verde, Prescott,</u> <u>Perkinsville, and Alton</u>	5
4.	Skeletal measurements: <del>F.M. Hawley</del> <sup>Verde</sup> and Montezuma Castle	6
5.	Measurements and Indices of Sixteen Western Skulls and one Femur--by <u>F.M. Hawley</u> (Dec. 1, 1933)	8
6.	Statistical Manipulation of Skeletal Material from Ft. Apache by <u>Norman E. Gabel</u> (Apr., 26, 1933)	53
7.	Measurements of six skulls from <u>Montezuma's Castle</u> --by <u>Carl</u> <u>Jackson (?)</u> (Apr. 13, 1934)	62
8.	Chart of measurement of skeletal remains from 'Human Remains from a Cliff Dwelling of <u>Mesa Verde</u> ' by <u>G. Hestings</u>	64
9.	Chart of measurement of skeletal material from 'Indians of <u>Pecos Pueblo</u> ' by <u>L. S. Hooton</u> (1930)	65
10.	Notes on obtaining measurements by <u>Dudley (?)</u>	66
11.	Notes on Neanderthal, Fildown etc.	67
12.	Bibliography of physical anthropology of the Southwest: <u>Kroeber, Merritt, Teague, Hrdlicka</u>	68
13.	<u>Pima-Sapago Physical Type</u> -- <u>Hrdlicka, Hanna, Hearn</u>	70
SKELETAL MEASUREMENTS BRINGING TO <u>JOHN PROVINGA</u>		
14.	Skeletal measurements (May 1, 1936)	80

15. Chart for McLuen Cave--Forsberg (?) 81

16. Letter to Norm <sup>Gabel</sup> from John Provinse (Nov. 11, 1935), Letter to E.A. Hooton from John Provinse (Nov. 11, 1935)-- request for identification of skeletal material, chart from Hooton, 'Indians of Pecos' 82

17. Measurement check-list and field blank for skeletal material 89

18. Chart <sup>i</sup> Epiphyseal Union of elbow and knee--Dorsey, Western Reserve University (1933) via George Newman, University of Chicago (1934) 97

19. Table of Ossification, # 1-3--from Krogman (Jan., 1934) 98

20. Burial Card, adapted from Kidder by Carl Miller 103

21. Observations of skeletal material 104

22. Observations of skeletal material from McLuen Cave, Arizona by Forsberg (?) 106

23. Cranial Observations--catalogue number 6117 108

24. Misc. notes 110

25. Chart of skull measurements--Mahoney (?) 112

26. Misc. notes of skeletal material 116

27. Skeletal identification 117

28. Skeletal material from McLuen Cave--Forsberg 122

29. Routine Measurements on the Skull 123

30. Summary of Texas Coast Report by G. Woodward 129

31. Letter to John Provinse from E. A. Hooton (Jan. 13, 1936), Letter to E.A. Hooton from John Provinse (Jan. 23, 1936)-- return and identification of skull 131

NOTES ON HOHOKAM REGION

32. Observations and measurements on a male skull from St. Mary's by John Provinse (?)--(Mar., 1936) (?) 133

33. Observations of Male skull from St. Mary's 135

34. Measurements of Skull #1 by John McGregor (?) note by John Provinse 138

35. Measurement of skulls from Martinez Hill site by Spicer (Mar., 1936) 139



NOTES ON KING'S RUIN

36. Notes on King's Ruin, fire pit, pit house #1, pit house #2, Neil Judd (July 6, 1932 ?) 147
37. Notes on a trip from King's Ruin to Fort Apache by Neil Judd (July 8, 1932)(?) 150
38. Burial Data and other Comment by Simmons (July, 1932) 152
39. Pathology from skeletal material from King's Ruin 156

NOTES ON MONTANA'S WELL

40. Observations on two skulls from Montezuma's Well (Dec. 1933 ?) 157

TUZIGOOT RUIN REPORT

41. Enclosure envelope from Louis H. Caywood to John Provine 158
42. Tuzigoot, Age distribution of burials by Louis Caywood (?) 159
43. Description of Tuzigoot burials, Group I by Louis Caywood (?) 160
44. Description of Tuzigoot burials, Group II by Louis Caywood (?) 182
45. Description of Tuzigoot Ruin, Group V by Louis Caywood(?) 194

MISCELLANEOUS NOTES PERTAINING TO PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY AND BURIAL NOTES

46. Miscellaneous cranial measurements by Gillan (?) 204
47. Miscellaneous cranial measurements by Spicer, March, 1936 205
48. Letter to University of Arizona, Dept. of Archaeology from George H. Hay (May 31, 1936), Letter to George H. Hay from John H. Provine (June 14, 1936), Letter to John H. Provine from George H. Hay (June 18, 1936)-- identification of child's skull 208
49. Burial report for Burial #20, Fort Apache Pueblo (?), Uncovered by Baldwin and removed by John Provine (June 26, 1932) 211
50. Burial report for Burial #21, Fort Apache Pueblo (?), Uncovered by Simmons and removed by John Provine (June 27, 1932) 213
51. Daily log (July 8-11, 1932)--Turkey Hill Ruin, Walnut Canyon, Sunset Crater, Devil Dance at Fort Apache 215
52. Excavation notes from Kinishba Ruin, Fort Apache (July 12, 1932) 222

53.	Notes from lecture (?) by <u>Byron Cummings</u> (July 16 and 26, 1932)--Pottery types	227
54.	Notes from lecture (?) by <u>Byron Cummings</u> (Aug. 10 and Aug. 12, 1932)--Wall construction, types of rooms	230
55.	Notes on <u>burial customs in the Southwest</u> (Aug. 16, 1932)	233
56.	Notes on <u>burial offerings</u>	235
57.	Notes on <u>Pueblo ruin near Allentown, Arizona</u> by <u>Miller(?)</u> (Aug. 19, 1932)	236
58.	Letter to <u>Byron Cummings</u> from <u>J.C. Hancock</u> (Apr. 17, 1924) --enclosure of <u>Turkey Creek Canyon skull</u> , "misc. #56"	237
59.	Notes on <u>George Bailey Ranch</u> , <u>Sundown Ranch</u>	238
60.	Unidentified sketch of burials	

This volume contains 239 pages.

The table of contents and pagination in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum library, Nov. 15, 1967.

NOTES

1. Many items have no indication of author or date. Was this complete volume possibly from the files of John Provinse?
2. Item #7 attributed to Earl Jackson on basis of handwritten note on p. 63.
3. Item #10 is attributed to Dudley on basis of name on reverse of sheet.
4. Item #32 is attributed to Hohn Provinse on basis of JHP penciled in.
5. Date of Item #37 is based on continuity with Item #38.
6. Item #42-45 attributed to L. Caywood as were originally in envelope (Item #41) with similar handwriting.
7. Item #49-50 identified as Fort Apache Pueblo on basis of B. Cummings' notes.
8. The following pages utilize both sides of the sheet:  
99, 101, 135, 144, 147, 150, 211, 213, 216, 220, 222, 224
9. The following pages are undersized and utilize both sides of the sheet: 108, 110, 117, 129
10. Pages 118-120 are undersized.

(S.L.)

*see index - 118-120*

Correspondence, Site Reports,  
and  
Catalogue of Archaeological Collection

by

J.W. Simmons

(From the files of The Gila Pueblo, 1931-1936)

CONTENTS

CORRESPONDENCE

1. Letter to Harold S. Gladwin from J.W. Simmons (Feb. 21, 1931) 1  
--outline of Simmons' work with various Arizona sites
2. Letter to J.W. Simmons from Harold S. Gladwin (Mar. 4, 1931) 6  
--Camp Verde, Montezuma Castle, Tusayan
3. Letter to Harold S. Gladwin from J.W. Simmons (Mar. 7, 1931) 7  
--Oak Creek, Lynx Creek east of Prescott, Maury,  
Dr. Kidder
4. Letter to J.W. Simmons from Harold S. Gladwin (Mar. 18, 1931) 12  
--receipt of above letter
5. Letter to Harold S. Gladwin from J.W. Simmons (Apr. 6, 1931) 13  
--ruins so. of Phoenix, La Ciudad, Oak Creek
6. Letter to J.W. Simmons from Harold S. Gladwin (Apr. 10, 1931) 18  
--Camp Wood
7. Letter to J.W. Simmons from Harold S. Gladwin (Nov. 10, 1932) 19  
--Dr. Kidder, Dr. Cummings, work in Prescott area
8. Letter to Harold S. Gladwin from J.W. Simmons (Nov. 15, 1932) 20  
--Badger Springs, Baby Canyon, Wild-Horse Mesa,  
La Fria River
9. Letter to J.W. Simmons from Harold S. Gladwin (Nov. 22, 1932) 23  
--King Ranch
10. Letter to Harold S. Gladwin from J.W. Simmons (Dec. 19, 1932) 24  
--Ningus, Turkey Canyon, nine's ruin (?), Cummings

- 2.
11. Letter to Harold S. Gladwin from J. W. Simmons (Jan. 7, 1933)--Lyne ranch, Dean Cummings, Spicer, newspaper clipping regarding Spicer thesis 68
  12. Letter to J. W. Simmons from Harold S. Gladwin (Jan. 20, 1933)--Turkey Canyon ✓ 69
  13. Letter to Harold S. Gladwin from J. W. Simmons (Feb. 8, 1933)--extended account of involvement with Cyrus Cummings and A. Kidder, Alay Ranch, Fort Apache ✓ 67
  14. Letter to Miss Sangster from J. W. Simmons (Apr. 21, 1933)--Fort Apache 64
  15. Letter to Harold S. Gladwin from J. W. Simmons (July 13, 1933)--San Francisco Valley, newspaper clipping of exhibition of Simmons' archaeological collection 65
  16. Letter to Harold S. Gladwin from J. W. Simmons (Friday, 1933..?)--Varde Flack on White, Oak Creek, Dean Sun Int. 68
  17. Letter to Harold S. Gladwin from J. W. Simmons (Sept. 22, 1933)--Spicer, Coyote ruin, newspaper clipping about Louis Jaywood and Ed Spicer ✓ 59
  18. Letter to J. W. Simmons from Harold S. Gladwin (Sept. 26, 1933)--Haury, illness 62
  19. Letter to Harold S. Gladwin from J. W. Simmons (Oct. 1, 1933)--sale of archaeological collection 63
  20. Letter to J. W. Simmons from Harold S. Gladwin (Oct. 9, 1933)--appreciation for collection 64
  21. Letter to Harold S. Gladwin from J. W. Simmons (Oct. 10, 1933)--Haury, Dr. Kidder, Tewkes, Cummings, misunderstanding 65
  22. Letter to J. W. Simmons from Harold S. Gladwin (Oct. 14, 1933)--misunderstanding over archaeological collection 68
  23. Letter to J. W. Simmons from Harold S. Gladwin (Dec. 13, 1933)--Dr. Kidder, Hohokam ✓ 70
  24. Letter to J. W. Simmons from Harold S. Gladwin (Mar. 28, 1934)--A. Kidder, Paul Martin, Charles Ammen ✓ 73
  25. Letter to Harold S. Gladwin from J. W. Simmons (Apr. 3, 1934)--Roosevelt Lake, King ranch creation observations, Observations on the Johnson Ranch site ✓ 72

- 26. Letter to A. V. Kidder from J. W. Simmons (Nov. 27, 1935) -- 78  
Hurry, Pueblo III material, photographs of material  
from Jasper Hill ✓
- 27. Letter to A. V. Kidder from J. W. Simmons (Apr. 22, 1936) -- 80  
Groom Creek, Malcolm Cummings ✓
- 28. Letter to J. W. Simmons from A. V. Kidder (May 12, 1936) -- 84  
Groom Creek, Gila Pueblo ✓
- 29. Letter to J. W. Simmons from Harold S. Gladwin (Oct. 15, 1936) -- 85  
A. V. Kidder, Simmons' archaeological collection
- 30. Letter to Harold S. Gladwin from J. W. Simmons (Oct. 16, 1936) -- 86  
A. V. Kidder

SITE REPORTS

- 31. Tusayan Cremations ✓ From the North Side of San Francisco Wash. (Walnut Canyon) ✓ by J. W. Simmons (1935) 87
- 32. An Introduction to the Williamson Valley ✓ series by J. W. Simmons (includes Williamson Valley, Dam Site ✓ and The Old Roberts Site ✓) 102
- 33. Pueblos and Forts, east and northeast of Prescott by J. W. Simmons (includes The Fitzmaurice Pueblo ✓ and Yager Canyon Fort.) ✓ 106
- 34. Upper Flint Wash by J. W. Simmons 108
- 35. Sites on the Stephens, Stewart, Fisher, and Sellers Places ✓ by J. W. Simmons 109
- 36. Sites and Ruins North of Prescott ✓ by J. W. Simmons (includes Bianconi Orchard ✓ and Del Rio ✓) 110
- 37. The Bates Ruin ✓ and Indian Springs ✓ by J. W. Simmons 111
- 38. Old Camp, Jack Jones Site, Coyote Ruin ✓ by J. W. Simmons 112
- 39. Sites near the Stanly House, Pradys Fort ✓ and House Site ✓ and afterthoughts by J. W. Simmons 114
- 40. A Brief Description of Prehistoric Habitations and Forts to the Northwest of Prescott by J. W. Simmons (includes Sullivan Schoolhouse, the Webb Site, American Ranch, Double Butte Ruin, Junction Site No. 1, Junction Ruin, Corall Site, Pasture Ruin, Flint Wash, The Dell Site, The Bull Site, The Stewart allotment ruin, Tomb Flat Site, One Tree Site, Notable Site, Upper Tomb Flat, Emporia ✓) 117

CATALOGUE OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL COLLECTION

✓ 41.	<u>All Nations Ruin--Bridges Port on the River Verde</u>	130
42.	<u>Indian Dome Ruin, Oak Creek</u>	132
✓ 43.	<u>Humberto Ruin--Humberto Crossing of Oak Creek</u>	133
✓ 44.	<u>Chandler Ruin--One mile above Cornville and adjoining the Chandler farm</u>	134
✓ 45.	<u>Ruins on Hibbard Flat and north and south of the La Parron Ranch</u>	135
✓ 46.	<u>New Javes--Southwest slope</u>	139
✓ 47.	<u>La Ciudad--One Block north of the main ruin</u>	141
✓ 48.	<u>Iron Rock Ruin--Main Terrace, Right Wing Terrace, Lower Terrace</u>	143
✓ 49.	<u>Meteor Ruin</u>	147
✓ 50.	<u>Coyote Ruin--Lower House, Main Ruin</u>	148
✓ 51.	<u>Rosevelt Lake--Keystone Ruin</u>	149
✓ 52.	<u>Del Rio--Six Miles southwest of Phoenix on Hickey's Road</u>	150
✓ 53.	<u>Black Water--(on North Side of the river</u>	152
✓ 54.	<u>Chavez Pass</u>	153
✓ 55.	<u>Lime Stone Ruin--Main terrace, Upper terrace, Lower terrace</u>	154
✓ 56.	<u>Casa Buena--Phoenix</u>	157

This volume contains 157 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library, November 16, 1967.

NOTE

1. Page 59 is undersized and both sides of the sheet are utilized.  
(S.L.)



Herbert Brown's Notes on Two Expeditions  
and  
Catalogue of Ornithological Collection

CONTENTS

1. Explanation of receipt of bird specimen--C.V. (May 31, 1943) 1
2. Herbert Brown's notes on expeditions to Mowry Flat and Manning's Camp Rincon Mts. 2
3. Explanation of Ornithological collection of Herbert Brown, W. Kaemlein (Mar. 18, 1955) 6
4. Catalogue of Ornithological collection of Herbert Brown, catalogued circa 1915--Alan R. Phillips (Feb., 1941) 7
5. Letter from Herbert Brown to J. Miller (?)--prehistoric loaf of bread (July 14, 1901) 22

This volume contains 22 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library, November 10, 1967.

SAYLES: E. B.

LETTERS FROM CHIHUAHUA, MEXICO

CONTENTS

1. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Gladwin (Jan. 2, 1933) 2 pp, possible suspension of Gila Pueblo operations 1
2. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Harold S. Gladwin (Jan. 7, 1933) 1 p, transmittal of report (enclosures missing) 3
3. Letter (carbon copy) to Chamber of Commerce, El Paso, Texas (Jan. 10, 1933) 1 p, request for road maps of Chihuahua 4
4. Letter (carbon copy) to Chamber of Commerce, San Antonio, Texas (Jan. 10, 1933) 1 p, request for road maps of Chihuahua 5
5. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. A. F. Anderson, Brownsville, Texas (Jan. 10, 1933) 1 p, concerning possible acquisition of his artifact collection 6
6. Letter (carbon copy) to Hon. W. R. Fly, Chairman, Texas State Highway Commission (Jan. 10, 1933) 1 p, assistance requested in obtaining Mexican road maps 7
7. Letter (carbon copy) to Prof. George C. Angerand, Univ. of Texas (Jan. 12, 1933) 1 p, request for assistance in obtaining work permits for Chihuahua 8
8. Letter (original, handwritten) to E. B. Sayles from H. S. Gladwin (Jan. 21, 1933) 1 p, requesting copy of Satzlar's paper 9
9. Letter (original, typed) to H. S. Gladwin (Jan. 22, 1933) 3 pp, concerning editing of manuscript (enclosures missing) 10
10. Letter (original, typed) to H. S. Gladwin (Feb. 3, 1933) 2 pp, completion of manuscript, plans for work in Mexico 13
11. Letter (original, typed) to H. S. Gladwin (Feb. 11, 1933) 2 pp, Jumano, Cave Dweller Culture of Big Bend area 15
12. Map of part of Texas and northern Mexico showing historical migrations of the Jumano 17
13. Telegram (original) to Miss Edith Sangster (Feb. 14, 1933) 1 p, posting of cash bond with Mexican authorities 18

14. Letter (original, handwritten) to Miss Sanster (Feb. 16, 1933) 19  
4 pp, explaining the requirement for bond with Mexican authorities
15. Letter (original, handwritten) to Miss Sanster (Feb. 17, 1933) 23  
1 p, instructions for sending funds
16. Letter (original, handwritten) to H. S. Gladwin (Feb. 19, 1933) 24  
3 pp, plan of work in Conchos
17. Letter (original, handwritten) to Miss Sanster (Mar. 5, 1933) 27  
5 pp, possible sources of Red-on-Buff pottery ✓
18. Letter (original, handwritten) to H. S. Gladwin (Mar. 21, 1933) 32  
5 pp, Red-on-buff, ✓ El Paso Polychrome, ✓ site of Presidio,  
3 miles west of Carrancho, green glazed ware ✓
19. Letter (carbon copy) to E. B. Sayles from H. S. Gladwin 37  
(Mar. 31, 1933) 1 p, instructions on how to reach him during his (Gladwin's) travel east
20. Letter (original, handwritten) to H. S. Gladwin (Apr. 2, 1933) 38  
4 pp, results of survey in western Chihuahua, C G Plainware, green glaze (enclosures missing)
21. Map of Chihuahua ✓ (hand drawn) showing sites located in survey 41
22. Photograph of Tarahumara Indian ✓ 43
23. Photographs of N. w. Chihuahua and Tarahumara Indians 44
24. Letter (original, handwritten) to H. S. Gladwin (Apr. 9, 1933) 45  
1 p, resume of work completed, no sign of southern contact found in pottery
25. Letter (original, handwritten) to H. S. Gladwin (May 2, 1933) 46  
8 pp, 65 additional sites, excavation of (Catalina) River N. of Buenaventura and W. of Galeana, on the Rio Grande N. of Janos and on San Pedro, evidence of northern contacts
26. Letter (original, handwritten) to Miss Sanster (May 11, 1933) 54  
2 pp, outlining future plans
27. Letter (carbon copy) to E. B. Sayles from H. S. Gladwin 56  
(May 17, 1933) 3 pp, approval for future work in Texas and in Hohokam areas
28. Letter (original, handwritten) to Miss Sanster (May 16, 1933) 59  
2 pp, notice of shipment of sherd collection from Casas Grandes and Chihuahua

3.

29. Letter (carbon copy) to E.B.Sayles from H. S. Gladwin 61  
(May 22, 1933) 1 p, (enclosure missing)
30. Letter (original, handwritten) to Miss Sangster (Jun. 1, 1933) 62  
2 pp, enclosing summary of work completed (enclosure follows)
31. Letter (original, handwritten) to H. S. Gladwin (Jun. 1, 1933) 64  
2 pp, summary of work completed, notice of offer to purchase  
McGinnis collection (list enclosed)
32. List (original, signed G. E. McGinnis) of ceramics in collection 66  
stored in El Paso, 1 p
33. Letter (original, handwritten) to H. S. Gladwin (Jun. 1, 1933) 67  
4 pp, visit to cliff house region, took bean samples
34. Letter (original, handwritten) to H. S. Gladwin (Jun. 2, 1933) 71  
5 pp, arrangements for inspection of material to be shipped,  
Casas Grandes culture
35. Notes (original, handwritten) listing artifacts, pottery types, 76  
skeletal material, etc. 5 pp, (this is a portion of a  
manuscript, Gladwin's)
36. Letter (original, handwritten) to H. S. Gladwin (Jun. 17, 1933) 81  
2 pp, arrangements for inspection of material at customs
37. Letter (carbon copy) to E. B. Sayles from H. S. Gladwin 83  
(Jun. 16, 1933) 1 p, possibility of the purchase of a  
portion of the McGinnis collection
38. Letter (original, typed) to H. S. Gladwin (Jun. 22, 1933) 84  
1 p, negotiations with Mr. McGinnis
39. Letter (original, typed) to H. S. Gladwin (Jul. 1, 1933) 85  
2 pp, completion fo border inspection and agreement to  
exchange sherd collections with Mexico City officials
40. Letter (original, typed) to H. S. Gladwin (Jul. 1, 1933) 87  
1 p, purchase of McGinnis collection, Dr. Pearce
41. Letter (original, Handwritten) to H. S. Gladwin (Jul. 17, 1933) 88  
2 pp, Acceptance by McGinnis of offer to buy entire collection,  
Mimbres collection at Deeming offered
42. Letter (original, handwritten) to H. S. Gladwin (Jul. 22, 1933) 90  
3 pp, appraisal of McGinnis collection, arrangement for  
shipping same to Gila Pueblo

43. Letter (original, typed) (page one is missing) (Jul. 31, 1933) 95  
1 p, lists negatives, reports, and Mexican work permits  
(enclosures missing)
44. Entry Permit from Mexico of archaeological specimens (Aug. 1, 1933) 95  
1 p
45. Letter (original, typed) to H. S. Gladwin (Aug. 2, 1933) 96  
2 pp, information about McInnis collection, attempts to obtain  
Caddoan pottery from Dr. Pearce
46. Letter (original, typed) to Miss Sanster (Aug. 2, 1933) 98  
1 p, instructions for forwarding mail while in Texas
47. List of expenses (typed) for Chihuahua survey trip, 1 p 99
48. Letter (original, typed) to H. S. Gladwin (Aug. 2, 1933) 100  
1 p, return of duplicate check for McInnis collection
49. Letter (carbon copy) to Senor Rodrigo M. Quevedo, General 101  
de Division, Gobernador del Estado de Chihuahua from  
Director of Gila Pueblo (Aug. 2, 1933) 1 p, thanking  
him for assistance to expedition
50. Letter (carbon copy) to Senor Ignacio Parquins, Director 102  
Monumentos Prehispanicos from the Director of Gila Pueblo  
(Aug. 2, 1933) 1 p, thanking him for cooperation in the  
survey of Chihuahua
51. Letter (original, handwritten) to Mr. Gladwin (Aug. 18, 1933) 103  
2 pp, plan for work in Texas
52. Letter (original, handwritten) to Mr. Gladwin (Aug. 28, 1933) 105  
1 p, report of progress on Texas survey, 25 sites located,  
(enclosures missing)
53. Letter (original, handwritten) to Mr. Gladwin (Sep. 9, 1933) 106  
1 p, information on Hohokam pottery collection that may be  
for sale
54. Letter (original, handwritten) to Mr. Gladwin (Sep. 4, 1933) 107  
2 pp, information of additional collection (Pilquist) for  
sale, Caddo pottery, report of progress on Texas survey  
(enclosure follows)
55. List of collections of Caddo pottery available for purchase 109  
3 pp

56. Draft (handwritten) of telegram to E. B. Sayles from H. S. Gladwin (undated) 1 p, instructions to purchase Pilquist collection and make offer to Daniels 111a
57. Letter (original, typed) to Miss Sangster (Sep. 11, 1933) 1 p, connections between Caddoan and western pottery, ✓  
Glenwood site 112
58. Letter (original, handwritten) to Mr. Gladwin (Sep. 23, 1933) 4 pp, arrangements to purchase Pilquist collection, offer made to Daniels, western connections of Caddoan pottery 113
59. Letter (original, handwritten) to Miss Sangster (Sep. 26, 1933) 1 p, furnishing forwarding address in Austin 117
60. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. E. B. Sayles from H. S. Gladwin (Sep. 27, 1933) 2 pp, planned meeting with Kidder at Gila Pueblo 15 Nov. 1933, Mogollon 1:15 118
61. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Gladwin (Oct. 2, 1933) 2 pp, explanation of experimental photography of pottery 120
62. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. E. B. Sayles from H. S. Gladwin (Oct. 5, 1933) 3 pp, discussion of photographic experiments 122
63. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Gladwin (Oct. 11, 1933) 3 pp, outline of proposed Texas report, receipt of Pilquist collection (enclosure missing) 125
64. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. E. B. Sayles from H. S. Gladwin (Oct. 20, 1933) 1 p, general approval of outlined Texas report 128
65. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Gladwin (Oct. 17, 1933) 1 p, receipt of Pilquist pottery collection and shipment of same to Gila Pueblo 129
66. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Gladwin (Oct. 27, 1933) 1 p, exchange of pottery with Prof. Pearce, contact site with both eastern and western pottery 130
67. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. E. B. Sayles from H. S. Gladwin (Nov. 1, 1933) 1 p, connection between Red-on-buff and Jumano 131
68. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Gladwin (Oct. 28, 1933) 3 pp, pottery shipment, area of Jumano and El Paso Polychrome, Ysleta, Hot Wells, Dry Lakes, Three Rivers; Chabot, Grimmins (enclosures missing) 132

69. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. E. B. Sayles from H. S. Gladwin (Nov. 8, 1933) 1 p, distinction between decorated ware from Mogollon 1:15, Rio Grande drainage, and Concho as Red-on-brown 135
70. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Gladwin (Dec. 29, 1933) 1 p, enclosing Cultural Horizon Tree for comments (enclosures missing) 136

This volume contains 136 sheets, only one of which utilizes both sides of the sheet.

The table of contents and pagination was added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Jun. 10, 1968.

The Tusayan Ruin

and

The Salado Branch

by

Harold S. Gladwin

(circa 1930)

THE TUSAYAN RUIN.

- |                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 1. Conditions prior to Excavation | 1.  |
| 2. Excavation                     | 3.  |
| 3. Conclusions                    | 9.  |
| 4. Additional conclusions         | 11. |
| 5. General notes                  | 18. |

THE SALADO BRANCH.

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 6. Introduction                                     | 21. |
| 7. Pleasant Valley Phase                            | 23. |
| 8. The Salado branch of the Little Colorado Culture | 25. |
| 9. Colorado Plateau phase                           | 34. |
| 10. Cherry Creek phase                              | 36. |
| 11. Roosevelt Phase                                 | 37. |
| 12. Canyon Creek Phase                              | 38. |
| 13. The Salado Culture, Introduction                | 39. |
| 14. Roosevelt Phase                                 | 41. |
| 15. Middle Gila Phase                               | 45. |
| 16. Tonto Phase                                     | 50. |
| 17. Casa Grande Phase                               | 51. |
| 18. Kayenta Culture, Payson Phase                   | 54. |



19. Kayenta Culture, Rye Creek Phase

57.

20. Mogollon Phase

61.

This volume contains 61 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library, Dec. 18, 1967.

Site Reports

Black Mountains, Bradshaw Mountains, Roosevelt, San Francisco Mountains,  
Arizona.

J.W. Simmons ✓  
and  
Ben W. Wetherill ✓

BLACK MOUNTAINS.

1. Arizona J:4:1, Black Mountains I (Feb. and Mar., 1931)-- 1.  
Ben W. Wetherill
2. Arizona J:4:2, Coyote I (Mar., 1931)--Ben W. Wetherill 18.
3. Arizona J:4:3, Black Mountains II (Mar., 1931)--Ben W. 21.  
Wetherill
4. Arizona J:4:4, Slaso Ranch Junction 1 (Apr., 1931)-- 25.  
Ben W. Wetherill
5. Arizona J:8:3, Midway I (Mar.-Apr., 1931)--Ben W. Wetherill 29.
6. Arizona J:8:4, Cattle Guard 1 (Feb.-May, 1931)--Ben W. 51.  
Wetherill

BRADSHAW MOUNTAINS.

7. Bradshaw Mountains:1:5, Site II, Middens I, II, III-- 55.  
J.W. Simmons
8. Bradshaw Mountains:1:6 (Nov. 15, 1933)--Harold S. Gladwin 73.  
and J.W. Simmons
9. Bradshaw Mountains:1:7, Site I, Middens I, II, III-- 75.  
J.W. Simmons
10. Bradshaw Mountains:1:8, Bird Site, West end culture midden 83.  
North side midden, burial no. 1--J.W. Simmons
11. Bradshaw Mountains:1:9, Reports no. I--J.W. Simmons 89.

ROOSEVELT.

12. Roosevelt:6:3, Roosevelt Lake and its tributaries--J.W. 90.  
Simmons

- 13. Roosevelt:6:3, Grave reports--J. J. Simons(?) 104.
- 14. Roosevelt:7:6, Summary sheet (Feb. 2, 1926)--Harold W. Gladwin 108.
- 15. Roosevelt:9:6, description and plans of rooms 1-18-- J. J. Simons (?) 109.

SAN FRANCISCO MOUNTAINS.

- 16. San Francisco Mountains:7:1, Map 162.
- 17. San Francisco Mountains:7:2, Map 163.
- 18. San Francisco Mountains:14:1, Canyon de Flag (Oct. 27, 1927)-- J. J. Simons 164.
- 19. San Francisco Mountains:14:2, Elden Pueblo (Aug. 26, 1926)-- J. J. Simons 166.
- 20. San Francisco Mountains:14:3, New Caves--J. J. Simons 167.
- 21. San Francisco Mountains:16:15, Meteor ruin, Leupp Road-- J. J. Simons. Includes Leupp-La Barron Road ruin, Grand View ruin, La Barron Sheep Ranch and Angel Road. 181.
- 22. San Francisco Mountains:16:17, Hibbard Flat--J. J. Simons 191.

This volume contains 209 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library, Dec. 18, 1967.

Notes.

1. For more information of Bradshaw Mountains in relation to Simmon's notes see: Scott, Stuart D. (1958) "Pottery Figurines from Central Arizona" B.A. Thesis, University of Arizona.
2. Pages 93, 94, 98, 100, 101, 102, have been cut.
3. Pages 90-103, 169-180 are undersize.
4. Page 126 utilizes both sides of the sheet.
5. Page 178 utilizes both sides of the sheet.
6. Page numbers 178, 180, 179 should be microfilmed in that order.

## Laboratory Notes - Pottery from Gallo Pueblo

(NM F : 14 : 1)

by

Deric O'Bryan ?

(1948)

CONTENTS

1. Explanation of laboratory notes	1
2. Provenance of sherd samples--Gallo Pueblo, NM F: 14 : 1	3
3. Tally-sheet of types of sherds--Gallo Pueblo	9
4. Pottery Analysis Sheet--Gallo Pueblo (1947, 1948) whole vessels	10
5. Pottery Analysis Sheet--Gallo Pueblo (1947) sherds	88
6. Map of Apache National Forest showing location of Gallo Pueblo	158
7. Gallo Pueblo, site map	159
8. Diagram of excavations and provenance of specimen--Gallo Pueblo (Aug., 1949)	160
9. <u>Jewett Gap pottery count</u>	161

This volume contains 161 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library. May 15, 1968.

Library  
Arizona State Museum

NOTES

1. Is Deric O'Bryan the author of these notes?
2. For more information on these sites see: A-26, A-13
3. Pages 158, 159, 160, 161 are oversize.

(S.L.)

Photographs and Negatives Relating

to

Jewett Gap and Gallo Pueblo

To accompany G.I. Pueblo  
files (Archives A-25)  
and (Archives A-13)

Fifteen photographs of pottery.

Forty-seven photographs of sites.

Catalogue numbers are on the back of each photograph.

There are a total of 72 photographs and 8 negatives.

The title page has been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona  
State Museum Library. May 9, 1968.

Term Papers from Physical Anthropology

1933 (?)

CONTENTS

1. Cranial Deformation in the Americas by Eleanor Parker Clarke 1  
(Jan., 1933)
2. Three Prehistoric Skulls from widely separated areas of the Southwest by Carl F. Miller 28
3. Artificial Skull Deformation among the Indians of the Southwest by Jean McWhirt 42
4. Artificial Skull Deformation by Kay Teague 54

This volume contains 65 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination  
in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo,  
Arizona State Museum Library, Oct. 31, 1967.



## Field Notes

Canyon Creek Ruin, Arizona C:2:8Emil Haury, et al

(June-July, 1932)

1. Arizona C:2:8, Canyon Creek Ruin (June 28-July 20, 1932)— Solon T. Kimball. Notes on rooms excavated.	1.
2. Arizona C:2:8, Canyon Creek Ruin, field notes on rooms excavated	66.
3. Arizona C:2:8, Canyon Creek Ruin, field notes (June 26- July 20)—Emil Haury. Daily log and notes on rooms excavated.	100.
4. Arizona C:2:8, Canyon Creek Ruin, field catalogue (June 30- July 20, 1932)—Emil Haury	165.
5. Arizona C:2:8, Canyon Creek Ruin, Gila Pueblo Grave Card (June 30-July 19, 1932)—Emil Haury and others	178.
6. Arizona C:1:8-C:2:11, Composite table showing dated wood samples from ruins in <u>Sierra Ancha region</u>	260.
7. Figure 17, stitch types	261.
8. Figure	262.
9. Figure 19, weaving	263.
10. Figures of petrographs	265.
11. Misc. Photographs	268.

This volume contains 269 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination  
in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo,  
Arizona State Museum Library, Dec. 18, 1967.

NOTES.

1. Pages 1-259 are undersize and many utilize both sides of the sheet.
2. Page 65 is found on the back cover of the notebook.
3. Page 69 is a fold out sheet. Page 260 is a fold out sheet.
4. Page 265 utilizes both sides of the sheet.
5. Figure appearing on page 266 is reproduced in Medallion Paper #14, Jan., 1934.

(S.L.)

Excavation Notes,  
Globe:6:1, Gila Pueblo  
Rooms 1-28.

by

Harold S. Gladwin

(Nov. 24, 1928-Mar. 16, 1929)

Note: In the form of 8x5 cards - typed on one side only.

This volume contains 29 pages.

The title sheet has been added by  
Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum  
Library, Dec. 19, 1967.

## Misc. Archaeological Data

## Phoenix Area

J.W. Simmons

(circa 1928)

- |    |   |    |
|----|---|----|
| 1. | <u>Phoenix:2:9</u> , Pueblo del Rio---J.W. Simmons  | 1  |
| 2. | <u>Phoenix:3:2</u> , Casa Buena (Feb. 2, -Mar. 2, 1928)--J.W. Simmons                       | 3  |
| 3. | Bill of sale for pot found in <u>La Ciudad</u> -- <u>L.D. Johnson</u> ,<br>(Sept. 29, 1929) | 10 |
| 4. | Misc. data for <u>Arizona and Sonora</u> sites  | 11 |
| 5. | <u>Phoenix Rainfall Record, 1896-1928</u>   | 12 |
| 6. | <u>Annual precipitation for the year 1927. Stations in the</u><br><u>Papago Country.</u>    | 13 |
| 7. | <u>Climatological data, Arizona section. U.S. Dept. of Agricul-</u><br><u>ture</u>          | 14 |

This volume contains 20 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination  
in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo,  
Arizona State Museum Library, Dec. 19, 1967.

NOTES.

1. Pages 15-20 utilize both sides of the sheet.

Site Report

Jerome:4:1-8:6  
Arizona

J.W. Simmons

(circa 1928-29)

- |    |   |      |
|----|---|------|
| 1. | Jerome: <u>4:1</u> , <u>The Porter Ranch Ruin</u> --J.W. Simmons  | 1    |
| 2. | Jerome: <u>4:2</u> , <u>Dolly Ranch Burials</u> (June, 1927)--J.W. Simmons  | 14   |
| 3. | Jerome: <u>7:4</u> , <u>Sheep Mesa</u> --J.W. Simmons. <u>House sites</u> , <u>burials</u><br>pottery cache, diagram, illustration                                      | 16   |
| 4. | Jerome: <u>8:4</u> , <u>Lynx Creek Ruin</u> --(1929-30)--J.W. Simmons.<br>Burials 1-40, photographs, illustrations from which<br>photographs taken, misc. illustrations | 24   |
| 5. | Jerome: <u>8:5</u> , <u>Coyote Ruin (new)</u> --J.W. Simmons. Site report,<br>map, illustration   | 119  |
| 6. | Jerome: <u>8:6</u> , <u>Coyote Ruin (old)</u> --J.W. Simmons. Site report,<br><u>burials</u> 1-9  | 129. |

This volume contains 143 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination  
in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo,  
Arizona State Museum Library, Dec. 20, 1967.

NOTE.

1. Pages, 22, 121-124 are undersize.

(S.L.)

Site Report,

Mogollon:1:15  
New Mexico

Emil Haury and others

(Aug.-Sept., 1933 )

1.	Mogollon:1:15, Summary sheet (Aug. 3, 1931)--Emil Haury	1
2.	Mogollon:1:15, Field notes (Aug. 9-Sept. 16, 1933)-- <u>Emil Haury</u> ✓ General description, cremations, test notes, <u>house notes</u> , ✓ daily log.	2
3.	Mogollon:1:15, Gila Pueblo Grave Card (Aug. 15,-Sept. 11, 1933)--Emil Haury. <u>Graves 1-8.</u>	149
4.	Mogollon:1:15, Speciman Catalogue (Aug. 15-Sept. 14, 1933)	165
5.	Mogollon:1:15, Catalogue of <u>Bones</u> (1933)	168
6.	A Report on Excavations at Mogollon:1:15, A <u>Pit House</u> <u>Village in New Mexico</u> (circa 1933)--Emil Haury	170
7.	Mogollon:1:15, photographs and descriptions of <u>Houses</u> 1,5b,6,7,8,9--Emil Haury (?)	190

This volume contains 195 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination  
in red pencil have been added by Susan  
Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library, Dec.  
20, 1967.



NOTES.

1. Is the date on item #1 correct?
2. Did Emil Haury write item #7?
3. Pages 2-167 are undersize and many utilize both sides of the sheet.

(S.L.)

Archaeological Surveys

of  
Southern New Mexico and El Morro National Monument

by  
Theodore Amsden and Harold S. Gladwin (?)

(circa 1934)

SOUTHERN NEW MEXICO

1. Survey of Southwestern New Mexico--Harold S. Gladwin (?)--  
Physiography, archaeology, map. 1
2. Survey of Southeastern New Mexico--Harold S. Gladwin(?)--  
Physiography, contacts, summary, map, photographs 5

EL MORRO NATIONAL MONUMENT

3. Report on archaeological survey at El Morro National  
Monument (Jan.15-Feb.15, 1934)--Theodore Amsden 11
4. Final report of archaeological survey at El Morro National  
Monument (Feb. 15-Apr. 1, 1934)--Theodore Amsden 14
5. Chart of pottery types, El Morro National Monument 17
6. Field notes: Wingate:15:13, New Mexico:3:21, Wingate:16:5 19
7. Survey summary sheets, ruins 1-72; Wingate, 10:1, 15:1-32,  
16:1-9, New Mexico, 3:1-28 (Jan.-Feb., 1934)--Theodore  
Amsden 21
8. Duplicates of pages 21-91--in some respects more complete,  
in others less complete (Jan.-Feb., 1934)--Theodore  
Amsden 92

This volume contains 152 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination  
in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo,  
Arizona State Museum Library, Dec. 22, 1967.

NOTES.

1. Pages 114-117 are undersize.
2. Pages 118, 128, 129 utilize both sides of the sheet.

(S.L.)

Archeological Survey

of  
Central New York

Harold S. Gladwin (?)

1. Part I, Archeological Survey of Central New York, General Summary of Aboriginal Occupations. Specimen: 49434-49535, Onondaga, Madison, Oswego, and Cayuga counties--Harold S. Gladwin (?) 1
2. Part II, Archeological Survey of Central New York, distribution of Folsom arrowtype and beveled adze. Figures, description of figures, bibliography--Harold S. Gladwin (?) 19
3. Miscellaneous sites 1-4--Harold S. Gladwin (?) 29
4. Specimen chart for Onondaga, Madison, Oswego, Cayuga and Misc. New York--Harold S. Gladwin (?) 30
5. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey Maps of Cazenovia, Chittenango, Tully, Baldwinsville, Mexico, and Syracuse Quadrangles.

This volume contains 30 pages and 6 large U.S. Geological Survey Maps.

The table of contents and all pagination in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library, Dec. 22, 1967.

NOTES.

1. U.S. Geological Survey maps are oversize.

(S.L.)

Explorations and Site Reports Along Highway 89 and 66

by

J. W. Simmons

HIGHWAY 89

1. Willow Creek Ruins---J.W. Simmons 1
2. Map 3
3. Granite Dells-Willow Creek Ruins (Yavapai County)---J.W. Simmons 4  
(Dec. 28, 1936)
4. Granite Dells-Willow Creek Ruins (Zone 6: part I)---J. W. Simmons 8  
(Jan. 6, 1937)
5. Granite Dells, brief descriptive sheet---J.W. Simmons 20
6. Martinez Wash and Date Creek Sectors including sites on O X Ranch 21  
---J.W. Simmons

HIGHWAY 66

7. Elden Pueblo, Coconino County---J. W. Simmons 27
8. The Wilson Ruin---J. W. Simmons 31
9. Rio Puerco Ruins, Allentown Arizona---J. W. Simmons 33

This volume contains 35 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination  
in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo,  
Arizona State Museum Library. March 15, 1968.

Explorations and Site Reports Along Highway 179

and

Lonesome Valley

CONTENTS

1. <u>A Pit House at the Porter Ranch (Black on Grey Culture)</u> --J.W. Simmons	1
2. <u>The Groom Creek Culture (Banning Creek Divide) Prescott, Arizona</u> -- J.W. Simmons (May 7, 1936)	5
3. <u>Chinamena Truck Garden Fort, South and East of Prescott</u> --J.W. Simmons	10
4. <u>Ancient Ruins and Forts on Granite Creek Divide (Yavapai County Arizona)</u> --J.W. Simmons (June 29, 1936)	12
5. <u>Brady's Fort, Lonesome Valley</u> --J.W. Simmons	16
6. <u>Maps and Plans of Yaeger Canyon Area</u>	39
7. <u>The Yaeger Canyon Ruin, Prescott National Forest</u> --J.W. Simmons	47
8. <u>Lonesome Valley Ruins (Zone: 6. Part:2), Fitzmaurice Ruin, The Hall Site, Yaeger Canyon Ruin, Coyote Ruin, A Lonesome Valley Cremation, Coyote Springs, Lookout Point, Terraced Gardens, Brady's Fort, The Porter (Ranch) Site</u> --J.W. Simmons	59
9. <u>Lone Valley, Yavapai County Arizona</u> --J.W. Simmons (Feb. 12, 1937)	86
10. <u>Coyote Ruin in the Yavapai Black-on-Grey Culture, Yavapai County, Arizona</u> --J.W. Simmons	89
11. <u>Death Notice for John Stanley, June 4, 1951, Prescott, Arizona</u>	119
12. <u>The Del Rio Argillite Mines</u> --J.W. Simmons (1929 and 1932)	120
13. <u>A Prehistoric 'Mine' of Red Argillite, Resembling Pipestone, Near Del Rio, Arizona</u> --Katharine Bartlett (In Museum Notes v.11, no. 12, June, 1939)	126
14. <u>The Porter Ranch Ruin, Lower Granite Creek</u> --J.W. Simmons	130

This volume contains 153 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library. March 17, 1968.

NOTES

1. Page 15 is oversize.
2. Pages 33-34 are undersize.
3. Page 41 utilizes both sides of the sheet.
4. Page 126 utilizes both sides of the sheet.
5. Page 149 utilizes both sides of the sheet.
6. Page 151 utilizes both sides of the sheet.
7. For more information on these sites see: Archives A-20, #33, #38, #39, #50, #52; A-24, #2; A-31, #1, #5, #6.



Explorations and Site Reports Near Highway 69 & 89

by

J. W. Simmons

CONTENTS

1. Cline Creek Citadel, Tonto National Forest, New River Sector-- 1.  
J. W. Simmons
2. Pyramid Peak Fortress, Klein Creek-Skunk Creek Angle. New River- 6  
Cave Creek Road--J.W. Simmons
3. The Black Canyon and Frog Tanks Junction Site. 3 Miles North of the 19  
New River Crossing--J. W. Simmons
4. Baby Canyon Ruin, no. 1--J. W. Simmons (includes 'Report of Dr. 25  
Stewart)
5. Perry Mesa-Hackberry Wash Ruins, Yavapai County, Arizona--J. W. 53  
Simmins
6. Dripping Springs, West of Cordes--J. W. Simmons 70
7. Otto Bench Junction Ruin, Highway 89--J.W. Simmons 73
8. Humbolt Ruin--J.W. Simmons 74

This volume contains 75 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination  
in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo,  
Arizona State Museum Library. March 17, 1968.

NOTES

1. Page 24 is undersize.
2. Pages 20, 52, 59, 62, 70 utilize both sides of the sheet.

## Explorations and Site Reports

Near

Hillside, Date Creek-Kirkland Valley Road

by

J. W. SimmonsCONTENTS

- |  |    |
|--|----|
| 1. Old Camp, First and Second copy of Site report, maps and sketches--<br>J. W. Simmons      | 1  |
| 2. O X Ranch - Hillside Area, Date Creek Sector--J. W. Simmons                               | 33 |
| 3. Kirkland Creek Fortress, Yavapai County, Arizona--J. W. Simmons                           | 42 |
| 4. S & H Ranch, Sulpher Springs Valley, North of Hillside--J. W. Simmons                     | 45 |
| 5. Lower Kirkland Valley and Its Ancient Sites including Squaw Peak<br>Series--J. W. Simmons | 51 |

This volume contains 63 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination  
in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo,  
Arizona State Museum Library. March 20, 1968.

NOTES

1. For more information on these sites see: Archives A-20 #38.
2. Pages 11-14 are undersize.

Site Reports in the Phoenix Area

by

J. W. Simmons

CONTENTS

1.	The Art Galleries of Cottenwood Canyon, <u>White Tanks Mts.</u> ,--J. W. Simmons	1
2.	<u>Pima Canyon</u> , Retreat of the Picture-Writers--J. W. Simmons	6
3.	The <u>Cashion Sites</u> --J. W. Simmons	9
4.	<u>Fort McDowell Sector</u> and Some of its Ruins--J. W. Simmons	14
5.	<u>Cremation Hill</u> , Phoenix, Arizona--J. W. Simmons (includes notes by Mital'sky, p. 46)	28
6.	<u>Pueblo Grande Ruin</u> , Maps and Sketches--J.W. Simmons	53
7.	<u>Fort Mountain</u> , Its Ancient Habitations, <u>Canals</u> and <u>Erosion Checks</u> . <u>Cave Creek Road</u> --J. W. Simmons	111
8.	<u>La Ciudad</u> --The City, Polk and 19th St., Phoenix, Arizona. <u>Prehistoric Irrigation</u> --Turney. (Oct., 1929); Explorations at <u>La Ciudad</u> , Phoenix, <u>Arizona</u> --J.W. Simmons	128
9.	<u>Notched Stone Posts</u> -- <u>La Ciudad</u> , <u>Humbolt</u> , <u>Groom Creek</u> , <u>Coyote Springs Ranch</u> , <u>Williamson Valley Dam Site</u> --J. W. Simmons	156
10.	<u>Black Pits</u> , <u>La Ciudad Sector</u> --J. W. Simmons	159
11.	<u>Newspaper Clippings on 'Digger's Claims on City Indian Mound'</u> (La Ciudad)	166
12.	<u>Tribute to the Hohokam (Poem)</u> -- <u>Frank Mital'sky</u>	172

This volume contains 174 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library. March 20, 1968.

NOTES

1. For further information on these Sites see: Archives A-20, #32 and #47.
2. Pages 14, 40, 81, 83, 87, 102, 104 utilize both sides of the sheet.
3. Pages 44, 45 are undersize.
4. Pages 51, 170 are oversize.
5. Pages 109, 110, 117, 118, 140, 166 have fold-out portions.

Site Reports in the Area South of Phoenix

by

J. W. SimmonsCONTENTS

1. <u>Mounds and Burial Grounds on the Old Massera Ranch, Rittenhouse Sector-- J. W. Simmons</u>	1
2. <u>Queen Creek at Highway 60-70-80-89, Maps and diagrams--J. W. Simmons</u>	12
3. <u>Ruins in the Germann Triangle, Queen Creek Delta--J. W. Simmons</u>	18
4. <u>Compound in Queen Creek Delta--J. W. Simmons</u>	24
5. <u>Sonoqui Ranch and the Queen Creek Delta-- J. W. Simmons (1930)</u>	29

This volume contains 46 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library. March 20, 1968.

NOTES

1. Page 13 is undersize.
2. Page 41 utilizes both sides of the sheet.



Site Reports in the Williamson Valley Area

By

J. W. Simmons

CONTENTS

1. Williamson Valley Sector, Mint Wash--J. W. Simmons 1
2. Long Meadow--Fair Oaks--J. W. Simmons 11
3. Tonto Mountain Valley Pit House Sites, Yavapai County, Arizona--  
J. W. Simmons 15

This volume contains 25 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination  
in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo,  
Arizona State Museum Library. March 20, 1968.

NOTES

1. Page 8 is undersize and utilizes both sides of the sheet.

Explorations and Site Reports Near Highway 64

by

J. W. Simmons

CONTENTS

1. <u>Red Lake Wash Sector, Ten miles North of Williams, Arizona--</u> J. W. Simmons	1
2. <u>Upper Red Lake Wash and Upper Havasu Sector--</u> J. W. Simmons	21
3. <u>Small House Ruins on Havasu Creek--</u> J. W. Simmons	47
4. Correspondence between J. W. Simmons and various persons connected with the Smithsonian Institution (Nov. 30, 1929-Jan. 20, 1939) --Mapping Red Lake Wash Sector	51
5. Correspondence between J. W. Simmons and <u>Harold S. Colton</u> of the Museum of Northern Arizona (May 11-Oct. 12, 1949)-- <u>Red Lake</u> <u>Wash Sector Sites</u>	54
6. <u>Pine Tree Site--</u> J. W. Simmons. (includes map of area)	58

This volume contains 68 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination  
in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo,  
Arizona State Museum Library. March 20, 1968.

NOTES

1. Page 65 utilizes both sides of the sheet.
2. Page 68 is an oversize map.

## Explorations and Site Reports

From The

Northern Verde Valley Area

by

J. W. SimmonsCONTENTS

1. <u>All Nations</u> Ruin, The Bridgeport, Cottonwood and Clarkdale Sector, The Upper Verde--J. W. Simmons	1
2. <u>Sycamore Canyon</u> and Sandflat--J. W. Simmons	8
3. <u>Sugar Loaf Hill</u> , Oak Creek Sector, Upper Verde Valley--J. W. Simmons	14
4. The White House Pueblo, One mile north of Bridgeport--J. W. Simmons	26
5. Ruins of the Upper Verde Valley and Oak Creek, Zone:5--J. W. Simmons	33
6. <u>Oak Creek Caves</u> and Pueblo, Zone,5--J. W. Simmons	45
7. <u>Indian Dome</u> and Its Sub-Sites--J. W. Simmons	48
8. <u>The Chandler Ruin</u> , Oak Creek--J. W. Simmons	67
9. <u>Humbert's Crossing Ruin</u> , North of Cornville--J. W. Simmons	74
10. <u>Limestone Pueblo</u> and Iron Rock Ruin, Oak Creek--J. W. Simmons	77

This volume contains 138 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination  
in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo,  
Arizona State Museum Library. March 26, 1968.

NOTES

1. For additional information on these sites see: Archives A-20, #'s 41, 42, 43, 44; Archives A-26, #'s 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
2. Page 44 is oversize
3. Page 138 is an oversize fold-out sheet.

(S. L.)

Explorations and Site Reports  
 from the  
 Area West of Roosevelt Lake  
 by  
 J. W. Simmons

CONTENTS

- |    |   |    |
|----|---|----|
| 1. | Tonto Basin, Rye Creek and Gisela Valley--J. W. Simmons                                 | 1  |
| 2. | Misc. maps, diagrams and notes in pencil of the region--J. W. Simmons                   | 7  |
| 3. | Roosevelt Lake Compound, Cline Ruin--J. W. Simmons                                      | 19 |
| 4. | The Hickcox Ruin, Gisela Valley Ruins--J. W. Simmons                                    | 25 |
| 5. | Photos of: Armer Ruin, Rye Creek Ruin, 76 Ranch Ruin, and Felton's Store--J. W. Simmons | 26 |

This volume contains 31 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library. March 26, 1968.

NOTES

1. For additional information on these sites see: Archives A-24, #'s 12, 13, 14, 15.; Archives A-20, #51
2. Page 8 utilizes both sides of the sheet.
3. Page 24 is oversize.



## Explorations and Site Reports

from

Yuma and Gila Bend Areas

by

J. W. SimmonsCONTENTS

- |    |   |    |
|----|---|----|
| 1. | <u>The Morocco Ruin--J. W. Simmons and Frank Mitalsky</u>   | 1  |
| 2. | <u>Cerros De Trincheras of the Arizona Papagueria--J. W. Hoover</u><br>(Geographical Review, April, 1941)                   | 9  |
| 3. | <u>Power's Butte--On the South Side of the Gila River between</u><br>Hassayampa and Arlington, on Highway 80--J. W. Simmons | 14 |
| 4. | <u>Indian Fortress, North of the River at Gila Bend, Arizona--</u><br>J. W. Simmons   | 23 |
| 5. | <u>Arlington Mesa, Between Hassayampa and Arlington on the South</u><br>Side of Highway 80--J. W. Simmons                   | 34 |

This volume contains 38 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination  
in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo,  
Arizona State Museum Library. March 27, 1968.

## Explorations and Site Reports

from the

Fort Apache Reservation

by

J. W. SimmonsCONTENTS

- |    |  |    |
|----|--|----|
| 1. | <u>The Grasshopper Ruins, North End of Salt River Draw, Cibicue Sector</u> --J. W. Simmons | 1  |
| 2. | <u>The Cibicue Ruin, On Cibicue Creek, Whiteriver Indian Reservation</u> --J. W. Simmons   | 12 |
| 3. | <u>Kinishba or Fort Apache Ruin</u> --J. W. Simmons  | 14 |
| 4. | <u>Corrizo Creek Ruins, Highway 60, Whiteriver Indian Reservation</u> --<br>J. W. Simmons  | 18 |

This volume contains 20 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library. March 27, 1968.

## Explorations and Site Reports

from the

Mt. Floyd Area

by

J. W. SimmonsCONTENTS

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1. Set of blue-prints for the Mt. Floyd Area--Sketch by Dr. Stewart,<br>Compiled by J. W. Simmons ( 3/13/1940)  | 1   |
| 2. <u>Archaeological Survey of the Round Mountain-Mount Floyd Sectors,</u><br><u>Coconino County, Arizona--J. W. Simmons (1937)</u>                         | 25  |
| 3. Archaeological Survey of the <u>Round Mountain-Mount Floyd Sectors,</u><br>Coconino County, Arizona (Condensed and Illustrated)--J. W.<br>Simmons (1937) | 79  |
| 4. Condensed Notes from the Survey of the <u>Round Mountain-Mount Floyd</u><br><u>Sectors, Sites on the Bishop-Seligman Road--J. W. Simmons</u>             | 114 |
| 5. Sites on the Ridges of Mt. Floyd--J. W. Simmons  | 150 |
| 6. <u>Bishop's Game Court, Round Mt. Sector--J. W. Simmons</u>  | 175 |

This volume contains 177 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination  
in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo,  
Arizona State Museum Library. March 27, 1968.

NOTES

1. Page 2 utilizes both sides of the sheet.
2. Page 177 is fold-out and oversize.

## Explorations and Site Reports

from

Southern Arizona

by

J. W. SimmonsCONTENTS

- |    |   |    |
|----|---|----|
| 1. | <u>Tanque Verde Ruin</u> , Tanque Verde Mts.--J. W. Simmons. Excerpts<br>from "Roosevelt: 906, A Hohokam Site of the Colonial Period"<br>by <u>Emil W. Haury</u> (1932) | 1  |
| 2. | <u>University Ruin</u> , Nine miles east of Tucson, Arizona--Consultant:<br>Arizona Republic, April 25, 1936.   | 4  |
| 3. | A Prehistoric Village in the Sulpure Springs Valley--Consultant:<br><u>Winifred and Harold S. Gladwin</u> (1933)  | 6  |
| 4. | <u>The Fulton Ruins in Texas Canyon</u> , <u>Dragoon Arizona</u> --Consultant:<br>The W. S. Fulton Report, Medallion Papers no. IV (March, 1933)                        | 8  |
| 5. | <u>The Upper Gila</u> , <u>Safford</u> , <u>Bylas</u> --J. W. Simmons   | 10 |
| 6. | <u>Iron Ruin</u> , <u>Togetzoge</u> --J. W. Simmons   | 13 |

This volume contains 13 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination  
in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo,  
Arizona State Museum Library, March 27, 1968.

NOTES

- L. Page 10 utilizes both sides of the sheet.  
(S.L.)

## Correspondence and Guides to Site Areas

by

J. W. SimmonsCONTENTS

1. Letter to A. V. Kidder from J. W. Simmons (Feb. 6, 1931)--Lynx ✓ 1  
Creek, Fitzmarice Ranch
2. Portion of a letter to J. W. Simmons from A. V. Kidder (Feb. 23, 1931)--Trip to Southwest 12
3. Letter to A. V. Kidder from J. W. Simmons (Mar. 14, 1931)--Black- 13  
on-Grey, Eldon Pueblo, Lynx Creek, Oak Creek
4. Letter to A. V. Kidder from J. W. Simmons (Mar. 28, 1931)--Black- 22  
on-Grey, Oak Creek, Pot-hunters, Dr. Fewkes
5. Letter to A. V. Kidder from J. W. Simmons (Mar. 29, 1931)--All 29  
Nations Ruin, Beads, Sycamore Canyon
6. Letter to A. V. Kidder from J. W. Simmons (n.d.)--Red on Bluff, 35  
Prescott culture, Red Lake Wash, Dr. Fewkes
7. Letter to A. V. Kidder from J. W. Simmons (June 3, 1931)--Dr. 42  
Fewkes, La Ciudad ✓
8. Letter to A. V. Kidder from J. W. Simmons (May 2, 1931)--Groom 51  
Creek, Coyote Ruin, Old Camp, Lynx Creek, Yager Canyon,  
Williamson Valley, Walnut Creek, Mint Wash, Mr. Fuller,  
Meteor Ruin ✓
9. Letter to A. V. Kidder from J. W. Simmons (Oct. 7, 1931)-- 81  
Black-on-Grey, Smoki Museum, B. Cummings
10. Letter to W. E. Davis from J. W. Simmons (Dec. 31, 1939)-- 82  
Granite Dells, Groom Creek Culture, Edward H. Spicer,  
Fitzmaurice Ruin ✓
11. Letter to J. W. Simmons from Frank H. H. Roberts, Jr (May 21, 1952) 88  
--Jesse L. Nusbaum, Pot-hunters, Dr. Haurý, Cottenwood  
Spring, Pyramid Peak, King's Pueblo, The Paho Burial,  
Mosaic Frog Burial, Staggered Double Grave no. 2, La Ciudad,  
Picks, Digging Tools and Hammer Stones, Stone Hoes, Notched  
Stone Posts, Coyote Ruin

*stone artifacts*

CONTENTS

## GUIDES TO SITE AREAS

- |     |   |     |
|-----|---|-----|
| 12. | Location of described sites--Lonesome Valley Ruins, Big Chino Ruins, Mount Floyd Sector etc.--J. W. Simmons | 116 |
| 13. | Maps to Effigy Culture Sites--J. W. Simmons   | 127 |
| 14. | Additional misc. guides to various sites--J. W. Simmons   | 140 |
| 15. | Road Map of Yavapai County, Arizona--J. W. Simmons  | 151 |
| 16. | U. S. Geological Survey map--Arizona Chino Sheet--J. W. Simmons   | 152 |
| 17. | U. S. Geological Survey Map--Prescott Quadrangle--J. W. Simmons   | 153 |

This volume contains 153 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum. March 29, 1968.



NOTES

1. Pages 127-139 are undersize.
2. Pages 151-153 are oversize maps.

(S.L.)

## Articles and Writings

by

J. W. Simmons

CONTENTS

1. A Hohokam Cremation, Buckeye Valley, Arizona--J. W. Simmons 1
2. The Hohokam, One of Arizona's First Families and the Groom Creek Effigy Culture figurines in Graves--J. W. Simmons 3
3. Stone Hoes, Picks, Digging Tools and Hammer Stones--J. W. Simmons 16
4. Notched Stone Slabs and Their Uses--J. W. Simmons 27
5. The King Brother's Ruin, Yavapai Black-on-Grey--J. W. Simmons 38
6. The Yavapai Culture, Yavapai County Arizona--J. W. Simmons 53
7. The Black-on-Grey Culture of Western Yavapai County--J. W. Simmons (In Yavapai Magazine, Oct., 1931) 75
8. Trade between the Black-on-Grey and the Tusayan Peoples--J. W. Simmons 102
9. Pictographs--Montezuma's Head, Hieroglyphic Canyon, Phoenix Mt. Park, White Tanks Art Galleries, Cottenwood Canyon, De Nizal Monument--J. W. Simmons 108
10. The Archaeology of my friend Simmons of Phoenix--L. C. Bolles (Aug. 11, 1940) 120
11. Notes on excavation of sites near Prescott--J. W. Simmons. Includes notes by: Grace M. Sparks (Feb. 1, 1932), Byron Cummings (Oct. 29, 1931), Lester Ruffner, (Aug. 20, 1931), Charles Elrod (Nov. 2, 1931) 123
12. From Spicer's M.A. Thesis on the King's Ruin--J. W. Simmons 129
13. The Hohokam--J. W. Simmons 135
14. The Spiro Mound or Great 'Temple' Mound, Spiro, Oklahoma--J. W. Simmons 157
15. The Ancient Ceremonial Caves--J. W. Simmons 165
16. The Easter Ceremony at Guadalupe--Frank Mitalisky (1940) 170

CONTENTS

17. Misc. unidentified notes--J. W. Simmons 189

This volume contains 191 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library. March 28, 1968.

NOTES

1. Pages 44, 45, and 51 are undersize.
2. Page 82 is found on page 16 of the Yavapai Magazine. Page 84 is found on page 16 of Yavapai Magazine.
3. Pages 124 and 189 utilize both sides of the sheet.
4. Pages 163 and 164 are overfsize.

(S.L.)

Walnut Canyon

Site Report and Pottery

by

J. W. Simmons

CONTENTS

SITE REPORT

- |  |    |
|--|----|
| 1. Site #2. S33----Burials. First draft. J. W. Simmons                           | 1  |
| 2. Site #2. S33----Burials. Revised draft. J. W. Simmons                         | 9  |
| 3. Mortar Burial, #15. J. W. Simmons   | 22 |
| 4. Burial Plot of 33-4. Site #4. J. W. Simmons                                   | 23 |
| 5. Site Report, Site #5, Section 33. J. W. Simmons                               | 25 |
| 6. Unidentified Notes.. "Inhumations and cremations" (1934, circa) J. W. Simmons | 27 |

POTTERY

- |   |    |
|---|----|
| 7. Description of pottery specimen from sites 33 and 27. J. W. Simmons  | 29 |
| 8. Description and notes on "Good Specimen" from Site 33. J. W. Simmons   | 32 |
| 9. Comparative data on Southwestern Pottery (Deadman's B/W, Walnut Canyon B/W, Flagstaff B/W, Proto Kayenta B/W)--J. W. Simmons | 43 |
| 10. Design and Descriptive Terminology  | 46 |
| 11. Guernsey-Kidder. Proto Kayenta and Kayenta Black on White Ware  | 47 |
| 12. Types of Decorative Elements  | 48 |

## ILLUSTRATIONS

13. Black on White indented and culinary ware, p.2	49
14. Rio de Flag Brown ware, bowls and cups.	51
15. Lower Walnut Canyon culinary ware-- <u>Rio de Flagg Brown</u>	59
16. Bowls from Lower Walnut Canyon, p.10	64
17. Pitchers and Canteens, p.12	68
18. Lower Walnut Canyon Black on White Canteen, p.14	71
19. Lower Walnut Canyon cremations, p.16, 22, 26, 30	73
20. Corrugated Bowls	86
21. Show Low black on red cremation urns and black on red bowl, p. 38	89
22. Bowls, p.44, 46, 50, 54	92
23. Misc. Illustrations without comments	102

## ADDITIONAL SITE REPORTS

24. Site #1, Sec. 13-- <u>La Barron Sector</u> , North of Angel on Santa Fe Rail Road. J. W. Simmons (1935)	109
25. Site #1, Sec. 24-- <u>La Barron Sector</u> . J. W. Simmons (1935)	135
26. Site #1, Sec. 27-- <u>La Barron Sector</u> . J. W. Simmons (1935)	148
27. <u>Site #1, Sec. 33--Cremations and Inhumations</u> . J. W. Simmons (1935)	167
28. Site #2, Sec. 33. J. W. Simmons (1935) (Includes correspon- dence with Museum of Northern Arizona--p. 204)	182
29. Site #3, Sec. 33. J. W. Simmons (1935)	207
30. Site #4, Sec. 33. J. W. Simmons (1935)	215
31. <u>Walnut Canyon Pottery Design Elements</u> . J. W. Simmons	227

This volume contains 263 pages.

The pagination in red pencil and the  
table of contents have been added by  
Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum, Library.  
March 7th, 1968.

NOTES

1. Page 242 is a fold-out sheet and oversize.
2. Page 248 is undersize.

Notes on  
the  
Van Liere Site  
by  
J. W. Simmons

CONTENTS

1. Sherd Deposits, A and B	1
2. #29	2
3. #38	3
4. #36	4
5. Cup and Mortar burials	5
6. Cremation #4	6
7. Cremation #5	9
8. Cremation #6	13
9. Cremation #7	15
10. Cup Burial, #8	19
11. Cremation #10	20
12. Cremation #10A	23
13. Cremation #11	24
14. Cremation #12 and Sherd Deposit #13	27
15. Cremation #14	28
16. Cremation #16	31
17. Sherd Deposit #17	34
18. Cremation #20	37

19. Cremation #20A	44
20. Sherd Deposit #18 and #19	45
21. Cremation #25	46
22. Cremation #52	50

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON VAN LIERE SITE

23. Cremation #1	53
24. Cremation #2	58
25. Cremation #3	65
26. The Hohokam, One of Arizona's First Families-- J. W. Simmons	68
27. Cremation #21	70
28. Cremation #22 and 23	75
29. Cremation #32a	78
30. Southern Pacific Rail Road Station Site, Liberty, Arizona--J. W. Simmons	81

This volume contains 83 pages.

The pagination in red pencil and the Table of Contents have been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library. Mar. 6, 1968.



## Correspondence Between J. W. Simmons and Emil W. Haury

CONTENTS

1. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (July 15, 1933)--Agua Fria, Bumble Bee, sale of Simmon's pottery collection, Clear Creek 1
2. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Dec. 24, 1933)--Pot hunters at Blackwater site 7
3. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Jan. 10, 1934)--Request for Gila Pueblo paper. 9
4. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Feb. 17, 1934)--Cremations, Tanque Verde, Prescott Smokis 10
5. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Feb. 19, 1934)--Pot hunters' earnings, Frank Mitalsky 11
6. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (May 13, 1934)--Cremations, Dr. Parker 13
7. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Jan. 1, 1935)--Pottery typologies, A. V. Kidder, Hargreaves, Colton, Rio De Flag Brown 14
8. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Feb. 8, 1935)--Haury's lecture, Allentown, Flagg, L. C. Bolles, Hargreaves, H. Gladwin 15
9. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Feb. 11, 1935)--Yavapai plain ware, Hargreaves 18
10. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Mar. 5, 1935)--PWA jobs, Mr. Santee, H. Gladwin 19
11. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Mar. 6, 1935)--PWA job, Snaketown, Mr. Santee 20
12. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (June 7, 1935)--Pueblo Grande, Mr. Halseth 21
13. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (July 2, 1935)--Pueblo Grande, Mr. Halseth, Edward Spicer 23
14. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Oct. 26, 1935)--Sites in the Flagg area 24

CONTENTS

15. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Nov. 16, 1935)--"Kayenta  
cullinary" 27
16. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Nov., 1935)--Turkey Tanks,  
Malcolm Cummings, PWA excavations, Spicer and Caywood, Byron  
Cummings, Notes on sites in Section 33, T.22n, R.10W, Coconino  
County 28
17. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Mar. 31, 1935)--PWA job,  
Cremation Hill, A. Woodward 38
18. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Jan. 7, 1949)--A.V. Kidder,  
A. Woodward 40
19. Letter to J. W. Simmons from Emil Haury (Jan. 11, 1949)--A. V. Kidder 42  
Greetings
20. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Jan. 16, 1949)--A. V. 43  
Kidder, Groom Creek effigy culture, Pueblo Grande, Van  
Liere site
21. Letter to J. W. Simmons from Emil Haury (Feb. 4, 1949)--Van 46  
Liere site
22. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Feb. 7, 1949)--Schucking 47  
Cave, Stone Dam
23. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Feb. 19, 1949)--H.S. 48  
Colton, Mt. Floyd area, Dick Shutler, Verde Valley
24. Letter to J. W. Simmons from Emil Haury (Mar. 17, 1949)--Van Liere 49  
Site, Schucking Site, Watson Smith
25. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Mar. 22, 1949)--Dr. Colton, 50  
Round mt., Dr. Kidder, Kirkland Valley
26. Letter to J. W. Simmons from Emil Haury (May 4, 1949)--Van Liere 52  
Site, Schucking Site
27. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (May 8, 1949)--Kidder, 53  
Ventana Cave, Dr. Colton, Snaketown, Pueblo Grande, Halseth,  
Charles Amsden
28. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Aug. 25, 1950)--Ventana 57  
Cave
29. Letter to J. W. Simmons from Emil Haury (Aug. 28, 1950)--Ventana  
Cave, A. V. Kidder, South America

NOTES

1. Page 13 is undersize.
2. Pages 21 and 65 utilize both sides of the sheet.

(S.L.)

CONTENTS

30. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Aug. 31, 1950)--Ventana Cave, Van Liere Site, A. V. Kidder 59
31. Letter to J. W. Simmons from Emil Haury (Sept. 6, 1950)--Van Liere Site 60
32. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Dec. 20, 1950)--Gladwin's donation, Lynx Creek, Colton 61
33. Letter to J. W. Simmons from Emil Haury (Feb. 6, 1951)--Gladwin 63
34. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Mar. 7, 1950?)--Roberts, Sites near Williams, Colton, McGregor, Walnut Canyon 64
35. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Apr. 13, 1951)--Dr. F.H. H. Roberts 66
36. Letter to J. W. Simmons from Emil Haury (Apr. 16, 1951)--Gila Pueblo Collection, Dr. F. H. H. Roberts 67
37. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (May 11, 1951)--Red Lake Wash, Van Liere Site 68
38. Letters and Brief notes on the Red Lake Wash area, Williams, Arizona. 69  
Include: C.G. Abbot (Nov. 30, 1929), H.W. Dorsey (Jan. 18, 1930), F.H.H. Roberts Jr. (Dec. 31, 1936), F.H.H. Roberts Jr. (Jan. 20, 1939), Harold S. Colton (May 11, 1949), Harold S. Colton (May 24, 1949), Harold S. Colton (Oct. 12, 1949). Includes notes and exclamations by J. W. Simmons.
39. Letter to J. W. Simmons from Emil Haury (May 16, 1951)--Simmon's Collection, Red Lake Wash 76
40. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (May 18, 1951)--Mayor of Buckeye, Tom Hinton 77
41. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Dec. 1, 1951)--John McGregor, Dr. Colton 78
42. Letter to J. W. Simmons from Emil Haury (Dec. 14, 1951)--McGregor, Mt. Floyd 79
43. Letter to Emil Haury from J. W. Simmons (Apr. 1, 1953)--Request for help in identifying objects 80
44. Letter to J. W. Simmons from Emil Haury (Apr. 14, 1953)--Identification of specimen, Naco site ✓ 83
45. Letter to J. W. Simmons from Emil Haury (May 26, 1953)--Identification of sherds 84

This volume contains 84 pages.  
The table of contents and all pagination  
in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo,  
Arizona State Museum Library. March 27, 1968.

## -Tucson Relics-

## Correspondence and Reports

from the

Files of The Arizona State Museum

CONTENTS

1. Chronology written by John Genard--S.J., F.J.S. London	1
2. Translation of inscriptions on the Lead Crosses--	7
3. Illustrations of Lead Crosses	26
4. Descriptions of the Lead Crosses and their discovery, #1-27-- Unsigned carbon copy by Thos. W. Bent (p.35)	29
5. Transcription of writing on Lead Crosses	56
6. Statement by Frank H. Fowler concerning finding of Lead Crosses, Signed copy.	58
7. Handwritten letter to Doctor Sarle by Byron Cummings (?). Unsigned	59
8. The Swords and Crosses Recently Uncovered Near Tucson, Arizona-- Byron Cummings. First draft.	60
9. The Swords and Crosses Recently Uncovered Near Tucson, Arizona-- Byron Cummings. Final draft.	67
10. Were the Tallegwi Americans Celtic Stock?	75
11. Excavations on Silver Bell Road--Byron Cummings (?)	84
12. Letter to Dr. Byron Cummings from A. E. Douglass (Mar. 14, 1925)- Signed original.	85
13. Statement concerning the finding of the Lead Cross--Charles T. Vorhies (May 21, 1925). Copy signed only by Hazel M. Brazie, notary public.	87
14. Statement: Lead Alloy Spear Exhumed Wednesday, March 4, 1925, at a Point on the Silverbell Road, Nine Miles from the Observatory--A. E. Douglass. Copy signed only by Hazel M. Brazie, notary public.	89
15. Statement: Lead Alloy Spear Exhumed Wednesday, March 4, 1925, at a Point on the Silverbell Road, Nine Miles from the Observa- tory--A. E. Douglass. Signed copy for the University of Arizona, State Museum.	94

CONTENTS

16.	Letter to Mr. Charles E. Manier from Neil M. Judd (July 23, 1925)- Unsigned copy.	100
17.	Letter to Byron Cummings from T. G. Chapman (Apr. 19, 1929)-- Analysis of composition of crosses--Signed original.	101
18.	Letter to Mr. Bent from Byron Cummings (Jan. 20, 1930)-- Includes Full text of Dr. Cummings' report on alleged artifacts--Signed	103
19.	Letter to Byron Cummings from C. E. H. Aiken (Jan. 5, 1931)-- signed original	111
20.	The City of Rhoda	113

This volume contains 114 pages.

The table of contents and all pagination  
in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo,  
Arizona State Museum Library. March 30, 1968.

Library  
Arizona State Museum

NOTES

1. In entry #2, who is O.L.?
2. Who is the author of entry #5 #7, #10, and #20?

(S.L.)

CIRCULATING COPY  
has number: Archives  
913.791  
H396f

F A C T S

VS

A R T I F A C T S

AN

ANTIDOTAL DISQUISITION

Applied to

The Artifacts excavated near Tucson, Pima  
County, Arizona, during 1924-5.

---

"Res loquitur ipse quae semper valet"

---

BY

George M. B. Hawley L.L.M.  
"Digest of Military Law"  
"Royalton-Auction Bridge"  
"Historical Sketches and Biographies"

---

"Veritas omnia luce collustrat"

---

Geneva, New York,

1928.



original  
and C. 2 xeroxed

## Notebooks, Series "D"

v.1

Place Names in the Coyotero Area

by

Grenville Goodwin

(August, 1932)

APACHE  
LANG.

CONTENTS

1. Names beginning with water	3
2. Names with water in them	13
3. Names beginning with stone	33
4. Names beginning with mountain	61
5. Names beginning with sand	67
6. Names beginning with mud	--
7. Names beginning with salt	73
8. Names beginning with numbers	75
9. Names beginning with colors	77
10. Names beginning with animal names	85
11. Names with horse in them	99
12. Names beginning with a foreign word	107
13. Names beginning with plant names	114
14. Names with only descriptive adjectives	161

This volume contains 185 pages.

The table of contents has been added by  
Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library,  
April 25, 1968.

original and  
c. 2 Xeroxed

Notebook Series "D"

v.2

Place Names

in the Territory of the

Arivaipa, Pinal, San Carlos, and Peaks Bands

by

Grenville Goodwin

(August, 1932)

CONTENTS

1. Names beginning with water	3
2. Names with water in them	21
3. Names beginning with stone	33
4. Names beginning with mountain	63
5. Names beginning with sand (?)	69
6. Names beginning with mud (?)	73
7. Names beginning with colors	79
8. Names beginning with animal names	87
9. Names with house in them	101
10. Names beginning with a foreign word	108
11. Names beginning with plant names	111 (?)
12. Names beginning with descriptive adjectives	159

This volume contains 175 pages.

The table of contents has been added  
by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library.  
(April 30, 1968)

original  
and c.2  
Xeroxed

## Notebook Series "D"

v.3

## Place Names

in the Territory of the

Carrizo, Cibicu, and Canyon Creek Bands

by

Grenville Goodwin

(August, 1932)

CONTENTS

1. Names beginning with water	3
2. Names with water in them	21
3. Names beginning with stone	33
4. Names beginning with mountain	61
5. Names beginning with sand (?)	67
6. Names beginning with mud (?)	71
7. Names beginning with colors	77
8. Names beginning with animal names	85
9. Names with house in them	99
10. Names beginning with a foreign word	107
11. Names beginning with plant names	115
12. Names with only descriptive adjectives	163

This volume contains 167 pages.

The table of contents has been added by  
Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library.  
April 30, 1968.

original  
and c. 2  
Xeroxed

## Notebook Series "D"

v. 4

## Place Names

in the Territory of the Southern Tonto

by

Grenville Goodwin

(May, 1933)

CONTENTS

1. Names beginning with water	5
2. Names with water in them	21
3. Names beginning with stone	33
4. Names beginning with mountain	63
5. Names beginning with sand	69
6. Names beginning with numbers	79
7. Names beginning with colors	83
8. Names beginning with animal names	87
9. Names with house in them	101
10. Names beginning with a foreign word	111
11. Names beginning with plant names	117
12. Names beginning with descriptive adjectives	159

This volume contains 171 pages.

The table of contents has been added  
by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library.  
April 30, 1968.

*original  
and c. 2  
Xeroxed*

Notebook Series "D"

v.5

Place Names

in the Territory of the Northern Tonto

by

Grenville Goodwin

(May, 1933)

CONTENTS

1. Names beginning with water	3
2. Names with water in them	21
3. Names beginning with stone	33
4. Names beginning with mountain	43
5. Names beginning with salt	61
6. Names beginning with numbers	65
7. Names beginning with colors	69
8. Names beginning with animal names	75
9. Names with house in them	79
10. Names beginning with a foreign word	83
11. Names beginning with plant names	89
12. Names beginning with descriptive adjective	109

This volume contains 113 pages.

The table of contents has been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library. April 30, 1968.

original  
and c.2  
Xeroxed

Notebook Series "D"

v.6

Place Names

in the Territory of the Chiricahua, Mogollon, and Pimbres

by

Grenville Goodwin

(August, 1932)

CONTENTS

1. Names beginning with water	3
2. Names with water in them	21
3. Names beginning with stone	33
4. Names beginning with mountain	43
5. Names beginning with numbers	53
6. Names beginning with colors	57
7. Names beginning with animal names	63
8. Names beginning with house	69
9. Names beginning with some foreign name	75
10. Names beginning with plant names	81
11. Names beginning with descriptive adjectives	95

This volume contains 97 pages.

The table of contents has been added by  
Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library.  
(April 30, 1968)



NOTES--v. 1-6

1. Where is the map mentioned in the front of v. 5?

(S.L.)

*Original  
and e.2  
Xeroxed*

Notebooks Series "A"

v.1

Fieldnotes Arranged by Informant

by

Grenville Goodwin

(March, 1932)

CONTENTS

1. <u>Harvey Nash-kin--E. Coyotero</u>	1
2. <u>Sherman Curley--Pinal</u>	16
3. <u>John Rope--W. Coyotero</u>	74

NOTE: marks and notes in text are defined on inside cover of book.

This volume contains 200 pages.

The table of contents has been added by  
Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library.  
April 30, 1968.



*original  
and c.2  
xeroxed*

Notebooks Series "A"

v.2

Fieldnotes Arranged by Informant

by

Grenville Goodwin

(March, 1932)

CONTENTS

1. Dude Longstreet--W. Coyotero	1
2. Harvey Nash-kin--E. Coyotero	32
3. John Rope--W. Coyotero	44
4. Barney Tisle--E. Coyotero	60
5. John Rope--W. Coyotero	76
6. Sherman Curley--Pinal	117
7. Harvey Nash-kin--E. Coyotero	147
8. Palmer Valor--C. Coyotero	150
9. Anna Price--E. Coyotero	224

This volume contains 300 pages.

The table of contents has been added by  
Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library.  
(April 30, 1968)

original  
and c. 2  
Xeroxed

## Notebook Series "A"

v.3

Fieldnotes Arranged by Informant

by

Grenville Goodwin

(June, 1932)

CONTENTS

✓1. <u>Walter Hooke--Arivaipa</u>	1
✓2. <u>Nancy Wright--E. Coyotero</u>	12
3. <u>Sherman Curley--Arivaipa</u>	20
✓4. <u>Walter Hooke--Arivaipa</u>	43
✓5. <u>Jenny Gozol--Pinal</u>	60
✓6. <u>Walter Hooke--Arivaipa</u>	64
✓7. <u>James Nolan--Pinal</u>	70
✓8. <u>John Siffi--Pinal</u>	76
✓9. <u>Walter Hooke--Arivaipa</u>	79
✓10. <u>John Robinson--</u>	108
✓11. <u>Anna Price--E. Coyotero</u>	117
✓12. <u>Dude Longstreet--E. Coyotero</u>	204
✓13. <u>Harvey Nash-kin--E. Coyotero</u>	209
✓14. <u>Gila Moses--</u>	216
✓15. <u>George Kidde--</u>	238
16. <u>Joshn --Pinal</u>	244
✓17. <u>John Sneezy--Arivaipa</u>	249

CONTENTS

✓18.	<u>Albert Nolan--</u>	253
✓19.	<u>Charlie Norman--</u>	258
✓20.	<u>John Andrew--San Carlos</u>	273
21.	--Pinal	279
22.	<u>Bunnie--Pinal</u>	285
23.	--Pinal	289

This volume contains 296 pages.

The table of contents has been added by  
Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library.  
(April 30, 1968)

*original  
and c.2  
xeroxed*

## Notebook Series "A"

v.4

## Fieldnotes Arranged by Informant

by

Grenville Goodwin

(October, 1932)

CONTENTS

✓ 1. <u>Custin Bread--</u>	1
✓ 2. <u>Henry Burdette--</u>	8
✓ 3. <u>Charlie Norman--</u>	10
4. <u>Peaches--Cibicu</u>	14
✓ 5. <u>John Taylor--Cibicu</u>	25
✓ 6. <u>Willy Lupe--Canyon Creek</u>	42
✓ 7. <u>Samuel George--E. Coyotero</u>	47
✓ 8. <u>Laban James--</u>	54
✓ 9. <u>Nancy Wright--E. Coyotero</u>	60
✓ 10. <u>Anna Price--E. Coyotero</u>	73
✓ 11. <u>Gila Moses--</u>	79
✓ 12. <u>Charlie Segs--W. Coyotero</u>	97
✓ 13. <u>Walter Hooke--Arivaipa</u>	101
14. _____	107
✓ 15. <u>Charley Nokey--</u>	118
✓ 16. <u>Neil Buck--W. Coyotero</u>	132
✓ 17. <u>John Sneezy--Arivaipa</u>	137
18. _____	141

CONTENTS

✓19. Henry Irving--	144
✓20. Charlie Norman--	153
✓21. Joe Hoffman--	158
✓22. Neil Buck--W. Coyotero	179
✓23. Noscy--Pinal	181
✓24. Anna Price--W. Coyotero	186
✓25. Joe Hoffman--	189

This volume contains 189 pages.

The table of contents has been added by  
Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library.  
(April 30, 1968)

Apache Notebooks:

Early Dress, Body Painting, Pottery, Baskets, Utensils

v.1

by

Grenville Goodwin

This volume contains 104 pages.

The title page has been added by  
Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum  
Library. April 30, 1968.

Apache Notebooks:  
Weapons, Raids, and Warfare  
v.2  
by  
Grenville Goodwin

This volume contains 223 pages.

The title page had been added by  
Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library.  
May 1, 1968.

Sketches of Navajo and Apache Indians

by

Grenville Goodwin

CONTENTS

- |   |    |
|---|----|
| 1. <u>Notes on the Navajo Tribe</u>   | 1  |
| 2. <u>Notes on the <u>Kiowa Apache</u>, <u>Lipan Apache</u>, <u>Mescalero Apache</u>,<br/>and <u>Jicarilla Apache</u></u>                                 | 45 |
| 3. <u>Notes on the <u>Mimbreno</u>, <u>Gileno</u>, <u>Chiricahua</u>, <u>Pinaleno</u>,<br/><u>Coyotero</u>, <u>Tonto</u>, and <u>Arivaipa</u> Apaches</u> | 90 |

Count & describe watercolors

Watercolor sketches of water. Cult.  
Loose-leaf into book.

This volume contains 191 pages.

The table of contents has been added  
by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library.  
May 2, 1968



Apache Linguistic ~~Constructions~~ *Vocabularies and Conjugations*

(Bound 5"X7½" volume in pencil)

by

Grenville Goodwin

This volume contains 191 pages. (Pages 154-181 are blank.)

The title page and all pagination in red pencil have been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library.  
May 2, 1968.

Sketches

by

Grenville Goodwin

APACHE

CONTENTS

1. Night Ball (Jan. 29, 1935)	1
2. Night Ball (Jan. 29, 1935)	2
3. Neil Buck's Family Wickiup (Feb. 8, 1935)	3
4. Johnny Moses Family Wickiup (Feb. 8, 1935)	4
5. Gila Moses Enclosure (Feb. 22, 1935)	5
6. David Longstreet's Wickiup (old man's)	6
7. Mescal Knives	7
8. Carrying Pack with Tump Line	8
9. Pipes	9
10. Pitched Water Bottle Designs	10
11. Body Painting Designs--Victory Dances	11
12. Carrying Basket Design	13
13. Body Painting Designs--Victory Dances	14

This volume contains 18 pages.

The title page has been added by Susan Lobo,  
Arizona State Museum Library. May 2, 1968.

Apache Notebooks:  
Hunting, Food Gathering, Foods, and Cooking  
v.3  
by  
Grenville Goodwin

This volume contains 132 pages.

The title page has been added by Susan Lobo,  
Arizona State Museum Library. May 1, 1968.

Apache Notebooks:  
Games, Dancing, and Singing  
v.4  
by  
Grenville Goodwin

This volume contains 160 pages.

The title page has been added by  
Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum  
Library. May 1, 1968.

Apache Notebooks:  
Agriculture, Cattle, and Domestic Animals  
v.5  
by  
Grenville Goodwin

This volume contains 182 pages.

The title page has been added by  
Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library.  
May 1, 1968.

Apache Notebooks:  
Dwellings of the White Mountain Apache,  
Artifacts, Fire, and Tobacco  
v.6  
by  
Grenville Goodwin

This volume contains 89 pages.

The title page has been added by  
Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum  
Library. May 1, 1968.

Apache Notebooks:  
Concepts of Life, Bodily Functions, and Superstitions  
v.7  
by  
Grenville Goodwin

This volume contains 46 pages.

The title page has been added by  
Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library.  
May 1, 1968.

Apache Notebooks:

Mrs. Andrew Stanley, Anna Price, and Sherman Curley

v.8

by

Grenville Goodwin

This volume contains 182 pages.

The title page has been added by Susan Lobo,  
Arizona State Museum Library. May 1, 1968.



Apache Notebooks:

Palmer Valor, David Longstreet, and Joseph Hoffman

v.9

by

Grenville Goodwin

This volume contains 89 pages.

The title page has been added by  
Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library.  
May 1, 1968.

Apache Notebooks:  
Reminiscences of John Rope  
v.10  
by  
Grenville Goodwin

This volume contains 118 pages.

The title page has been added by Susan Lobo,  
Arizona State Museum Library. May 1, 1968

v.11

Apache Notebooks:

Miscellaneous Notes--Addenda and

Stories and Story-Telling

by

Grenville Goodwin

This volume contains 387 pages.

The title page has been added by  
Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library.  
May 1, 1968

Transcripts of the Yavapai Oral History Project

by

Robert C. Euler and Elizabeth M. Euler  
(Summer, 1967)

CONTENTS

1. Conditions Relevant to the Restricted Use of Materials Recorded and Contained in the Yavapai Oral History Project---Robert C. Euler and Elizabeth M. Euler ( Jan. 23, 1968) 1.
2. Interview with Nellie Quail, Fort McDowell, Arizona--Elizabeth Euler, Patricia McGee (July 31-Aug. 1, 1967) 2.
3. Interview with Annie James, Prescott, Arizona--Elizabeth Euler, Patricia McGee (July 21, 1967) 167.
4. Interview with Mike Harrison, Fort McDowell, Arizona-- Elizabeth Euler, Patricia McGee (Aug. 2-3, 1967) 238.
5. Interview with Rosie Gonzales, Prescott, Arizona--Elizabeth Euler, Patricia McGee ( June 22, 1967) 389.
6. Interview with Arthur Harris, Prescott, Arizona--Elizabeth Euler, Patricia McGee (Oct. 2, 1967) 499.
7. Interview with Mike Harrison, Fort McDowell, Arizona--Elizabeth Euler, Patricia McGee (Aug. 17, 1967) 672.
8. Interview with George Blake, Fort McDowell, Arizona--Elizabeth Euler, Patricia McGee (Aug. 16-17, 1967) 734.
9. Interview with Gooma Blake, Fort McDowell, Arizona--Elizabeth Euler, Patricia McGee (Aug. 17, 1967) 894.

10. Interview with John Rice, Fort McDowell, Arizona--Elizabeth Euler, Patricia McGee (Aug. 16, 1967) 924.
11. Index 991.

Note: Rosie Charles and Rosie C. Gonzales are the same individual.

This volume contains 998 pages.

All pagination in red pencil, the table of contents, and the index have been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library, Jan. 30, 1968.

"El Plomo War"

Accounts Related by  
Papago Informants

Interviewed by  
Darrow Dolan

Summer, 1967.

CONTENTS

1. Interview with John Romero by Darrow Dolan. Translator, Dorothy Woolbright. July 29th, 1967. 1.
2. Interview with Frances Norris by Darrow Dolan. Interpreter, John Romero. July 1st, 1967. 3.
3. Interview with Clara Francisco by Darrow Dolan. Interpreter, John Romero. July 1st, 1967. 6.
4. Interview with Antone Lewis by Darrow Dolan. Interpreter, John Romero. July 1st, 1967. 7.
5. Interview with Albert and Marie Noriego by Darrow Dolan. Interpreter, Ernie Noriego. July 5th, 1967. 14.
6. Interview with Juan Pablo by Darrow Dolan. Interpreter, Ernie Noriego. July 5th, 1967. 18.
7. Interview with Marie Martin by Darrow Dolan. Interpreter, Ernie Noriego. July 5th, 1967. 25.
8. Interview with Lupe Juan by Darrow Dolan. Interpreter, Ernie Noriego. July 5th, 1967. 30.

9. Interview with Jose Maria Hendricks by Darrow Dolan. Interpreter, Ernie Noriego. July 6th, 1967. 33.
10. Interview with Louise Robles by Darrow Dolan. Interpreter, Ernie Noriego. July 6th, 1967. 39.
11. Interview with Francisco Johnson by Darrow Dolan. Interpreter, Ernie Noriego. July 6th, 1967. 43.
12. Interview with Ramon Alvarez by Darrow Dolan. Interpreter, Ernie Noriego. July 7th, 1967. 56.
13. Interview with Juan Patricio by Darrow Dolan. Interpreter, Ernie Noriego. July 7th, 1967. 61.
14. Interview with Marie Rose Garcia by Darrow Dolan. Interpreter, Ernie Noriego. July 7th, 1967. 66.
15. Interview with Juan Garcia by Darrow Dolan. Interpreter, Ernie Noriego. July 11th, 1967. 71.
16. Interview with Manuel Segundo by Darrow Dolan. Interpreter, Ernie Noriego. July 7th, 1967. 75.
17. Interview with Jose Javier by Darrow Dolan. Interpreter, Ernie Noriego. July 11, 1967. 86.
18. Interview with Jose and Virginia Miguel by Darrow Dolan. Interpreter, Ernie Noriego. July 20th, 1967. 96.
19. Interview with Norbert and Felix Wilson by Darrow Dolan. Interpreter, Ernie Noriego. July 30th, 1967. 109.
20. Interview with Chona by Darrow Dolan. Interpreter, Ernie Noriego. July 31st, 1967. 112a.

This volume contains 124 pages.

The pagination in red pencil, table of contents, and index have been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum. Feb. 27, 1968.

Transcripts of the Yavapai Oral History Project

Part II

by

Robert C. Euler and Elizabeth M. Euler

(Summer, 1967)

CONTENTS

1.	Interview with Patricia McGee, Prescott, Arizona--Elizabeth M. Euler (June 30, July 8, 1967)	1
2.	Interview with John Williams, Fort McDowell, Arizona--Elizabeth M. Euler and Patricia McGee (Aug. 15, 1967)	95
3.	Interview with Grace Mitchell, Prescott, Arizona--Elizabeth M. Euler and Patricia McGee (June 26-29, 1967)	149
4.	Interview with John Kinsey, Clarkdale, Arizona--Elizabeth M. Euler, Patricia McGee, Flora Kinsey (Sept. 22, 1967)	284
5.	Interview with Minnie Hamalay, Middle Verde, Arizona--Elizabeth M. Euler, Patricia McGee, Gertrude Sanchez (Sept. 20, 1967)	379
6.	Interview with Mary Sine, Clarkdale, Arizona--Elizabeth M. Euler, Patricia McGee (Sept. 22, 1967)	435
7.	Interview with Joe Nelson, Fort McDowell, Arizona--Elizabeth M. Euler, Patricia McGee, Lucy Nelson (Aug. 15, 1967)	525
8.	Interview with Booth Brown, Fort McDowell, Arizona--Elizabeth M. Euler, Patricia McGee (Aug. 18, 1967)	617
9.	Interview with Joe and Lupe Russell, Clarkdale, Arizona--Elizabeth M. Euler, Patricia McGee (Sept. 25, 1967)	646
10.	Interview with Harriet Mendez, Ajo, Arizona--Elizabeth M. Euler (July 5, 1967)	736
11.	Index	758

This volume contains 766 pages.

The pagination, index and the table of contents have been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library. May 7, 1968.



INDEX

- Acoma, 730  
 Acorns (E-eeh himeyah), 190, 265, 754  
 Acorns (tolka - tolka), 195  
 Agard, Whitney, 69  
 Agriculture, 306. See also: Farming  
 Aguave, 208  
 Air Cobra, 54  
 Air Corps, 47  
 Ajo, 593ff, 600, 615, 703  
 Albuquerque, 676ff  
 Alfalfa, 365, 390  
 Alvear, Betty, 755  
 American Ranch, 141, 241, 243, 246, 264, 269, 272  
 Apache Indians, 92, 237ff, 287, 300, 315, 331, 333, 414, 425ff, 454, 455, 462, 463, 500, 503ff, 516, 614, 752, 753  
 Apples, 244, 487, 562, 570  
 Apricots, 244  
 Army, 359  
 Ash Bread. See: Bread  
 Ashfork, 138, 282, 681  
 Austin, Harry, 544  
 Axe, Nellie, 550  
 Axe, Sam, 550
- Bacon, 461  
 Bacone College, 338, 339, 342, 343  
 Bai, Steve, 640  
 Banderfield, Mr., 546  
 Bank, 366, 367  
 Baptism, 336, 337, 341, 381  
 Baptists, 336, 341, 383, 693, 695, 699ff, 707, 712  
 Bar, 37, 612, 637  
 Barley, 96, 547, 572  
 Barnes, Dr., 304, 305  
 Bartlett Dam, 629  
 Basketball, 360  
 Baskets, 88, 189, 428, 429, 478, 749  
 Bast, Mr., 36  
 Beadwork, 428, 429  
 Beans, 16, 201, 211, 518, 691  
 Beauty, Earl, 724  
 Beauty, Fred, 292, 309, 517, 616, 641  
 Beauty, George Jr., 641  
 Beauty, Hazel, 724  
 Beauty, Lucy, 726  
 Beauty, Ruby, 641  
 Bed, 14ff, 189ff  
 Beecher, Ruth, 640, 693  
 Beef, 212
- Bethesda Indian Mission, 709  
 Bible, 337, 705  
 Black Canyon, 114, 115, 125, 127, 129, 130  
 Black River, 127  
 Blair, Joe, 164ff  
 Blair, Mrs. Joe, 162  
 Blankets, 292  
 Blindness, 490  
 Blood, 353  
 Boarding School. See: School  
Bon - a - hah - mu - tu, 641  
 Bonn, Mrs. John, 155  
 Bonnaha, Calloway, 494, 613, 641, 703 753  
 Bonnaha, Louise, 669  
 Bonnaha, Reverend Hugo, 694ff, 708  
 Bonnaha Family, 737  
Boolga tute (Crowded Forehead), 314  
 Born, Dr., 33  
 Bow and Arrows, 106  
 Bowling, 55  
 Box Bar Ranch, 146  
 Bradshaws, 115  
 Brandeis University, 80  
 Bread, 114, 208ff, 446, 460, 691  
 Breckenridge, Mrs., 12  
 Breech Clouts, 459  
 Brooks, Eddy, 75  
 Brown, Georgie (and Mrs.), 642  
 Brown, Karno, 642  
 Brown, Marie, 642  
 Buckskin, 88  
 Buffalo Bill, 151  
 Bull-roarer, 89, 182  
 Bumble Bee, 129, 282  
 Bureau of Indian Affairs, 81, 85, 279  
 Burial, 56, 117, 247ff, 256, 268, 270, 271, 471, 473. See also: Cemetery, Death, Mourning  
 Burkett, Mr., 593  
 Burned Anus, 492ff  
 Burns, Mike, 534  
 Burnt Ranch, 76, 97, 162  
 Burros, 128ff  
 Butler, Dennis (and Mrs.), 22ff  
 Butterfly Route, 619
- CCC Project, 16  
 C.I.O., 598  
 Cabbage, 244  
 Caddo, 69  
 California, 43

00759

- California Gold Rush, 619  
 Calloway, 614  
 Camp McDowell. See: Fort McDowell  
 Camp Verde, 102, 104, 116, 214, 291, 292,  
 296, 297, 299, 306, 335, 336, 380, 382,  
 384, 386, 388ff, 423, 427, 431, 440,  
 451, 453, 454, 465, 481, 482, 484,  
 496, 506, 512ff, 519, 531, 534, 536,  
 538, 621, 650ff, 685, 702, 715, 717,  
 720, 753. See also: Middle Verde,  
 Verde Valley.  
 Camp Yavapai, 582  
 Cantaloupe, 132  
 Car, 26, 54  
 Carley, Tonto (and Mrs.), 641  
 Carlisle, 288  
 Carlisle University, 65, 66  
 Carriage, 164  
 Cartwright, Manford 146  
 Casa Blanca, 26, 27  
 Casco, Joe, 641  
 Casco, Mary, 642  
 Casey, Clark, 126, 641  
 Casey, Frank, 126, 129  
 Casey, Jim, 126  
 Casey, Louise Bonnah, 641  
 Castle Hot Springs, 115  
 Catholics, 683  
 Cattle, 77, 136, 142, 163, 273, 290,  
 459, 462. See also: Livestock  
 Caves, 271, 329  
 Cemetery, 269ff. See also: Burial,  
 Funeral  
 Census, 84  
 Ceremony, 90  
 Chamber of Commerce, 279, 282  
 Charles, Rosie, 7, 63, 500  
 Cheyenne River Agency, 71  
 Chicago, 305  
 Chickens, 243, 459, 518, 542, 546  
 Child Training, 9  
 Chinese, 37, 41  
 Chinese Restaurant, 37  
 Chino Valley, 80  
 Choir, 720ff  
 Christian ethics, 28  
 Christmas, 156  
 Church, 8, 23, 30, 48, 50, 336, 337, 349,  
 381, 558, 566, 695ff, 700, 715ff  
 Civil Service Exam, 19  
 Clarkdale, 48, 97, 126, 159, 187, 194,  
 197, 199, 213, 233, 237, 239, 240,  
 245, 268, 326, 361, 372, 373, 387,  
 400, 432, 560, 561, 563, 564, 567,  
 587, 593, 615, 651, 655, 657, 662,  
 669, 687, 693, 702, 731, 737, 748  
 750, 753, 757  
 Clay, 477  
 Clear Creek, 287  
 Clemenceau, 448, 567  
 Clothes, 19, 88, 106, 458ff  
 Coe, Charles E., 546  
 Coffee, 106, 107, 190, 201, 446, 457,  
 458, 461  
 Coffins, 473  
 Colorado River, 92, 323  
 Congregational Church, 275  
 Congress, 625, 633  
 Congress Junction, 187  
 Cooking, 395, 478. See also: Food  
 Coolidge Dam, 170, 174  
 Copper, 589, 593, 664  
 Corn, 96, 136, 244, 245, 385, 390,  
 406, 447, 448, 456, 478, 487, 518,  
 542, 547, 692  
 Cornbread, 467  
 Cottonwood, 426, 427, 448, 620, 665  
 Cottonwood trees, 220  
 Council. See: Tribal Council  
 Court, 299  
 Courtship, 45ff, 50ff, 557ff, 669ff  
 Cows, 244. See also: Livestock  
 Cradle, 428  
 Crawford, Mr. and Mrs., 400  
 Crook, General, 287, 311, 313, 316,  
 317, 620  
 Cross, 90  
 Cucumbers, 244  
 Cuevacapaia, 193, 195, 298, 322  
 Curing, 330, 350, 490ff, 495, 685ff.  
 See also: Health and Hygiene,  
 Sickness  
 Custer, General, 619, 620  
  
 Dana, Annabelle (Lawrence, Annabelle),  
 722  
 Dancing, 46, 68, 176, 178ff, 333, 687  
 Date Creek, 91, 92, 531, 532  
 Datsi, 641  
 Datsi, Nina, 337  
 Datsi, Robert (and Mrs.), 641  
 Datsi, Roy (and Mrs.), 641  
 Davis, Gilbert, 544  
 Davis, Miss, 21  
 Davis, Nellie. See: Nellie Quail  
 Death, 32, 34ff, 247, 471, 615, 740ff.  
 See also: Burial, Funeral, Mourning  
 Deed to land, 630ff  
 Deer, 49, 91, 113, 114, 213, 445, 747  
 Devil Dance, 177, 333  
 Devil's Claw (helangah), 490

Dewey, 562  
 Dexter, Miss, 14  
 Diamond and a half Ranch, 136ff  
 Dickens, Sam, 527  
 Divorce, 580  
 Doctor, 33, 144, 470  
 Dodge, Phelps, 376  
 Dog, 516  
 Doka, Lucy, 705  
 Doka, Mabel, 705  
 Dope Addiction, 39  
 Dorchester, Dora, 550  
 Dorchester, Roy, 550  
 Doves, 467  
 Dress, 432ff, 503  
 Drinking, 48, 49, 86, 425, 426, 428,  
 430, 431, 611ff, 614, 626, 728,  
 729ff  
 Drum, 68, 690

Education. See: School  
 Eggs, 202, 243  
 Electricity, 362  
Emutta thee (Salt Ground), 650  
 Enos, Susie, 52  
Ewepookapah (From the Bottom of the  
 Mountain), 194, 196, 324, 328, 387,  
 441, 648, 669, 731ff, 733  
Ewepookapai (First People), 309

Farming, 385. See also: Agriculture  
 Feathers, 68  
 Fighting, 426, 428  
 Flagstaff, 4, 5, 27, 56, 138, 179,  
 180, 719  
 Florida, 636  
 Flour, 106, 107, 212, 446, 458  
 Food, 16ff, 38, 72, 106ff, 133, 135  
 190, 201ff, 207ff, 445ff, 460ff,  
 556, 691, 745  
 Food Gathering, 106  
 Football, 359, 361  
 Fort McDowell, 13, 26, 32, 68, 181,  
 193, 214, 287, 288, 393, 432, 606,  
 621, 629, 632, 637, 677, 706, 740  
 Fort Mohave, 383, 389, 394, 396, 404  
 Fort Mohave School, 388  
 Fort Thomas, 316  
 Fort Verde, 287  
 Fort Whipple, 310, 533  
 Fowler, Morris, 378  
 Fox, 69  
 Fraley, Mr., 414

Funeral, 32, 35, 54, 275, 384. See also:  
 Burial, Cemetery

Ga Beel. See: Greens  
 Gabbard, Mr., 300, 301, 503, 506, 509  
 Gambling, 626, 637  
 Ganado, 36  
 Gavard, Mrs., 502  
 Gazzam, Warren, 677  
 Gazzum, John, 4, 65  
 Geronimo (Gajeesah), 92, 312, 313, 620ff,  
 622  
 Ghost Dance, 176  
 Gifts, 19  
 Gila Bend, 595  
 Gila River, 323, 633  
 Gill, Mr., 540ff  
 Globe, 419  
 Goldwater, 631  
 Gonzales, Rosie, 480  
 Good Shepherd Home, 60  
 Gordon, Reverend Will, 381, 498, 708  
 Goule, Mrs., 554  
 Grand Canyon Caverns, 78  
 Grandmother Batwoman, 731  
 Granite Basin, 161  
 Granite Dell, 131  
 Granite Mountain, 76, 134, 141, 169, 241  
 Gravy, 460  
 Grease, 210, 211  
 Greens, 207, 442, 444  
 Groom Creek, 575  
 Guave. See: Greens  
Gunwidima pookawia, 329, 331  
 Gun, 516. See also: Pistol

Hair, 21, 71, 192, 257, 471  
 Hall, Sharlot, 11  
 Hamalay, George, 314, (and Mrs.), 641  
 Hamalay, James, 641  
 Hamalay, Mamie, 641  
 Hamalay, Minnie, 337, 341, 514, 641  
 Hanging, 451ff  
 Harris, Arthur, 139, 140, 703  
 Haskell Institute, 65ff, 71, 72  
 Hay, 406  
 Hayes, Margie, 456  
 Head, Justin, 291, 295  
 Health and Hygiene, 605. See also:  
 Curing, Sickness  
Heembool giyaiya (Gray Hair on the Fore-  
 head), 505  
 He who sits above. See: One who sits above

- Hill, Rock, 642  
 Hillside, 115  
 Holbrook, 1  
 Holt, 641  
 Hood, Harry, 613ff, 641, 703  
 Hood, Lawrence, 674  
 Hopi, 2, 3, 447, 449  
 Horses, 77, 115, 241ff, 249ff, 321, 538, 547, 561. See also: Livestock  
 Hospital, 51, 586, 587, 681, 682  
 House, 52, 159, 188, 214ff, 276ff, 281, 362ff, 386, 390, 460, 489, 519, 548, 594, 600, 665, 666, 751  
 Hualapai Indians, 22, 50, 76, 79, 86  
 Hunt, George, 123  
 Hunt, Jim, 123, 129, 233, 234 (and Mrs.), 641  
 Hunting, 49, 106, 213
- Indian Agent, 65, 300, 306, 413ff, 540, 542, 643  
 Indian Education Center, 644  
 Indian School. See: School  
 Indian Service, 82  
 Indian Service Exam, 69  
 Interpreter, 338  
 Iron King Mine, 100, 101  
 Iron Springs Road, 261  
 Iron Trees, 125
- Jackson, Ben, 641  
 Jackson, Mr., 362  
 Jackson, Perry, 699  
 Jackson Family, 641  
 Jail, 728  
 James, Annie, 342, 749  
 James, Casper, 62  
 James, Leonard, 712 (and Mrs.), 711, 712  
 Jerome, 187, 197, 237, 436, 439, 445, 465, 532, 562, 563, 650, 651, 654, 656, 675, 681  
 Jewelry, 19  
 Jewelry, Jim (and Mrs.), 642  
 Jimulla, Amy, 3  
 Jimulla, Sam, 274  
 Jimulla Family, 58  
 Johnson, Peter, 613, 614, 753, 754  
 Juan, Don, 313  
 Juan, Tom, 641  
 Juan, Willie-O-whal-la, 641  
 Juan Family, 641
- Kah tahtah goowah (Where the porcupine lives), 440, 464  
Kahuana. See: Greens  
 Keams Canyon, 711  
 Keneally, Mr., 364  
 Kennedy, John F., 375  
 Ketchum, Frank, 641  
 Ketchum, Jim, 400, 505, 507, 508, 510  
 Ketchum, Joe, 400, 641  
 Ketchum, John Kava (and Mrs.), 641  
 Ketchum, Lucea, 641  
 Ketchum, Lucy, 500, 510  
 Ketchum, Mabel, 641  
 Ketchum-Clarkdale, Marshall Jim (and Mrs.), 641  
 Kill, Mae, 673  
 King, Mr., 643  
 Kingman, 404  
 Kinsey, Jack, 312 (and Mrs.), 640  
 Kinsey, John, 615, 640, 692, 693  
 Kinsey Family, 640  
 Kirkland, 98, 115, 214, 568, 571  
 Knife, 215
- La Escuela, 25, 28, 30, 45, 46, 51, 52, 155  
 Land of the Dead, 254ff  
 Language, 9, 151, 187, 315ff, 337, 346ff, 349, 678ff, 748  
 Lapa, Ala, 640  
 Leasing land, 365ff  
 Lee's Ferry, 323  
 Levirate, 229ff  
 Lewis, Dave (and Family), 641  
 Lewis, Dora, 718  
 Lewis, Tommy, 677  
 Lindner, Mr., 373  
 Lipan, Bert, 69  
 Little Colorado, 634  
 Little People ('Ka 'Ka 'Ka), 332ff  
 Livestock, 461ff. See also: Cattle, Cows, Horses, Sheep  
 Lockheed, 83  
 Los Angeles, 75, 81, 396ff
- McDonald, Miss, 19, 32  
 McDowell, 322  
 McDowell Indian Reservation, 4, 6  
 McGee, Ernest, 76  
 McGee, Tim, 77  
 McLaughlin, Miss, 552  
 Maize. See: Corn  
 Manning, Dr., 80

00762

- Manure, 573  
 Maricopa Indians, 634  
 Marriage, 3ff, 43, 44, 50, 79, 199ff,  
 122, 123, 175, 229, 415, 485, 570,  
 677  
 Massacre, 92ff, 536  
 Mawhata Kawhya (Hoarse Bear), 504, 505,  
 507  
 Mayer, 98, 100, 101, 115, 116, 123,  
 561ff  
 Mayflower Van and Storage, 594  
 Mead, Frank, 629  
 Measles, 237. See also: Sickness  
 Meat, 106, 190  
 Medicine, 354  
 Medicine Dance, 68  
 Medicine Man, 89, 177, 181, 237ff,  
 329, 331, 349ff, 356, 412, 685,  
 742  
 Medicine Man, power, 328ff  
 Mejewsky, 641  
 Melons, 96, 132, 487  
 Mendez, Harriett, 614  
 Menstruation, 235, 747  
 Mercy Hospital, 683  
 Mesa, 80, 548, 586  
 Mescal, 216, 445  
 Mesquite beans, 106  
 Mesquite trees, 547  
 Mexicans, 122, 458, 600ff, 609, 612  
 Mexico, 200  
 Middle Verde (Ematathe- Saltbound),  
 288, 297, 306, 318, 336, 340, 341,  
 344, 351, 363ff, 380, 388, 404,  
 405, 454, 512, 513, 519, 650, 702,  
 705, 706, 716, 723, 724. See also:  
 Camp Verde, Verde Valley  
 Milk, 244, 466  
 Miller, Bruce, 703, 705  
 Miller, Jim, 42  
 Miller, John, 629  
 Miller, Mrs., 12, 713  
 Miller, Mr., 716, 723, 727  
 Miller Valley, 42, 43  
 Mingus High School, 359, 675  
 Mingus Mountain, 325, 450, 531, 532,  
 537, 679  
 Mining, 159, 199, 656, 703  
 Missionaries, 540ff, 693ff, 701, 728  
 Mitchell Family, 737  
 Moapa River, 632  
 Moccasins, 459  
 Mohave-Apache Indians, 633  
 Mocosque, Mr. (and Mrs.), 642  
 Mocosque, Jackson, 331  
 Mocosque, Phillip, 416  
 Mocosque Family, 642  
 Montezuma's Castle, 332  
 Moore, Blaine, 146  
 Mormon Chapel, 80  
 Mother-in-law-avoidance, 223ff  
 Mountain Lion, 516, 517  
 Mourning, 257, 264ff, 267, 471. See  
 also: Burial, Death, Funeral  
 Moustache, 200. See also: Hair  
 Movies, 49, 55, 77, 566  
 Murder, 295, 542  
 Museum, 12  
 Music, 182, 689  
  
 Naming, 152ff, 166ff, 273, 628  
Nat-O-hah (Smoker), 642  
 Navaho Indians, 122, 180, 212, 223,  
 676, 754  
 Navaho Indian Reservation, 634  
 Negroes, 164  
 Nevada, 557, 719  
 Nevada University, 554  
 New River, 127  
 Norton, Henry, 677  
 Novak, E. J., 641  
 Novak, Lula, 641  
 Novak, Teddy, 641  
 Nurse, 36, 52  
  
 O'Dell, Miss, 13  
 Oak Creek Canyon, 326  
 Oklahoma, 43, 69, 314, 338, 342  
 Okoteal, Laua, 640  
 Okoteal, Pete, 640  
 Okoteal, Quail, 640  
 Old Man Whiskers, 641  
 Old People, 734  
 Old San Carlos, 170  
 One Who Sits Above, 338  
 Onions, 244  
 Oregon Trail, 619  
 Osage Indians, 70, 72  
  
 Packing House, 464  
 Paint, 111  
 Paiute Indians, 632  
 Palomas, 323  
 Papago Indians, 21, 52, 600, 604, 609,  
 754

- Paralysis, 411  
Parker, 528  
Parker, Franklin, 35, 275  
Pattea, Sam, 368  
Pattee, Charley, 641  
Pattee, Felix, 641  
Pattee, Grandmother, 641  
Pattee, Jack, 641  
Pattee, Sam Sah, 641  
Pawhuska, Oklahoma, 70ff  
Pay, 138, 243, 397, 597, 598, 660  
Paychee, Chikwalla, 641  
Peach Springs, 22, 42, 50, 404ff  
Peach Springs Canyon, 79  
Peanut Butter (ta pah), 109  
Peel, Mr., 305  
Peeples Valley, 272, 572  
Pellayame, Jim, 117, 120  
Penn, William, 642  
Pension, 318, 410, 417, 420, 424  
Pentacostal, 381  
Perkinsville, 658  
Phelps Dodge, 160  
Phelps, Mrs., 554  
Phoenix, 5, 26, 51, 53, 75, 86, 147,  
151, 408, 561, 574, 582, 618, 705  
Phoenix Indian School, 151, 154, 186,  
187, 551ff, 558, 677  
Pictographs, 328  
Pie, 201  
Pigs, 55, 131, 132, 459  
Pima Indians, 18, 21, 26, 27, 122,  
186, 212, 619, 634, 693, 705  
Pistol, 302. See also: Gun  
Plains Indians, 68  
Playing, 8  
Plows, 547  
Plumbing, 52  
Plums, 244  
Pneumonia, 412. See also: Sickness  
Poison, 104ff, 456ff, 467ff, 531,  
620  
Police, 26, 340, 344  
Pool, 566  
Popovers, 211  
Potatoes, 202, 245, 446, 691  
Potluck, 717  
Pottery, 110ff, 474ff, 730  
Pregnancy, 745ff  
Prejudice, 43  
Presbyterians, 4, 36, 155, 541, 693,  
695, 700ff, 718  
Prescott, 1, 4, 7, 13, 23, 24, 33, 53,  
57, 63, 67, 75, 79, 86, 92, 102, 116,  
128, 131, 134, 138, 141, 142, 165,  
175, 186, 214, 241ff, 268, 275, 282,  
289, 290, 297, 309, 310, 337, 373,  
421, 432, 533, 567, 568, 573, 575,  
581, 681  
Prescott College, 281  
Prescott Fairgrounds, 281  
Prickley Pear, 445  
Prostitution, 38, 165  
Public Assistance, 278  
Public Health, 85  
Pumpkins, 487, 547  
Pusher, Gilbert (and Mrs.), 641  
Quail, 212, 213  
Quail, Big Mary, 212, 213  
Quail, Dell, 313, 640  
Quail, Eva, 640  
Quail, Frank, 504, 640  
Quail, Harvey, 640  
Quail, Lyda, 640  
Quail, Mary, 640  
Quail, Nellie, 549ff  
Quail, Roy 640  
Quail, Stanford, 615  
Rabbit, 113, 114, 272, 445  
Railroad, 658  
Rations, 105, 620  
Readis, Jim, 671  
Recreation Hall, 605  
Red Cross, 418  
Red Mountain, 325, 327  
Red Rocks, 327, 532  
Religion, 25ff, 433  
Relocation, 81, 83  
Respect Relationship, 224ff  
Rice, Effie. See: Starr, Effie  
Richardson, James D., 631  
Roast Beef, 201  
Rock, Black, 641  
Rock House, 278, 281  
Rock Spring, 561  
Roosevelt Boarding School, 557  
Roosevelt, Franklin D., 280, 375  
Roosevelt, Theodore, 632, 633  
Rope, 218  
Rubber, 213  
Running, 91  
Russell, Daisy, 692

00764

- Russell, Dr. Speck, 640  
 Russell, George (and Mrs.), 640  
 Russell, Henry Speck, 640  
 Russell-James, Anna (Head), 640  
 Russell, Jerry Speck, 640  
 Russell, Joe, 400  
 Russell-Joe, Mo ola Speck, 640  
 Russell, Lawrence, 674  
 Russell, Mrs., 364  
 Russell, Nathaniel, 697  
 Russell, Sam, 400, 640
- Sacaton, 26  
 Saddle, 188, 256  
 Saguaro (ah-ah), 109, 172  
 Saloon. See: Bar  
 Salt River, 96, 97, 633  
 Salt River Indian Reservation, 634  
 San Carlos Reservation, 99, 102, 103,  
 105, 114, 115, 166, 168, 170, 221,  
 239, 285, 286, 288, 290, 308, 311,  
 319, 321, 386, 388, 439, 446, 447,  
 454, 455, 458, 459, 528, 538, 620,  
 621, 627, 639, 648, 651, 652, 692,  
 747  
 Santa Ana Marine Pase, 259  
 Santa Fe, 288, 619  
 Sauk, 69  
 Saxe, Charley (and Family), 641  
 Scalp, 271  
 Scholarship, 87  
 School, 4, 13ff, 16ff, 20, 24ff, 33,  
 36, 43, 50, 57, 88, 150ff, 155,  
 291ff, 314, 335ff, 342, 380, 382,  
 389, 391, 481ff, 497, 512ff, 549,  
 551, 621, 622, 624, 625, 675, 676,  
 748. See also: Phoenix Indian  
 School  
 Scottsdale, 548, 740  
 Scouts (Indian), 310, 312, 317, 318,  
 462  
 Scrub Oak, 220  
Scuddika ahmjah, 329, 331, 334ff,  
 731ff, 734  
 Secretary, 37, 67  
 Secretary of the Interior, 633, 635,  
 636  
 Sedona, 326, 679  
 Segregation, 600ff  
 Seligman, 138, 723, 727  
 Sells, 51  
 Seven Springs, 146  
 Sewing, 395, 520, 521ff
- Sex Relations, 50  
 Shadow Valley Ranch, 162  
 Shaggy, Charlie (and Family), 642  
 Shaggy, Tom, 642  
 Sharlot Hall Museum, 281  
 Shaw, Emma, 504  
 Shaw-Johnson, Emma, 640  
 Shaw, George, 503 (and Mrs. Jeni  
 Ketchem), 640  
 Shaw, Mae, 640  
 Shaw, Sam (and Mrs.), 640  
 Sheep, 127, 320, 321, 573. See also:  
 Livestock  
 Sheriff, 38  
 Sheriff Robinson, 10  
 Sherman Institute, 551, 557  
 Shoes, 106, 459  
 Sickness, 181, 182, 236ff, 351, 619.  
 See also: Curing, Health and Hygiene  
 Sine, Arthur, 368, 400  
 Singing, 15, 89, 181, 182, 184, 350,  
 353, 356, 688  
 Single-eye Jackson, 641  
 Sioux Indians, 71, 619  
 Sipapu, 79  
 Skull Valley, 104, 115, 136, 137, 142,  
 261, 272, 323  
 Slaughter House, 439  
 Sling-shots, 212  
 Smart, John, 175  
Smellakathoojah, 641  
 Smelter, 101, 139, 140, 200, 567, 568,  
 655; 662, 664, 703, 753  
 Smith, Billy (and Mrs.), 641  
 Smith, Buddy, 17  
 Smith, Charley (and Mrs.), 640  
 Smith, Dan, 641  
 Smith, John, 153  
 Smith, Mae, 641  
 Smith, Minnie, 580ff  
 Smith, Snyder, 641  
 Smith, Tom, 368, 503, 640  
 Smith, Walter (and Family), 641  
 Smoki Building, 281  
 Smoking, 48  
 Snakes, 328  
 Soap Weed (Manut), 107  
 Social Security Agency, 671  
 Soldiers, 309, 313, 316, 448ff, 456,  
 461, 542  
 Sonata, 504  
 Sopapilla, 210  
 Soroate, 229ff  
 South Pasadena, 400

- Spaniard, 457  
 Sparks, Grace, 279, 282  
 Specks, Mr., 505  
 Spirit, 259ff, 263  
 Squash, 96, 487  
 Squirrels, 212  
 Stacey, Frank, 563, 564, 567  
 Stacey, John, 562  
 Stacey, Johnson, 562  
 Stacey, Mary (Bakasi), 564ff  
 Stacey, Roy, 569  
 Stagecoach, 92  
 Standing Rock Sioux, 69  
 Starr, Effie, 337, 342  
 Starr-ket-che, Ben, 641  
 State Employment Office, 84, 87  
 Status, 61  
 Stealing, 92, 300, 535  
 Stephen, Johnny, 141, 142  
 Stephens, Joe, 137  
 Stew, 201  
 Stewart, 553  
 Stickery Spheres, 445  
 Store, 466, 496  
 String Beans, 244  
 Studen, Bill, 134  
 Sugar, 106, 446, 457, 458, 461  
 Sunday School, 710  
 Sunflowers, 106  
 Sunset Boulevard, 81  
 Supernatural, 743ff  
 Sweet Bread, 446  
 Sycamore Canyon, 326
- Taboo, 224ff, 248, 745  
 Taft, William H., 634  
 Taketche-Bessie, Ben, 641  
 Tax, 373  
 Taylor, Dr., 304, 305, 520  
 Taylor, Tom, 375, 376  
 Teague, Miss, 24  
 Teenagers, 729  
 Telephone, 296  
 Tempe, 303, 548  
 Thompson Valley, 269  
 Thrussell, Henry, 53  
 Thrussell, Tom, 45, 46  
 Tilese, Winona, 726  
 Todd, Agnes, 151  
Tolkapaia, 181, 183, 195, 272, 322,  
 323, 387, 676  
 Tomatoes, 244  
 Toncey, Mr., 12
- Tonto, Hoggie, 642  
 Tonto, Jack (and Mrs.), 642  
 Tonto, Oscar, 642  
 Tonto, Telley (and Mrs.), 642  
 Topawa, 53, 54  
 Tortillas, 190, 202, 205ff, 208, 691  
 Trade, 547  
 Train, 571  
 Treaty, 621  
 Tribal Council, 84, 87, 363, 600ff, 613  
 Truxton Canyon, 367  
 Tucson, 4, 26, 51, 53, 54, 155, 755  
 Turkey, 243  
 Turner, Eva, 411  
 Turner, Harrington, 366, 367
- Union High School, 46
- Valentine, 16, 28, 66, 76, 80, 81,  
 155, 638  
 Verde River, 96, 207, 657  
 Verde Valley, 233, 387, 639, 650. See  
 also: Camp Verde, Middle Verde  
 Verde Valley Indian Baptist Church, 709  
 Veteran, 416  
 Veteran's Hospital at Prescott, 419  
 Viel, 108, 445  
 Vision, 256, 259  
 Voting, 374
- Wagons, 321  
 Walker, Bert, 27  
 Walker, Wellman, 27  
 Walker, Wilson, 26  
 Walter, Luther M., 632  
 Wasatch Academy, 78  
 Washington D. C., 291, 293ff, 300, 302,  
 305, 312  
 Washington School, 12, 13  
 Water, 361, 574ff, 585, 611  
 Waterman, Nellie. See: Quail, Nellie  
 Watermelon, 484, 542, 547  
 Wathogama, Clarence, 613, 615  
 Wathogama, Mrs., 756  
 Wathogama Family, 703  
 Weeks, Mr., 339  
 Weisling, Dorothy, 42, 56  
 Wellington, Joseph, 567, 694  
 Whagoda, Scotty, 273  
 Wheat, 390, 547, 572  
 White, Dr., 632



00766

White Oak, 220  
Wiki, George, 309, 351  
William Junior College, 339  
Williams, 138  
Williams, Bessie, 500  
Williams, George, 503, 508 (and Mrs.),  
641  
Williams, John, 63, 177, 242, 247,  
392  
Williams, Mary, 337, 641  
Williamson Valley, 115, 134, 269  
Willow, 220  
Willow Creek, 161  
Wilson, Charley, 61, 62  
Winchell, Mary, 389  
Wingfield Store, 299, 304, 385, 390,  
428, 479  
Witched, 354ff  
Work, 12, 37, 43, 55, 70, 75, 82ff,  
85, 131ff, 560, 564, 568, 572ff,  
655  
W.P.A., 280, 281  
World War II, 416

Young, Joe, 134, 136  
Young, Roy, 134, 136  
Yucca, 215  
Yuma, 323, 386, 676

## ANDEAN ANTHROPOLOGICAL EXPEDITION

CONTENTS

1. Letter (carbon copy) to the Hon. Cordell E. Hull, Sec. of State from Walter R. Bimson, Pres. Valley Nat. Bank, (Nov. 16, 1937) pp 1, recommending Dr. R. E. Solosth 1
2. Photostat of letter to Whom it May Concern from Gov. R. C. Stanford (Nov. 15, 1937) pp 1, recommending Dr. R. E. Solosth 2
3. Photostat of letter to Dr. Solosth from L. S. Rowe, Dir. General of the Pan American Union (Nov. 26, 1937) pp 1, offering assistance to Andean Anthropological Expedition 3
4. Photostat of letter to Dr. R. E. Solosth from Ambassador C. E. Alfaro (Dec. 30, 1937) pp 1, reply to letter requesting permits 4
5. Photostat of letter to Dr. R. E. Solosth from L. S. Rowe, Director General of Pan American Union (Dec. 27, 1937) pp 1, regarding permits to be obtained from Ecuador and Peru 5
6. Photostat of letter to Dr. R. E. Solosth from Gerhard Gade, Charge d'Affaires, American Legation, Quito Ecuador (Jan. 18, 1938) pp 1 receipt of permits to enter Ecuador, payment of duties (enclosures listed, but not present) 6
7. Photostat of certificate, to Whom it May Concern, from James H. Kerby, Sec. of State, Ariz. (Dec. 12, 1936) pp 1, requesting any aid and assistance for Dr. Robert E. Solosth 7
8. Letter (carbon copy) to the Hon. Cordell Hull, Secretary of State from R. C. Stanford, Gov. of Ariz. (Nov. 16, 1936) pp 1, notifying of E. W. Haury's approval of the association 8
9. Letter (carbon copy) to the Hon. Cordell Hull, Secretary of State from R. C. Stanford, Gov. of Ariz. (Nov. 16, 1937) 1 p (Following 4 letters are enclosures mentioned in this letter) 9
10. Letter (carbon copy) to the Hon. Cordell Hull from Emil W. Haury, Head of Dept. of Anthro. Univ. of Ariz. (Nov. 13, 1937) 1 p endorsing the Arizona Anthropological Association 10
11. Letter (carbon copy) to the Hon. Cordell Hull from Odd S. Halseth, Pres. Ariz. Anthropological Association (Nov. 15, 1937) 1 p explaining the aims of the association 11

12. Letter (carbon copy) to the Hon. Cordell Hull from R. C. Stanford, Gov. of Ariz. (Nov. 14, 1937) 1 p, listing personnel of the Arizona Anthropological Association 12
13. Letter (carbon copy) to the Hon. Cordell Hull from Walter E. Binson, Pres. of the Valley Nat. Bank (Nov. 14, 1937) 1 p, (Note: this is a duplicate of item 1) 13
14. Photostat of letter to the Governor of Arizona from Cordell Hull, Secretary of State (Nov. 20, 1937) 2 pp, acknowledgment of receipt of Gov. Stanford's letter 14
15. Photostat of letter to the Governor of Arizona from Cordell Hull, Secretary of State (Jan. 10, 1938) (Following 3 entries are enclosures mentioned in this letter) 15
16. Letter (carbon copy) to Secretary of State from American Embassy at Lima, Peru (Dec. 29, 1937) 2 pp, submission of request for permission to enter Peru 17
17. Dispatch (carbon copy) to American Ambassador in Peru from Carlos Concha, Foreign Minister (undated) 1 p, in Spanish, in regard to the request by the Andean Anthropological Expedition to enter Peru 19
18. Translation (carbon copy) of above dispatch, 1 p 20
19. Photostat of letter to Governor of Arizona from Cordell Hull (Jan. 29, 1938) 2 pp, transmitting permission for the expedition to enter Peru and Ecuador (Following 2 letters are enclosures mentioned in this letter) 21
20. Letter (carbon copy) to Cordell Hull from Gerhard Gade, Charge d'Affaires at Quito (Jan. 17, 1938) 1 p, explains that permission to enter Ecuador has been granted 23
21. Letter (carbon copy) to Charge d'Affaires at Quito from J. Freile, Minister of Defense, Ecuador (Jan. 13, 1938) 1 p, explaining entrance requirements 24
22. Letter (carbon copy) to Governor of Arizona from Cordell Hull (Feb. 28, 1938) 1 p, granting permission for entry of firearms into Peru (Following 5 items are enclosures mentioned in this letter) 25
23. Letter (carbon copy) to Secretary of State from Laurence A. Steinhart, American Embassy, Lima (Feb. 5, 1938) explaining requirements for the entry of firearms 26

24. Note (carbon copy) from Ministry for Foreign Affairs to American Embassy, Lima (Jan. 29, 1938) in Spanish, translation in item 26 27
25. Note (carbon copy) to Secretary General of Foreign Relations of Peru from Col. Isaias Moron Marquez, Director General of the Civil Guard (Jan. 17, 1938) 1 p, in Spanish, translation in item 27 28
26. Translation of item 24, (carbon copy) Note to American Embassy from Peruvian Ministry for Foreign Affairs, (Jan. 29, 1938) 1 p, permitting the use of firearms 29
27. Translation of item 25 (carbon copy) Note to Peruvian Ministry for Foreign Affairs from Director General of Civil Guard (Jan. 17, 1938) 1 p, explaining regulations pertaining to the entry of firearms 30
28. Letter (carbon copy) to the Governor of Arizona from Cordell Hull (Mar. 3, 1938) 1 p, regarding radio facilities (Following 3 items are enclosures to this letter 31
29. Letter (carbon copy) to the Secretary of State from Laurence A. Steinhard, American Embassy in Lima (Feb. 12, 1938) 2 pp, data required before permit to operate radio may be granted 32
30. Note (carbon copy) to American Embassy in Lima from Ministry for Foreign Affairs (Feb. 1, 1938) 2 pp, granting permission for the use of radios by anthropological expedition (in Spanish) 34
31. Translation (carbon copy) of item 30, 2 pp 36
32. Letter (carbon copy) to the Governor of Arizona from Cordell Hull (undated) 1 p, extending facilities from the Prefect of Amazonas (Following 4 items are enclosures mentioned in this letter 38
33. Letter (carbon copy) to the Secretary of State from Laurence A. Steinhard, American Embassy, Lima (Feb. 17, 1938) 2 pp, extending necessary facilities to the Andean Anthropological Expedition 39
34. Note (carbon copy) to the American Embassy from the Ministry for Foreign Affairs (Feb. 12, 1938) 1 p, in Spanish 41
35. Translation (carbon copy) of item 34, 1 p, granting facilities from the Prefect of the Amazonas 42

36. Note (carbon copy) to the Foreign Ministry from the Prefecture of the Amazonas (Feb. 3, 1938) 1 p, in Spanish 43
37. Translation (carbon copy) of item 36, 1 p, extended facilities necessary for carrying out mission 44
38. Letter (carbon copy) to Cordell Hull from Governor Stanford (Jul. 10, 1938) 1 p, concerning possible entry into Oriente Province of Peru 45
39. Letter (carbon copy) to Secretary of State from Governor Stanford (Jul. 11, 1938) 2 pp, listing radio equipment, frequencies, and type of transmissions of expedition 46
40. Letter (carbon copy) to Secretary of State from Governor Stanford (Jul. 11, 1938) 1 p, listing firearms to be carried by personnel of expedition 48
41. Letter (carbon copy) to Secretary of State from Governor Stanford (Jul. 9, 1938) 2 pp, additional information concerning communications equipment to be carried 49
42. Letter (carbon copy) to Governor of Arizona from Cordell Hull (undated) 1 p, acknowledgment of receipt of letters regarding communications equipment 51
43. Letter (carbon copy) to Governor of Arizona from Cordell Hull (Jul. 27, 1938) 1 p, acknowledgment of receipt of letters concerning possible entry into Oriente Province and list of firearms 52
44. Letter (carbon copy) to Governor of Arizona from Cordell Hull (Aug. 25, 1938) 1 p, concerning use of radio transmitting equipment (Following item is enclosure referred to in this letter 53
45. Letter (carbon copy) to Secretary of State from Federal Communications Commission (Aug. 4, 1938) 1 p, (enclosures missing) 54
46. Letter (carbon copy) to Governor of Arizona from Cordell Hull (Sep. 14, 1938) 1 p, permission to carry firearms (Following 2 items are enclosures referred to in this letter) 55
47. Letter (carbon copy) to Secretary of State from Louis G. Drefus Jr. Charge d' Affaires, American Embassy, Lima (Sep. 1, 1938) 1 p, Permission granted to import firearms 56
48. Permission (carbon copy) for the personnel of the Andean Anthropological Expedition to carry firearms (Aug. 19, 1938) 1 p 57

- 49. Letter (carbon copy) to Ambassador Antonio C. Gonzales, Quito, Ecuador from R. E. Solosth (Nov. 24, 1937) 1 p, requesting permission to import necessary supplies and equipment (enclosures missing) 58
- 50. Letter (carbon copy) to Ambassador Gonzales, Quito, Ecuador, from R. E. Solosth (Dec. 21, 1937) repeating request for permission to import materials, 1 p 59
- 51. Photostat of letter to Dr. R. E. Solosth from Gerhard Gade, Charge d'Affaires, Quito, Ecuador (Dec. 6, 1937) 1 p, stating that list of supplies and equipment was forwarded to Ministry of Foreign Affairs 60
- 52. Letter (carbon copy) to Ambassador Gonzales from R. E. Solosth (Dec. 28, 1937) 1 p, requesting that permission to import necessary supplies by the expedition be expedited 61
- 53. Photostat of letter to R. E. Solosth from Gerhard Gade, Charge d'Affaires, Quito, Ecuador, (Jan. 13, 1938) 1 p, application for free entry of goods forwarded to Ministry of Finance 62
- 54. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. R. E. Solosth from Gerhard Gade, Charge d'Affaires, Quito, Ecuador, (Jan. 18, 1938) 1 p, Permission to work in Ecuador granted. No free entry of goods, Ecuadorean Govt. to subsidize costs. (Following item is enclosure referred to in letter 63
- 55. Letter (carbon copy) to Charge d'Affaires from Protocol Section of Ministry of Foreign affairs (Jan. 13, 1938) 1 p, explains new customs law 64
- 56. Letter (carbon copy) to Ecuadorean Embassy, Washington, from Dr. R. E. Solosth (Nov. 23, 1937) 1 p, thanking for the permit to enter and work in Ecuador 65
- 57. Photostat of letter to Dr. R. E. Solosth from Ecuadorean Embassy (Nov. 26, 1937) 1 p, concerning procedure for obtaining permit 66
- 58. Letter (carbon copy) to Ecuadorean Ambassador from R. E. Solosth (Nov. 24, 1937) 1 p, placing files at the disposal of the ambassador (Following 2 items are enclosures referred to in this letter 67
- 59. Reserve Food List and Special Equipment List (carbon copy) 3 pp 68
- 60. Letter (carbon copy) to Ambassador Alfaro from the director of the Andean Anthropological Expedition (Dec. 21, 1937) request for advice on diplomatic procedure to obtain permit to enter Ecuador (enclosures missing) 71

61. Letter (carbon copy) to Ambassador Alfaro, Washington from R. E. Solosth (Dec. 28, 1937) 1 p, notifying him of receipt of letter from American Legation at Quito 72
62. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. R. E. Solosth from Ambassador Alfaro (Dec. 21, 1937) 1 p, concerning request to enter Ecuador 73
63. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. L. S. Rowe, Director General of the Pan American Union from R.E. Solosth (Nov. 23, 1937) explaining aims of expedition 74
64. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. R. E. Solosth from L. S. Rowe, Director General of Pan American Union (Nov. 26, 1937) 1 p, thanking for letter of Nov. 23, 1937 75
65. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. L. S. Rowe from R. E. Solosth (Dec. 21, 1937) 1 p, asking for advice in diplomatic procedure necessary to obtain permit to enter Ecuador and Peru (enclosure missing) 76
66. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. L. S. Rowe from R. E. Solosth (Dec. 28, 1937) 1 p, enclosing letter from American Legation in Quito (enclosure missing) 77
67. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Solosth from L. S. Rowe (Dec. 27, 1937) 1 p, instructions as to proper procedure in obtaining permits to enter Ecuador and Peru 78
68. Manual (typewritten) of the Andean Anthropological Expedition 1 p 79
69. Photograph of Dr. Robert E. Solosth, Executive Director Andean Anthropological Expedition 81
70. BULLETIN, v. 3, No. 1, (Mimeographed) contains organizational charts, plans of proposed buildings, etc., for Institute for Scientific Research (c. 1940) 82
71. BULLETIN, v. 3, No. 2 (Mimeographed) (c. 1940) 112
72. Promotional map of the world 131
73. Promotional map of South America 133
74. Information sheet about Ecuador 135
75. Promotional map of Ecuador 136
76. Map of territory chosen for Institute 138

77. Photograph, Air view of Loja, Loja Province, Republic of Ecuador	140
78. Photograph of <u>Jivaro Indians</u>	143
79. Photograph of Jivaro Indians at trading post	145
80. Photograph of Jivaro Indians from eastern Ecuador	147
81. Photograph of Chief Martin of the Rio Zamora Jivaros	149
82. Photograph of shrunken head	150
83. Photograph of Jivaro Indian	151
84. Planned building development of Andean Anthropological Expedition	152
85. Photograph of United States Headquarters	157
86. Proposed award certificate	164
87. List of contributors	165
88. List of supplies on hand	166
89. List of materials committed for future delivery	167
90. Photograph of scientific equipment on hand	168
91. Photograph of supplies on hand	169
92. Facilities for field operations	170
93. Photograph of Field Medical Chest	172
94. Photograph of Field Pathological Laboratory	175
95. Photograph of Field Chemistry Chest	179
96. List of organizational details completed	182
97. Photograph of master map	183
98. Prospectus, Andean Anthropological Expedition	185
99. General Expedition Statement of the Andean Anthropological Expedition	189
100. Expedition objectives	193



101. List of cooperating government agencies	196
102. List of universities cooperating with the expedition	198
103. List of Museums cooperating with the expedition	199
104. Individual cooperating scientists	200
105. Non-scientific personnel	201
106. Scientific personnel	202
107. Construction project with building blue prints	205
108. Equipment list for base headquarters	211
109. Transportation - Aviation	228
110. Transportation - Automobiles	231
111. Transportation - Water	233
112. Office Supplies	234
113. General Food Supply	236
114. General Clothing Supplies - Men's	238
115. Operations - Recreation Supplies	239
116. Trade Articles	240
117. Electrical Storeroom Supplies	241
118. Radio Supplies	243
119. General Supplies	244
120. Field Equipment - Major Party	251
121. Photograph of Field Kitchen	256
122. Per Man List of Major Party	257
123. List of Tools for Enroute	259

124. Field Engineering and Mapping, list of equipment	260
125. Radio, List of equipment and parts	261
126. Photography, List of equipment	262
127. Ground Navigation, List of equipment	263
128. Ground Navigation, Master Map	264
129. Optical Chest	266
130. Dental Chest	266
131. Biologic Chest	267
132. Photograph of Biologic Chest	270
133. Medicine Chest	271
134. Photograph of Medicine Chest	273
135. Chemistry Chest	274
136. Photograph of Chemistry Chest	276
137. Pharmacy Chest	277
138. Field Equipment - Minor Parties	278
139. Hospital Unit - General Equipment	283
140. Hospital Unit - General Hospital Supplies	285
141. Hospital Unit - Pathological Laboratory Equipment	288
142. Hospital Unit - Pathological Laboratory - Supplies	290
143. Hospital Unit - Service Maintenance Equipment	292
144. Hospital Unit - Service Supplies	295
145. Physical Anthropology Laboratory	296
146. Dermatoglyphics Laboratory	297
147. Ethnological Laboratory	299

148. Archeological Laboratory	310
149. Biologic Chemistry Laboratory	312
150. Philology	317
151. Botany and Ethnobotany Laboratory	319
152. Entomology	320
153. Drugs and Biologic Laboratory	321
154. General Surgery	326
155. Photograph of Surgical Set	331
156. Ophthalmology Instruments	332
157. Refraction Instruments	334
158. Photographic Equipment and Supplies	336
159. Contributions of money and/or supplies	346
160. Program for public relations campaign	349
161. Award of Life Fellowship to Dr. E. W. Haury	353
162. Large-size award certificate to Dr. E. W. Haury	355
163. Index to correspondence with other institutions	356
164. Promotional correspondence between R. E. Solosth and various institutions (List in Item 163)	357
165. Letter (original) to Dr. E. W. Haury from R. E. Solosth (Nov. 17, 1938) 1 p, sending Bulletin, Vol. 1, No. 1	427
166. BULLETIN, v. 1, No. 1 (Mimeographed) (c. 1938) 18 pp contains organizational data	428
167. BULLETIN, v. 3, No. 1, (Mimeographed) (c. 1940) 18 pp contains organizational data, plans of proposed buildings etc.	457
168. BULLETIN, v. 3, No. 2, (Mimeographed) (c. 1940) contains stated goals of the Andean Anthropological Expedition	488

This volume contains 506 pages, the maps (items 72 and 73) are fold-outs.

The table of contents was prepared by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library,  
June 5, 1968.

AN  
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY  
OF  
THE SANTA CRUZ RIVER VALLEY  
FROM  
THE HEADWATERS TO THE TOWN OF TUBAC  
IN  
ARIZONA

EDWARD BRIDGE DANSON

This volume contains 61 pages all carbon copies

Watercolor Paintings  
of Maricopa Pottery in Arizona State Museum  
Smurthwaite Collection  
Executed by W.P.A.  
(1939)

This volume contains 103 pages.

The title page has been added by  
Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library.  
May 15, 1968.

NOTE: Descriptive notes are found on the back of  
some of the sketches.

## Field and Laboratory Reports

Archaeological Work Done in the Old Navaho Country

Summer of 1938

by

Malcolm F. FarmerCONTENTS

1. Introductory pages	1
2. Acknowledgment	4
3. (Section I) Preliminary field report--Archaeological work done in the Old Navaho country summer of 1938	6
4. (Section II) <u>Ethnographical notes--Archaeological work done in the Old Navaho country summer of 1938</u>	37
5. (Section III) Catalogue of Sites Surveyed--Archaeological work done in the Old Navajo country summer of 1938 (May, 1939)	46
6. (Section IV) Excavation Notes--Archaeological work done in the Old Navaho country, summer of 1938	82
a.) Plates	88
b.) Introduction	91
c.) Site #1, <u>Largo #1</u>	97
d.) Catalogue of material from site no. 1	122
e.) Site no. 13, <u>Upper Blanco #1</u>	130
f.) Catalogue of material from site no. 13	144
g.) Site no. 17, <u>Upper Largo #1</u>	156
h.) Catalogue of material from site no. 17	167
i.) Tree-ring material from excavated sites	187
j.) Summary	190

CONTENTS

K.) Catalogue of material from sites surveyed	215
l.) Supplement excavation notes--Misc. notes	241
7. (Section V) <u>Pottery</u> --Archaeological work done in the Old Navajo country--summer of 1938	259
a.) Pottery--Discussion and summary	265
b.) Pottery--Plain wares	288
c.) Pottery--Decorated wares	319
d.) Pottery--Intrusive wares	381

This volume contains 440 pages.

The pagination and the table of contents  
have been added by Susan Lobo, Arizona  
State Museum Library. May 9, 1968.



NOTES

1. The following pages are oversized: 48, 274, 283, 286, 287.

(S.L.)



CONTENTS, 1895

20.	Jan. 8	Return to Kusaie Island	1
21.	Jan. 18	Departure of "Morning Star"	1
22.	Feb. 8	Description of net fishing by natives	4
23.	Feb. 27	Method of making Sopro	6
24.	Mar. 13	Native women fishing techniques	8
25.	Jun. 21	Arrival of "Almy"	29
26.	Jun. 24	Departure of "Almy"	31
27.	Jul. 24	Arrival of "Morning Star"	37
28.	Aug. 8	Visit by Spanish gunboat to Kusaie Island	39
29.	Aug. 8	Departure of "Morning Star"	39
30.	Aug. 15	Nanepel's visit to mission	40
31.	Aug. 29	Return of "Morning Star"	44
32.	Sep. 5	Departure of "Morning Star" for Marsall Islands	44
33.	Nov. 6	Return of "Morning Star" from Marsall Island cruise	52
34.	Nov. 16	Departure of "Morning Star" for Gilbert Islands	56
35.	Dec. 11	Arrival of German man-of-war at Kusaie Island	64

These journals are handwritten on 114 pages. The ink has faded badly and the paper has become brittle and torn in places. A typed transcription was completed by P. Travers in the Arizona State Museum Library, in May, 1968. Title page and contents pages were prepared by J. Barr, ASM Library, June, 1968.

Each page of typed copy corresponds to a page of the handwritten.

There are 70 pages for 1894, and 74 pages for 1895.

LETTERS OF LOUISE F. FLYNN

1894 - 1900

CONTENTS

1. Letter to Folks (Aug. 6, 1894)	1
Description of native family customs on Kusaie Island	5
2. Letter to Folks (Jan. 4, 1895) from Jahrit, Marshall Islands	10
Description of Kusaie Island	11
3. Letter to Folks from Kusaie (May 26, 1895)	14
4. Letter to Friends (Jan. 17, 1896) describing persecution of Christian natives	20
Treatment of the dead on Gilbert Islands	29
5. Letter to Folks from Kusaie (Feb. 12, 1896)	38
6. Letter to Friends (Mar. 4, 1896) describing missionary vessels "Morning Star", "Hiram Bingham" and "Robert W. Lozan"	40
7. Letter to Friends (Jan. 28, 1897) telling of trip to Gilberts	48
8. Letter to Friends (Jun. 17, 1897) further describing trip to Gilbert Islands	54
9. An Account of a heathen element in the Gilbert Islands	71
10. Letter to Friends (Aug. 12, 1897) sending journal for 1896	77
11. Letter to Friends (Mar. 4, 1899) telling of return to Kusaie after visit home	79
Report of missionary conditions on Panape Island during Spanish American War	84
Native schoolhouse built by Kusaians	86
Trip around the island of Kusaie	90
Visit by German authorities, permission granted to reestablish missions on Panape	94
12. Letter to Folks (Feb. 19, 1900)	99
"Albatross", U. S. Scientific vessel visits Kusaie	100

13. Letter to Friends for the year 1900 (undated)	104
14. Letter to Friends (undated, c. 1902)	119
<u>Possibility of missions being transferred to German Societies</u>	119
<u>Native method of killing fish</u>	120
<u>Construction of cottages for missionaries</u>	121
<u>Trip to Panape Island</u>	124
<u>Visit to Kiti Island</u>	126
<u>Native Feast honoring missionaries</u>	127
15. Letter to Mr. C. R. Shaw (Feb. 3, 1903) from Atana Raera (pupil) describing native girl who died (Louisa Skillings)	129
16. Letter to Annie and Folks (Jun. 28, 1905) describing typhon	137
17. Letter to Folks (July, 1905) describing the effects of typhon on other islands	141
18. Letter to Folks (Mar. 12, 1906)	147
19. Letter to Wenk (May 15, 1908) telling of the decision to retain mission schools on Kusaie	149
<u>Description of native fishing</u>	150
<u>Description of bats on island</u>	151
20. <u>Fragments of letter (undated) describing trouble between Catholic and Protestant missionaries on islands</u>	153
21. <u>Fragmentary letter (undated)</u>	155

These letters are mostly handwritten, and usually one side of the paper is used. The ink has faded badly and the paper has become brittle and torn in places. Typed transcriptions of the handwritten letters were made by P. Travers in the ASM Library, April-May, 1968. Item 9 is handwritten in the original and was not transcribed. Item 11 is typed in the original and not transcribed. Item 12 consists of two legal-size typed sheets in the original, but was copied on five sheets and not transcribed. Item 13 is typed in the original and was not transcribed. Contents pages prepared by J. Barr, ASM Library, June, 1968.

WETHERILL PAPERS -

## MISC. CORRESPONDENCE

CONTENTS

1. Notarized permission to do archaeological survey on ranch (Apr. 7, 1931) 1 p, signed W. W. Hogget 1
2. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Ben Wetherill from Harold S. Gladwin (May 7, 1931) 1 p, enclosing a resume of conference held at Gila Pueblo April 16 - 18, 1931 2
3. Resume of conference held at Gila Pueblo (original, typed) attended by Charles Amsden, Miss Katherine Bartlett, Dr. H. S. Colton, Mrs. Colton, Dr. Byron C. Cummings, Mr. George C. Dennis, Dr. A. E. Douglass, Mrs. Douglass, Mr. H. S. Gladwin, Mr. O. C. Havens, Miss Florence Hawley, Mrs. Winifred Mac Curdy, Mr. John McGregor, Dr. H. P. Mera, Mr. Frank Mitalsky, Mr. Frank Pinkley, Van Bergen, Mr. Ben Wetherill, Mr. Arthur Woodward, 5 pp 3
4. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. John Wetherill from Harold S. Gladwin (Jun. 19, 1931) 1 p, enclosing paper on the pottery of the Little Colorado (enclosures missing) 8
5. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Ben Wetherill from Harold S. Gladwin (Jun. 19, 1931) 1 p, enclosing paper on the pottery of the Little Colorado (enclosures missing) 9
6. Letter (original, typed) to John Wetherill from C. H. Spencer (Sep. 24, 1935) 1 p, (enclosures follow) 10
7. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. C. H. Spencer from Edward J May (Jun. 26, 1932) 2 pp, resume of experimental work and field operations on mineral deposits at Lee's Ferry, Ariz. 11
8. Laboratory tests (micrographed) 3 pp 13
9. Envelope marked " Spencer's Report on Lee's Ferry Quicksilver Mines " 1 p 16
10. Envelope (stamp unused) addressed to Mr. John W. Borum 17
11. Letter (original, handwritten) to Ben from "Lyn" (Dec. 23, 1933) 1 p, congratulating him on new job 18
12. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Harold S. Gladwin from (unsigned) (Dec. 12, 1933) 1 p, progress on detail sheets submitted to Gila Pueblo 19

- 2.
13. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Harold S. Gladwin from Ben Wetherill (Mar. 14, 1934) 1 p, error in site numbers of survey sheets 20
14. Letter (original, handwritten) to Ben from Mother (Sep. 25, 1934) 4 pp, meanings of blanket designs 21
15. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. John Wetherill from Ansel F. Hall (Feb. 19, 1935) 1 p, enclosing copy of Dr. Ralph L. Beal's paper "Material Culture of the Hima. Papuo, and West..." (enclosure missing) 25
16. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Clifford Presnall from Loye Miller (May 6, 1935) 2 pp, analysis of faunal remains 26
17. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Ben Wetherill from M. R. Harrington (May 17, 1935) 1 p, receipt of specimens, tentative result of analysis 28
18. Letter (original, typed) to Dr. Loye Miller from Clifford C. Presnall (May 18, 1935) 1 p, requesting catalog numbers of specimens submitted for analysis 29
19. Letter (original, typed) to Dr. J. Grinnel from Lawrence V. Compton (May 21, 1935) 1 p, report on bird bones 30
20. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Ben Wetherill from Lyndon L. Hargrave (May 24, 1935) 2 pp, identification of sherds 31
21. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Ben Wetherill from Lyndon L. Hargrave (May 24, 1935) 1 p, additional sherds 33
22. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Ben Wetherill from Lyndon L. Hargrave (Jun. 2, 1935) 3 pp, final results of sherd analysis 34
23. Card, Rainbow Bridge Archaeological Reconnaissance Expedition (Aug. 3, 1935) Notes on Site No. R. B. M. V. 585 (plan on reverse) 37
24. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Patraw, Supt. Zion Nat. Park from Ansel F. Hall (Jan. 11, 1937) 2 pp, discussion over planned diorama for Zion Museum 39
25. Letter (carbon copy) to Field Div. of Education from P. P. Patraw (Jan. 23, 1937) 1 p, approval of suggested diorama scenes 41
26. Letter (original, typed) to Ben from Watson Smith (Feb. 11, 1938) 2 pp, requesting permission to release sherds to Arthur Woodward 42

- 3.
27. Information sheet (mimeographed) from the Society For American Archaeology (March, 1938) 1 p, enclosing membership form (enclosure missing) 44
28. Memorandum (mimeographed) to District Supervisors from U.S.D.I.A. (Apr. 13, 1938) 1 p, Indians called to district headquarters for conferences must be placed on payroll 45
29. Letter (original, typed) to Prof. Charles Del Norte Winnig (unsigned, pages missing) (Jun. 3, 1938) 1 p, offer of assistance in planned expedition to Marsh Pass 46
30. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Benton W. Wetherill from Florence Hawley (Sep. 21, 1938) 1 p, thanking for contribution to book on Southwestern Archaeology 47
31. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Derr Yeager from (unsigned) (Feb. 20, 1939) 2 pp, summary of reports written and work accomplished during period of employment by National Park Service 48
32. Letter (original, handwritten) to Little Girl from John (Jul. 14, 1941) 1 p, conditions at Kayenta 50
33. Notes (original, unsigned) in handwriting of John Wetherill entitled "What I Remember of the San Juan in Utah, 5 pp 51
34. Letter (original, handwritten) to Miss Mary Dunbar from John Wetherill (undated) 5 pp, describing the discovery of Mesa Verde by Richard Wetherill and Charles Mason in 1888 56
35. Letter (original, handwritten) to Mr. Berkeimer from John Wetherill (undated) 1 p, transmittal of answers to questions about reservation problems 61
36. Answers (original, handwritten) to questions concerning Indian Reservations 6 pp 62
37. Answers (carbon copy) similar to above, 2 pp 68
38. Letter (original, handwritten) to All My Dear Friends at Kayenta from Geo. Herriman (undated) 3 pp, notifying them of the death of his wife 70
39. Letter (original, handwritten) to Lyn from Wm. A. Chanler Jr. (undated) 1 p, enclosing drawings of prehistoric paintings found and photographed by himself and Ben Wetherill 73
40. Sketches of prehistoric paintings 4 pp 74



	4.
41. Cache of Historic Pottery (original, typed, unsigned) 3 pp.	78
42. Plan of unidentified site (original) possibly belonging to survey of 1931 for Los Angeles County Museum	81
43. Envelope (empty) marked "turquoise from Trash Mound W. Operation Area 3, Northeast"	82
44. Notes (original, handwritten) on Site 594, 1 p	83
45. Notes (original, handwritten) on Site K. B. 391, 1 p	84
46. Notes (original, handwritten) on Cliff Dweller Storage Jar from Turkey Cave Ruin, Laguna Canyon, Northeastern Arizona, 2 pp	85

This volume contains 78 sheets, 8 of which are written on both sides.

Item 12, for further details see Archives Folder A-93.

The "Lyn" signed to letters is Lyndon L. Hargrave

Table of Contents and pagination were added by J. Parr, Arizona State Museum Library, June 17, 1968.

WETHERILL PAPERS

MISCELLANEOUS NOTES

CONTENTS

1. Notes on clan names and legends
2. Notes on pottery types
3. Notebook pages containing duties with National Park Service during the period Feb. - Jun. 1938
4. Notes on basket designs from Mrs. Pinkley
5. Cards listing owners of land by Township, Range and Section
6. Notes on pottery from sites in the Kaventa region
7. Miscellaneous notes

NOTES

These notes were placed in numbered envelopes by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum, July 5, 1968.

## WETHERILL PAPERS

## SITE REPORTS AND RELATED NOTES

CONTENTS

✓ 1.	Survey sheet (carbon copy) Arizona P: 14: 1 (W & C: E-1) 1 p	1
✓ 2.	Field Notes (original, handwritten) Arizona P: 14: 1 (W & C: E-1) 1 p	2
✓ 3.	Survey Sheet (carbon copy) Arizona D: 14: 2 (W & C: E-1) 1 p	3
✓ 4.	Field Notes (original, handwritten) Arizona D: 14: 2 (W & C: E-1) 2 pp	4
✓ 5.	Survey Sheet (carbon copy) Arizona D: 14 (W & C: G. B.) 1 p	6
✓ 6.	Survey Sheet (carbon copy) Winkleman 3:1, McCarty 1, 2 pp	7
✓ 7.	Sherd Count (original, typed) Winkleman 3:1, 1 p	9
✓ 8.	Survey Sheet (original, typed) Winkleman 4:4, 1 p	10
✓ 9.	Excavation Report Arizona J: 4: 1, Black Mountain 1, 8 pp	11
✓ 10.	Sherd Count Arizona J: 4: 1, Trash Mound No. 4, 6 pp	19
✓ 11.	Sherd Count Arizona J: 4: 1, Trash Mound No. 6, 3 pp	25
✓ 12.	Sherd Count Arizona J: 4: 1, Sherd collection 5-A, 1 p	28
✓ 13.	Sherd Count Arizona J: 4: 2, Coyote 1, 2 pp	28
✓ 14.	Sherd Count Winkleman 1:1, Barkerville 1, 1p	30
✓ 15.	Survey Sheets Arizona J: 4: 3, Black Mtn. 2, 3 pp	31
✓ 16.	Survey Sheets Arizona J: 4: 4, Slash Ranch Junction 1, 4 pp	34
✓ 17.	Survey Sheets Arizona J: 8: 1, Slash Ranch 1, 5 pp	38
✓ 18.	Survey Sheets Arizona J: 8: 2, Slash Ranch 2, 2 pp	43
✓ 19.	Excavation Report Arizona J: 8: 3, Midway 1, 24 pp	45
✓ 20.	Survey Sheets Arizona J: 8: 4, Cattle Guard 1, 2 pp	69

	2.
21. Survey Sheet Arizona J: 8: 5, Black Mtn. 3, 1 p	71
22. Sherd Collection Sheets Arizona J: 8: 4, Arizona J: 8: 5, Arizona J: 8: 1, and Arizona J: 8: 2, 2 pp	72
23. List of cremations recovered at Gila Butte, 1931, with names of excavators, 1 p	74
24. Draft of list of cremations with excavators, 1 p	75
25. Cremation Reports with field notes, 28 pp	76
26. Report on probable storage pit with field notes, 2 pp	104
27. Notes on Cremation Area B 3, 5 pp	106
28. Notes on ceramics from House # 1, 2 pp	111
29. Notes on Pier 1, Trash Mound B, 8 pp	113

Note Item 1 probably was misread in transcription. It is later referred to as D: 14: 1. The F & C: E designation stands for Wetherill and Chandler.

Many of the surveys and reports consist of both original and carbon copies therefore no designation has been given in the contents.

The table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library June 17, 1968.

WETHERILL PAPERS  
MANUSCRIPTS, NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS,  
DRAWINGS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

CONTENTS

Maunuscript - An Excursion to See the Rainbow Natural Bridge in Utah Written by J. L. Turner, 1917	1
Obituary for <u>Richard Wetherill</u> - author unknown	58
Copy (typed) of clipping from NY Times, Aug. 14, 1927, story ab out <u>Bernheimer Expedition to Arizona</u>	83
Manuscript for story titled "Angling for a Job" about <u>Navajo Police</u>	86
Manuscript for story based on <u>Navajo history</u>	92
Manuscript (handwritten) for above story	110
Script for Casa Grande Pageant	114
Memorandum - Supplementary Working Agreement (unsigned)	123
Certificate Awarding <u>John Wetherill</u> Charter Membership in the Arizona Archaeological Society, signed by Byron Cummings	124
Brown Envelope containing Miscellaneous Photographs	125
Brown Envelope containing the following items:	126
Original Drawing by Geo. Herriman to "Clyde"	
Original Drawing by Geo. Herriman to "Sister"	
Original Drawing by Geo. Herriman to Mrs. John Wetherill	
Original Sketch by C. H. Koentz, 1928	
Ticket Admitting Mr. and Mrs. John Wetherill to U. S. Senate Nov. 5, 1929, signed by Carl Hayden	
Envelope addressed to Mrs. Louisa Wetherill contining copy of <u>Navajo phonetic alphabet</u> , dated Jun. 8, 1936	
Invitation to Preview of Caroline Boeing Poole Basketry Wing, Southwestern Museum, Oct. 26, 1942	
Envelope containing misc. newspaper clippings	

NOTES

This volume contains 124 pages and two numbered envelopes holding small items.

Pagination and table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 5, 1968.

NOTES ON THE ASH HILL SITE  
WITH  
PLAN AND SECTION

FITZMAURICE RUIN AND KING'S RUIN

SPICER AND CAYWOOD

CONTENTS

Report on the Fitzmaurice Ruin, Lynx Creek, Yavapai County, Arizona by Louis R. Caywood and E. H. Spicer	1
Draft Copy of above report	19
Article (mimeographed) on the results of excavations at the Fitzmaurice Ruin	29
Details on Burial 31B at Fitzmaurice Ruin	32
Details on Burial No. 4 at Iron Rock Ruin above Pages' Spring	38
List (handwritten) of artifacts recovered during 1933 season at Fitzmaurice Ruin	41
Directions how to reach Fitzmaurice Ruin (handwritten)	42
Brown Envelope containing pages from field notebook for 1933 season at Fitzmaurice Ruin	43
Draft of Master's Thesis "The Prescott Black-on-Grey Culture Its Nature and Relations, as Exemplified in King's Ruin" by Edward H. Spicer	44
List (handwritten) of pottery by type and room number	115
List (handwritten) of sites and percentage of pottery styles	119
Sketch Map of Arizona showing distribution of Prescott Black-on-Grey	121
Sketch Map of King Brother's Ruin	122
Sketch Map of King Brother's Ruin showing Burial Ground (oversize)	123
Sketch Map of King Brother's Ruin showing location	124
Blueprint- Map of Pueblo and Burial Ground King's Ruin (oversize)	125
Notes on Verde Pottery (handwritten)	126
Measurements and Observations on Crania from King's Ruin	127
Notes on Burials	147



	2.
Plate 1 - Photograph of Mound at King's Ruin	154
Plate 3 - Late Pueblo Structure	155
List of Illustrations	156
Sketch Plan of Rooms at Pueblo	158
Draft of story about King's Ruin	159
Decorated Wares of the Prescott Region	162
Description of Summer's Work at King's Ruin	164
Description of Previous Work in Prescott Area	167
Draft (handwritten) List of Illustrations	172
Notes (handwritten) on Pottery	174
Sketch - Conjectural Reconstruction of Early Pueblo Dwelling at King's Ruin	176
Tracing (ink on cloth) of Map showing location of King's Ruin	177
Blueprint of above tracing	178
Tracing (ink on cloth) of Ground Plan and Cross Section, Early Pueblo Structure	179
Map - Arizona, showing distribution of Prescott Black-on-Grey	180
Blueprint of above map	181
Brown Envelope containing the following items:	182
Notes on Burials at King's Ruin	
Misc. Notes on Paint, Stone, Ornaments, Food, and Pottery	

NOTES

Pagination and table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 5, 1968.

GILA PUEBLO FILES

WOOD COLLECTING CORRESPONDENCE

1935 - 1948

CONTENTS

1.	Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Charles Steen from E. W. Haury (May 10, 1935) 1 p, report of study on samples from Tonto	1
2.	Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. J. O. Brew from E. W. Haury (Feb. 17, 1936) 1 p, receipt of samples from Awatovi	2
3.	Letter (carbon copy) to Jo (J. O. Brew) from E. W. Haury (Mar. 4, 1936) 1 p, report on samples from Awatovi	3
4.	Letter (handwritten) to Emil (E. W. Haury) from Jo (J. O. Brew) (Mar. 9, 1936) 1 p, correlation of dates at Awatovi with cultural periods	4
5.	Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. J. O. Brew from E. W. Haury (Mar. 24, 1936) 1 p, return of samples from Awatovi	5
6.	Letter (original, typed) to Dr. Emil Haury from A. Wetmore, Smithsonian (Apr. 22, 1936) 1 p, sending samples from Casa Grande	6
7.	Invoice, shipment of wood samples from Smithsonian to Gila Pueblo (Apr. 22, 1936) 1 p	7
8.	Tree Ring charts for Casa Grande samples, 1 p	8
9.	Notes (handwritten) on wood samples from Casa Grande (May 8, 1936) 1 p	9
10.	Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. A. Wetmore from E. W. Haury (Jun. 8, 1936) 1 p, results of study on Casa Grande samples	10
11.	Results of dating samples from Casa Grande, 1 p	11
12.	Letter (carbon copy) to J. O. Brew from Emil W. Haury (Jul. 20, 1937) 1 p, results of analysis of Awatovi samples from 1936 excavation	12
13.	Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. A. E. Douglass from Harold S Gladwin (Mar. 22, 1939) 1 p, request for meeting	13
14.	Letter (carbon copy) to Jesse L. Nusbaum from H. S. Gladwin (May 19, 1939) 2 pp, development of new technique for tree ring dating, request for permission to collect samples from Mesa Verde	14

15. Telegram to Harold S. Gladwin from Jesse Nusbaum (Jun. 14, 1939) 16  
1 p, information on how to contact Deric Nusbaum, permission to collect specimens denied by Navajo council
16. Draft (handwritten) of two letters to J. Nusbaum (Jul. 3, 1939) 17  
1 p, acknowledgement of denial to collect, request for further information
17. Notes (handwritten) information for Deric, 2 pp 18
18. Method of obtaining and treating samples, 1 p 20
19. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Harold Gladwin from Jesse Nusbaum (Aug. 31, 1939) 2 pp, suggests formal application be submitted for permission to collect samples from Mesa Verde 21
20. Note (handwritten) stating the position of Gila Pueblo in regard to wood collecting (Sep. 2, 1939) 1 p 23
21. Notes (handwritten) on Douglass' measurements, 2 pp 24
22. Letter (carbon copy) to the Secretary of the Interior from Harold S. Gladwin (Sep. 4, 1939) 2 pp, formal application to collect beam material on government lands 26
23. Recommendations of the First Tree-Ring Conference (carbon copy) 1 p 28
24. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Jesse L. Nusbaum from H. S. Gladwin (Sep. 4, 1939) 1 p, notifying him of the formal application 29
25. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Gladwin (unsigned) (Sep. 6, 1939) 1 p, mentions conference 30
26. Journal (typed) for the period September 4 - October 15, 10 pp, contains report on conference held at Flagstaff 31
27. Letter (original, typed) to Dr. Harold S. Gladwin from Oscar L. Chapman, Ass't Secretary of the Interior (Sep. 13, 1939) 1 p, requirement for legal description of proposed sites 41
28. Letter (original, typed) to Dr. Harold S. Gladwin from Floyd E. Dopus, Secretary of the Interior's office (Oct. 21, 1939) 1 p, requirement for detailed description of sites (enclosure missing) 42
29. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Floyd E. Dopus from Deric Nusbaum (Nov. 4, 1939) 2 pp, submission of sites for field work (enclosures follow) 43  
(O'Bryan)
30. Dept. of Interior forms (carbon copy) "Application for Permit to Conduct Archaeological or Paleontological Explorations or Excavations upon Lands of the United States," 3 pp 45

3.

31. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. J. L. Nusbaum from Deric Nusbaum (Nov. 4, 1939) 1 p, informing him of status of work permit 48
32. Letter (handwritten) to Deric from H. S. G. (Dec. 13, 1939) 1 p, arrangement of sequences at Oraibi 49
33. Letter (handwritten) to Deric from H.S. G. (Dec. 28, 1939) 2 pp, chronology moved back to 1200 A. D. 50
34. Letter (original, typed) to Dr. Deric Nusbaum from Oscar Chapman, Secretary of the Interior's Office (Dec. 28, 1939) 1 p, permission granted to collect wood samples 52
35. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Waldo S. Glock, Texas Tech. College from Deric Nusbaum (Jan. 13, 1940) 1 p, receipt of photographs of samples from Texas 53
36. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Oscar Chapman from Deric Nusbaum (Jan. 13, 1940) 1 p, acceptance of conditions applying to work permit 54
37. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Earl Morris from Deric Nusbaum (Feb. 22, 1940) 1 p, separation between BM 3 and P 1 55
38. Letter (original, typed) of introduction for Deric Nusbaum from Harold S. Gladwin (Feb. 24, 1940) 1 p 56
39. Note (original, typed) plans for March - Nusbaum, 1 p 57
40. Memorandum (original, typed) for Acting Supt. Miller, Southwestern Nat. Monuments (Feb. 24, 1940) 5 pp, explaining plans and purpose of Gila Pueblo wood collecting 58
41. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Deric Nusbaum from H. S. G. (Mar. 5, 1940) 1 p, severance of relations with Flora (Zeke Flora) 63
42. Telegram (copy) to Mr. Earl Morris from Deric (Mar. 7, 1940) 1 p, offering any assistance 64
43. Letter (carbon copy) to Jess from Harold Gladwin (Mar. 8, 1940) 2 pp, explaining difficulties with Zeke Flora and Dr. Douglass 65
44. Journal (original, typed) covering collecting activities March 7 to March 27, 1940, 6 pp, lists many new sites, detailed information on location of samples collected 67
45. Journal (handwritten) similar to above but with added sketches and plans of ruins, 18 pp 73

46. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Frank Hibben from Deric Nusbaum (Mar. 28, 1940) 1 p, transmittal of list of specimens obtained at Hundo Pavi 91
47. List (carbon copy) of samples from Hundo Pavi, 1 p 92
48. Letter (carbon copy) to Mrs. Marjorie Tichy, School of American Research from Deric Nusbaum (Mar. 28, 1940) 1 p, list of specimens from the School of American Research (enclosure missing) 93
49. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. E. E. Timm, U. of Iowa from E. R. Sayles (Apr. 22, 1940) 1 p, in answer to request for training implements 94
50. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Gladwin from Deric Nusbaum (Jun. 15, 1940) 1 p, construction of second long borer 95
51. Letter (carbon copy) to Ted (Sayles) from Deric Nusbaum (Jun. 5, 1940) 1 p, plans to work around Red Mesa and Canyon de Chelly 96
52. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Gladwin from Deric Nusbaum (Jun. 8, 1940) 1 p, Harold Cooley to accompany him on Mexican trip 97
53. Letter (handwritten) to Deric from H. S. G. (Jun. 10, 1940) 2 pp, instructions on finding Red Mesa tree 98
54. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Gladwin from Deric Nusbaum 2 pp, results of Red Mesa and Canyon de Chelly collection 100
55. Letter (handwritten) to Deric from H. S. G. (Jun. 10, 1940) 2 pp, approval of work at Red Mesa, request for long cores from Manuelito, Zuni Mts, Pinon Trading Post 102
56. Letter (carbon copy) to Henson Machine Shop from Deric Nusbaum (Jun. 26, 1940) 1 p, difficulties with long borer 104
57. Letter (handwritten) to Deric from H. S. G. (Jun. 22, 1940) 2 pp, instructions to proceed to Acoma for samples 105
58. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Arthur C. Rogers from Deric Nusbaum (Jun. 27, 1940) 1 p, submission of expense account 107
59. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Gladwin from Deric Nusbaum (Jun. 27, 1940) 1 p, leaving for Aztec and Mesa Verde 108

5.

60. Letter (handwritten) to Deric from H. S. G. (Jun. 29, 1940) 5 pp, 109  
advised to avoid classic sites, correlation of samples from  
Oraibi and Flagstaff, explanation for missing annual rings
61. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Arthur C. Rogers from Deric Nusbaum 114  
(Jul. 13, 1940) 1 p, enclosing account (enclosure missing)
62. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Gladwin from Deric Nusbaum (Jul. 13, 115  
1940) 1 p, list of specimens from Mesa Verde (enclosure missing)
63. Letter (handwritten) to Deric from H. S. G. (Jul. 13, 1940) 2 pp, 116  
permission to travel east
64. Letter (handwritten) to Deric from H. S. G. (Jul. 14, 1940) 2 pp, 118  
weaknesses of Pecos classification system
65. Letter (typed, original) to Mr. Deric Nusbaum from Arthur C. 120  
Rogers (Jul. 15, 1940) 1 p, question on expenses
66. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Gladwin from Deric Nusbaum 121  
(Jul. 18, 1940) 1 p, refusal of governor of Acoma to allow  
collecting activities
67. Letter (handwritten) to Deric from H. S. G. (Jul. 22, 1940) 122  
2 pp, possible dating of Rio Grande specimens
68. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Gladwin from Deric Nusbaum 124  
(Jul. 26, 1940) 2 pp, meeting with Mrs. Tichy, planned  
visit to Stallings
69. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Arthur C. Rogers from Deric Nusbaum 126  
(Jul. 27, 1940) 1 p, explanation of questionable expense
70. Letter (handwritten) to Deric from H. S. G. (Jul. 28, 1940) 3 pp, 127  
permission to take cross-sections, requirements for long cores  
from Red Mesa, Zuni Mtns, Manuelito, Sierra Ancha, Grahams,  
awareness of pinions as reliable samples
71. Letter (handwritten) to Deric from H. S. G. (Aug. 29, 1940) 2 pp, 130  
congratulations on his marriage
72. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Arthur C. Rogers from Deric Nusbaum 132  
(Sep. 18, 1940) 1 p, expense account (enclosure missing)
73. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Arthur C. Rogers from Deric Nusbaum 133  
(Nov. 19, 1940) 1 p, expense account (enclosure missing)
74. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Gladwin from Deric Nusbaum 134  
(Dec. 13, 1940) 1 p, enclosing specimens from Lon. House  
(enclosures missing)

6.

75. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Ted Cronin, Custodian, Canyon de Chelly from Deric Nusbaum (Dec. 15, 1940) 1 p, correlation of Mummy Cave and Tse-ya-tso, no late dates 135
76. Letter (handwritten) to Deric and Pamela from H. S. G. (Dec. 27, 1940) 4 pp, need for long cores from Chihuahua, results at Mogollon 1:15 - 800 - 900 A. D., Harris Site 852 A. D., error of dating ruins by sherds on floors and size of rooms alone, erroneous date for Starkweather site of 927 (should be 680) possible date for SU Site 136
77. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Gladwin from Deric Nusbaum (Jan. 7, 1941) 1 p, meeting with Stallings 140
78. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Gladwin from Deric Nusbaum (Jan. 9, 1941) 1 p, transmittal of wood report (enclosure missing) 141
79. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Oscar L. Chapman from Deric Nusbaum (Jan. 14, 1941) 1 p, petition for renewal of permit 142
80. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Oscar L. Chapman from Deric Nusbaum (undated) enclosing copies of report of work performed (enclosures missing) 143
81. Letter (carbon copy) to Smithsonian from Deric Nusbaum (Jan. 14, 1941) 1 p, transmittal of report of work performed (enclosures follow) 144
82. List of specimen numbers from sites within Federal Lands, 4 pp 145
83. Report of Wood Collecting Activities on Federal Land in 1940, 19 pp 149
84. Letter (carbon copy) to Mrs. Marjorie Tichy from Deric Nusbaum (Jan. 22, 1941) 1 p, unable to date charcoal from Pa-ako 168
85. Letter (original, typed) to Deric Nusbaum from C. G. Abbot, Smithsonian (Feb. 3, 1941) 1 p, suggestion to check Dr. Douglass' samples from Shabik'eshchee 169
86. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Deric Nusbaum from Floyd E. Dopus, office of the Secretary of the Interior (Feb. 4, 1941) 1 p, receipt of report 170
87. Application for permit to conduct archaeological or paleontological explorations or excavations upon lands of the United States (Feb. 18, 1941) 3 pp 171

- 7.
88. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. A. E. Douglass from Deric Nusbaum (Feb. 18, 1941) 1 p, request to examine specimens from Shabik'eschee 174
89. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Floyd E. Dotson, Dept. of Interior from Dr. Deric Nusbaum (Feb. 19, 1941) 1 p, explanation of planned work on Federal Lands 175
90. Letter (original, typed) to Deric from Kate (Mar. 24, 1941) 1 p, transmittal of list of specimens (enclosure follows) 176
91. List of specimens and dates, 12 pp 177
92. Letter (original, typed) to Dr. Deric Nusbaum from Oscar L. Chapman, Dept. of Interior (May 20, 1941) 2 pp, authorization to conduct collecting activities on Federal Land (3 copies) 189
93. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Gladwin from Deric Nusbaum (Dec. 8, 1941) 1 p, no change in plan contemplated 197
94. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Oscar Chapman from D. Nusbaum (Dec. 11, 1941) 1 p, transmittal of report (enclosure missing) 198
95. Letter (carbon copy) to Smithsonian from D. Nusbaum (Dec. 12, 1941) 1 p, transmittal of report (enclosures missing) 199
96. Letter (original, typed) to Associate Director, Gila Pueblo from Waldo R. Wedel (Oct. 14, 1947) 1 p, requests the loan of a long borer 200
97. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Waldo R. Wedel, River Basin Survey, from Deric O'Bryan (Oct. 20, 1947) 1 p, loan of borer with tools 201
98. Letter (original, typed) to Dr. Deric O'Bryan from Waldo R. Wedel (Oct. 30, 1947) 1 p, additional cores to be collected for Gila Pueblo 202
99. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Waldo R. Wedel from Deric O'Bryan (Nov. 4, 1947) 1 p, giving possible source of increment borers 203
100. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Deric O'Bryan from Paul R. Cooper (Dec. 31, 1947) 2 pp, transmittal of cores from Roysen Reservoir Area 204
101. Letter (original, typed) to Deric from Smiley (Jan. 19, 1948) 1 p, request for information on pottery 206



102. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Paul R. Cooper from Deric O'Bryan (Jan. 23, 1948) 1 p, thanking him for cores 207
103. Letter (carbon copy) to Terah Smiley from Deric (Jan. 27, 1948) 1 p, acknowledgement of letter about pottery 208
104. Letter (original, typed) to Deric from Smiley (Jan. 31, 1948) 1 p, offer to cooperate on Mesa Verde Paper 209
105. Letter (carbon copy) to Terah Smiley from Deric O'Bryan (Feb. 10, 1948) 2 pp, plans to publish on NFS excavation 210
106. Letter (original, typed) to Dr. Deric O'Brien from Smiley (Feb. 16, 1948) 1 p, completion of paper for American Antiquity (snapshot enclosed) 212
107. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Terah L. Smiley from Deric O'Bryan (Feb. 20, 1948) 1 p, catalogue numbers of specimens loaned to Smiley 214
108. Notes (handwritten) on samples loaned to Smiley, 3 pp 215
109. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Terah L. Smiley from Deric O'Bryan (Feb. 25, 1948) 1 p, source of specimens 218
110. Letter (original, typed) to Dr. Deric O'Brien from Smiley (Feb. 25, 1948) 1 p, offer to exchange results of dating specimens 219
111. Letter (original, typed) to Dr. Deric O'Bryan from Smiley ((Feb. 29, 1948) 1 p, request for date on Kiva, Site 1, Mesa Verde 220
112. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Terah L. Smiley from Deric O'Bryan (Mar. 2, 1948) 1 p, Don Watson due in 221
113. Letter (carbon copy) to Ted (Sayles) from Deric O'Bryan (Mar. 3, 1948) 1 p, expects to see him on vist to Gila Pueblo 222
114. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Arthur Woodward from Deric O'Bryan (Apr. 12, 1948) 1 p, request for assistance in identification of bones 223
115. Letter (original, typed) to Dr. Deric O'Bryan from Smiley (Apr. 14, 1948) 1 p, dates to be exchanged on April 29 224
116. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Edmund Schulman, Tree-ring Lab. from Deric O'Bryan (Apr. 21, 1948) 1 p, receipt of Tree-Ring Bulletins 225

117. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. T. L. Smiley from Deric O'Bryan (Apr. 22, 1948) 1 p, intent to publish dates on pipeline excavation 226
118. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Don Watson, Mesa Verde from Deric O'Bryan (Apr. 22, 1948) 1 p, plans for summer's work at Mesa Verde 227
119. Letter (original, typed) to Dr. Deric O'Bryan from Smiley (Apr. 28, 1948) 2 pp, tree-ring dates from Pit House #1, Mesa Verde 228
120. Letter (carbon copy) to Ted (Smiley) from Deric O'Bryan (May 1, 1948) 2 pp, suggests meeting with T. L. Smiley and Dr. Schulman, dates from Mesa Verde "Pipeline Excavation", GP # 140 230
121. Letter (original, typed) to Dr. Deric O'Bryan from Smiley (May 5, 1948) 1 p, analysis of pottery from Mesa Verde 232
122. Letter (carbon copy) to Ted (Smiley) from Deric O'Bryan (May 17, 1948) 1 p, objections to publishing dates from Mesa Verde 233
123. Letter (original, typed) to Deric from Smiley (Oct. 23, 1948) 1 p, search for publications on Five Kiva House in Utah 234
124. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Terah Smiley from Deric O'Bryan (Oct. 26, 1948) 1 p, Five Kiva House never excavated, dates published in Bulletin 235
125. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Terah Smiley from Deric O'Bryan (Nov. 24, 1948) 1 p, plans to visit Tucson 236
126. Letter (original, typed) to Dr. Deric O'Bryan from Smiley (Nov. 30, 1948) 1 p, plans to meet in Tucson 237
127. List of specimens and location collected at Mesa Verde, 2 pp 238
128. Tree Ring Dating, General Rules (handwritten) 7 pp 240
129. Card listing symbols used in tree ring dating, 1 p 247
130. Tree-Ring Measuring Instruments (carbon copy) 2 pp 248
131. Procedure used to secure specimens (original, typed) 4 pp 250
132. List of sites that need dating (original, typed) 3 pp 254

	10.
133. List of areas under Federal jurisdiction for which Gila Pueblo wishes to secure a wood collecting permit for 1941, 1 p	257
134. Instructions to work on specimens from certain areas, 2 pp	258
135. List (original, typed) of sites by location, 5 pp	260
136. List (original, typed) of locations for field work suggested by D. Nusbaum, 8 pp	265
137. Tree-ring Notes (carbon copy) 4 pp	273
138. Recommendations of the First Tree-ring Conference (carbon copy) 1 p	276
139. List (handwritten) of <u>Chaco Canyon sites</u> , 1 p	277
140. List (handwritten) of wood from sites excavated by Fewkes, Hewitt, Watson, Lancaster, Kidder and Guernsey, Gila Pueblo, Stallings, Cummings, Judd, Roberts and Morris, 5 pp	278
141. Wood south of Mogollon Rim, 1 p	283
142. List (carbon copy) of sites with specimen numbers and dates, Pueblo Pintado, Pueblo del Arroyo, <u>Chaco</u> , <u>Penasco Blanco</u> , <u>Pueblo Bonito</u> , and <u>Chetr Ketl</u>	284
143. <u>Bonito Cliff Supports</u> , 2 pp	296
144. Notes (handwritten) Site numbers and dates extracted from <u>Tree-Ring Bulletins</u> , 10 pp	298
145. List of specimens from <u>Aztec Ruin with dates and provenience</u> , 7 pp	308
146. List (carbon copy) of site numbers and dates extracted from <u>Tree-Ring Bulletins</u> , 39 pp	315
147. List (carbon copy) of <u>specimens with dates from Mesa Verde and Johnson Canyon</u>	354

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Jun. 20, 1968

GILA PUEBLO FILES

ROCK COLLECTING AND ANALYSIS

CONTENTS

Brief Outline of Lectures and Discussions on the Age of the Earth	1
Letter (carbon copy) to Colorado School of Mines from <u>Nora Gladwin</u> (Mar. 14, 1938) 1 p, request for information on the geology of southwestern Colorado	5
Letter (original, typed) to Miss <u>Nora Gladwin</u> from <u>Ben H. Parker</u> , Colo. School of Mines (Apr. 1, 1938) 1 p, enclosing list of publications of the Colorado Geological Survey	6
List of Publications (mimeographed) Colorado Geological Survey	7
Letter (mimeographed) from <u>G. M. Butler</u> , Dir. Arizona Bureau of Mines listing maps of Arizona available for sale	9
List (mimeographed) of Bulletins available from Arizona Bureau of Mines	10
List (printed) of Geologic Folios available from USGS	11
List (handwritten) of locations in Arizona where mineral samples may be obtained	15
Map - showing region around <u>Houck</u> , <u>Lupton</u> and <u>Manuelito</u> giving minerals found in the area (oversize)	29
Record of Mineral Analysis (Bryn Mawr College Forms)	30
<u>Analysis Sheets for Rocks from Snaketown Area</u>	63
<u>Analysis Sheets for Pottery by type and source</u>	68
<u>Petrography of Snaketown Pottery</u>	431
Envelope containing X-Rays of Pottery sections	437
Honours Report - <u>Nora MacCurdy</u>	438
Anau and the Allied Civilizations - <u>Nora MacCurdy</u>	453
Discussion of Pottery Analysis - <u>Nora Gladwin</u>	464
<u>Technical Discussion</u>	468

2.

Petrographic Description of Pottery Types

475

Identification of Minerals

477

NOTES

This volume contains 504 pages. Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 8, 1968.

GILA PUEBLO FILES

TECHNICAL ANALYSIS OF MATERIALS

LABORATORY AND EQUIPMENT

CONTENTS

1. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Emil Haury from T. D. Mallery (Jun. 24, 1935) 2pp, offer by Carnegie Institute to order additional rain gauges for Gila Pueblo 1
2. Portion of paper "Rainfall Records for the Sonoran Desert" 2 pp, explaining the construction and use of the Sykes' Rain Gauge 3
3. Letter (original, typed) to Mr. Emil W. Haury from T. D. Mallery (Sep. 20, 1935) 2 pp, use of conversion factor from inches to cc of rainfall 7
4. Letter (original, handwritten) to Nora from Dorothy Wyckoff (Oct. 16, 1935) 2 pp, suggestions on immersion liquids required in refraction studies 13
5. Letter (original, typed) to Miss Nora Gladwin from Anna O. Shepard (Feb. 4, 1936) 1 p, temperature requirements for laboratory furnace 40
6. Letter (original, typed) to Miss Nora Gladwin from H. P. Mera (Mar. 3, 1937) 1 p, sending sherds from New Mexico 84
7. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. H. P. Mera from Nora Gladwin (Mar. 17, 1937) 1 p, thanking for sherds 85
8. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Paul Bird from Nora Gladwin (Mar. 25, 1937) 1 p, request for information on mounting thin sections 87
9. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Paul Bird from Nora Gladwin (Oct. 4, 1937) 1 p, sending sherds for mounting 88
10. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Paul Bird from Nora Gladwin (Oct. 16, 1937) 1 p, inquiring about correct temperature for balsam 89
11. Letter (original, typed) to Nora Gladwin from Paul Bird (Oct. 18, 1937) 1 p, unable to mount sherds, correct temperature for balsam is 160 degrees C. 90
12. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Paul Bird from Nora Gladwin (Oct. 21, 1937) 1 p, requesting possible source of mounted sherds 91

13. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Paul Bird from Nora Gladwin 93  
(Nov. 3, 1937) 1 p, seeking source of balsam
14. Letter (original, typed) to Miss Nora Gladwin from Donald Horton 102  
(Mar. 17, 1938) 3 pp, future conference on ceramic technology  
(enclosure follows)
15. Schedule (original, typed) Conference on Ceramic Technology 105  
September, 1938, 2 pp
16. Letter (original, typed) to Nora from Dorothy Wyckoff (Mar. 15, 1938)  
1 p, attempt to clarify mineral content of problematic slide 107
17. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Donald Horton from Nora Gladwin 108  
(Mar. 24, 1938) 1 p, approval of proposed conference on  
ceramic technology
18. Letter (original, typed) to Nora from Dorothy Wyckoff 109  
(Mar. 26, 1938) 3pp, suggesting possible sources of error  
in analysis of thin sections
19. Letter (original, typed) to Nora Gladwin from Donald Horton 112  
(Apr. 12, 1938) 1 p, request for paper at conference
20. Letter (original, typed) to Miss Nora Gladwin from David J. 113  
Jones, Casa Grande Nat. Mon. (Apr. 17, 1938) 1 p, use of  
sherd temper by Pima Indians
21. Letter (original, typed) to Miss Nora Gladwin from George 114  
Brainerd, Rainbow Bridge Monument Expedition (Apr. 17, 1938)  
1 p, references on clay technology
22. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Donald Horton from Nora Gladwin 115  
(Apr. 25, 1938) 1 p, possible report at conference
23. Letter (original, typed) to Nora Gladwin from Dorothy Wyckoff 116  
(Apr. 28, 1938) 2 pp, description of minerals under  
magnification
24. Letter (original, typed) to Nora Gladwin from Frederick R. 119  
Matson, Jr. U. of Mich. (May 6, 1938) 1 p, thanking for  
reprint of Snaketown petrographic study
25. Letter (original, typed) to Nora Gladwin from Anna O. Shepard 120  
(May 21, 1938) 1 p, congratulations on Snaketown report
26. Letter (original, typed) to Nora Gladwin from Donald Horton 121  
(Aug. 23, 1938) 1 p, dates of conference December 1 to  
December 3, 1938

27. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Donald Horton from Nora Gladwin (Sep. 1, 1938) dates of conference not convenient	122
28. Letter (original, typed) to Nora Gladwin from Donald Horton (Sep. 7, 1938) 1 p, new dates for conference November 17 - 19	123
29. Letter (original, typed) to Nora Gladwin from Donald Horton (Oct. 27, 1938) 1 p, arrangements for conference	124
30. Letter (original, typed) to Nora Gladwin from Frederick Matson (Nov. 8, 1938) 1 p, information of conference arrival times	125
31. Letter (original, handwritten) to Nora from Dorothy Wyckoff (Feb. 2, 1939) 2 pp, answer to sanidine problem on thin sections	126
32. Record of precipitation at Gila Pueblo, Toito Nat. Mon., Pinal Mtns, from 1935 - 37, 6 pp	128
33. Notes (handwritten) on Quantitative analysis, 2 pp	134
34. Notes (typed) on Determination of Lead in Bones, 1 p	136
35. Notes (handwritten) on Pima Pottery Making, 3 pp	137
36. Notes (handwritten) on determination of Fe and Al, 1 p	140
37. Notes (handwritten) on Analysis of limestone, 1 p	141
38. Notes (handwritten) on the procedure for preparation of thin sections of pottery, 3 pp	142
39. Notes (mimeographed) on the preparation of standard solutions for laboratory use, 4 pp	145
40. Apparatus for Volumetric Analysis, 3 pp	149
41. List (handwritten) of parts necessary to construct furnace, 5 pp	152
42. Misc. notes (handwritten) on laboratory tests, 8 pp	157
43. Misc. Instruction sheets for laboratory equipment, 36 pp	166



NOTES

Because the greatest portion of the material contained in this volume consists of letters of correspondence with private companies supplying materials to Gila Pueblo, only those letters dealing directly with the testing and analysis of materials have been listed in the contents.

The table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Jun. 20, 1968

GILA PUEBLO FILES  
 TYPESCRIPTS AND NOTES  
 FOR  
 MEDALLION PAPERS, MISC.

CONTENTS

Letter (typed original) to Deric O'Bryan from Marjorie F. Tichy (Mar. 12, 1947) 1 p, receipt of sherds for Museum of New Mexico	1
Letter (typed original) to Deric from Don (Apr. 18, 1947) 1 p, withholding tax for Indians, availability of lumber for tent frames, pay rate for Indian labor at Mesa Verde	2
Letter (typed original) to Dr. Deric O'Bryan from Inez B. Ryan, Nat. Geo. Soc. (May 14, 1947) 1 p, questions about dating petroglyphs	3
Letter (carbon copy) to Miss Inez B. Ryan from Dr. Deric O'Bryan (May 23, 1947) 2 pp, evidence for dating petroglyphs is questionable, recommends references on the Arches Nat. Mon.	4
Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Spencer Rogers from Dr. Deric O'Bryan (Apr. 1, 1948) 1 p, transmittal of copy of Snaketown Report	6
Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. R. B. Ewing from Dr. Deric O'Bryan (Apr. 21, 1948) 1 p, permit for Gila Pueblo to continue work on sections of the Apache Nat. Forest	7
Letter (typed original) to Gila Pueblo from George E. Fay, U. of Mo. (May 12, 1948) 1 p, availability of Medallion Paper No. 12	8
Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. George E. Fay from Dr. Deric O'Bryan (May 17, 1948) 1 p, Medallion Paper No. 12 out of print	9
Letter (typed original) to Mr. Deric O'Bryan from C. W. Wilson (Apr. 26, 1949) 1 p, information on the preparation of photographs for publication	10
Tree Growth and Cycles (original typescript)	11
Site 34 Sherd Counts	34
Site 34 Strata Tests	45
Site 34 Sherd Count by Features	48

	2.
Site 102 Sherd Count by Features	53
Site 145 Sherd Count by Features	64
Appendix D, Modern Fauna and Identification of Prehistoric Faunal Remains, by Don Watson	70
Appendix E, Selected List of Modern Flora, by Don Watson	75
Editorial Comments (handwritten) on Excavation Report, Site 102	79
Bibliography (mimeographed) from Society for American Archaeology Notebook, May 1939, 6 pp	101
Bibliography (handwritten) on Dendrochronology	107
Typescript for Medallion Papers No. 32	108
Map of the <u>Four Corners Area</u> showing <u>sites</u> located in the region	214
Photograph of Tree-ring Chart Room	215

NOTES

This volume consists of 215 pages. Figures 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 of the typescript for Medallion Paper No. 32 are large fold-out sheets. The map of Four Corners Area is oversize.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 8, 1968.

WETHERILL PAPERS

SURVEYS IN AREA BETWEEN

TUCSON AND GLOBE

1931

FIELD NOTES AND SURVEY SHEETS

FOR

NASH CREEK ✓  
TURKEY CREEK ✓  
INDIAN CREEK ✓  
BLACK RIVER ✓  
BIG PRAIRIE ✓  
CHINO SPRINGS ✓

Contents of this folder indicated on chart

SITES LISTED IN ITEMS 4 THRU 10

<u>Site (V.B.-L.A.M.)</u>	<u>Page nos. Survey Sheets</u>	<u>Page nos. Field Notes</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
<u>NASH CREEK AREA</u>			
204	-	12	ARIZ. C:8:2, Nash Creek # 2
222	-	13	ARIZ. C:8:3, Nash Creek # 4
223	-	14-16	ARIZ. C:8:4, Nash Creek # 5, see 208
254	17	-	ARIZ. C:8:5, Nash Creek # 6
<u>TURKEY CREEK AREA</u>			
209	18	-	ARIZ. C:8
210	20	21, 22	ARIZ. C:8
211	23	24	ARIZ. C:8
212	25	26	ARIZ. C:8
213	-	27	ARIZ. D:5
214	28	-	ARIZ. D:5 *
215	29	33	ARIZ. D:5
216	30	31, 32	ARIZ. D:5 *
217	35	36-39	ARIZ. D:5 *
250	40	41-44	ARIZ. D:5 *
<u>INDIAN CREEK AREA</u>			
255	45	-	ARIZ. C:8:6, Indian Creek #1, see 253
<u>BLACK RIVER AREA</u>			
263	-	47-48	ARIZ. C:8:14, Black River #4
265	-	49-52	ARIZ. C:8:16
<u>BIG PRAIRIE AREA</u>			
245	53	54-59	ARIZ. D:9:7, Turkey Creek #5
247	60	61-64	ARIZ. D:9:8, Turkey Creek #4
248	82	83-84	ARIZ. D:9:9
249	85	86	ARIZ. D:9:1
253	60	61-78	ARIZ. D:9:2
270	87	88	ARIZ. C:8
271	60	79-80	ARIZ. D:9
272	89	81	ARIZ. D:9
273	89	90-92	ARIZ. D:9
274	89	93	ARIZ. D:9
275	95	96-98	ARIZ. D:9
276	99	100-102	ARIZ. D:9
277	103	102, 104	ARIZ. D:9, see 276
280	105	107-09	ARIZ. D:9, sheet has D:10
281	113	114-15	ARIZ. D:9
282	116	117-19	ARIZ. D:10
283	120	122, 124	ARIZ. D:10

Site (V.B.-L.A.M.)	Page Nos.	Page Nos.	Remarks
	Survey Sheets	Field Notes	
<u>BIG PRAIRIE (Cont'd)</u>			
284	121	122,125	ARIZ. D:10
286	126	127-30	ARIZ. D:10
287	131	130,132	ARIZ. D:10
288	133	134	ARIZ. D:10
289	105	110-12	ARIZ. D:10, see p. 130
290	135	130,136	ARIZ. D:10
292	137	138	ARIZ. D:10
<u>CHINO SPRINGS AREA</u>			
200	139	140-44	ARIZ. D:5;5 *
206	152	153	ARIZ. D:5
207	155	156	ARIZ. D:5, George's Basin
208	-	157	ARIZ. D:5
218	159	160	ARIZ. D:5 *
219	-	162	
220	164	165-67	ARIZ. D:5
221	168	169	ARIZ. D:5
225	-	170	
226	-	172	
227	-	173	
228	191	198-200	ARIZ. D:5
229	-	175	
230	177	176,178	ARIZ. D:5, plan on back of 229
231	139	146-46	ARIZ. D:5
232	179	170-82	ARIZ. D:6
233	185	186-88	ARIZ. D:6
234	-	189-90	
235	179	183-84	ARIZ. D:6
236	139	147-49	ARIZ. D:5
237	139	150,194	ARIZ. D:5
238	191	192-94	ARIZ. D:5
239	191	195-97	ARIZ. D:5
240	-	201-02	ARIZ. D:5
241	203	204	ARIZ. D:6
251	205	206	ARIZ. D:5 *
<u>UNIDENTIFIED SITES</u>			
W & J: B.P. -1	216	208,217	ARIZ. D:10 (Big Prairie)
Crow's Nest ridge	210	211	ARIZ. D:5
R-20 E.Gate	-	213	(Turkey Creek)
P-4 Farm	-	215	(Turkey Creek)

\* Indicates field notes are located in Item 2, Archives, A-105

These survey sheets were originally worked up for the Van Bergen-Los Angeles County Museum survey of 1931. Later they were reworked using original notes for the Gila Pueblo in 1934 by Ben Wetherill. For correspondence pertaining to these reports see Archives A-91.

Chart of material in this folder and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, June 17, 1968.

BYRON CUMMINGS PAPERS

CORRESPONDENCE 1926 - 1947

CONTENTS

1. Copy of Court Order to Release Yari from Custody, dated July 9, 1926 1
2. Letter (handwritten) to Cummings from group of his students 2  
(Aug. 15, 1937) 1 p, in appreciation of his teachings
3. Letter (typed original) to Prof. Byron Cummings from Lawrence 3  
Roys (Mar. 17, 1940) 2 pp, questions about his article in  
Nat. Geographic Aug. 1923 concerning Maya pyramid
4. 1940 Alumni Directory of Rutgers Chapter of Delta Upsilon, 2 pp 5
5. Letter (copy) to Mr. Charles A. Schrader from Mrs. W. J. Young Jr. 7  
(Mar. 3, 1941) 2 pp, requesting that he make a permanent loan  
of his collection to the U. of Ariz.
6. Letter (copy) to Mrs. Young from Cave (Mar. 20, 1941) 1 p, 9  
possibility of getting baskets for museum, added note from  
Mrs. Young to Dr. Cummings concerning the baskets of the  
Schrader collection
7. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Byron Cummings from William B. 10  
Newell (Mar. 31, 1941) 1 p, request for beads to be displayed  
in the American Indian Museum, Southampton, N. Y.
8. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Byron Cummings from Jesse L. 11  
Nussbaum, NPS, (Apr. 10, 1941) 1 p, possibility of him  
attending the dedication of Kinishba Museum
9. Copy of text of telegram to Byron Cummings from Jesse Nussbaum 12  
(Apr. 19, 1941) 1 p, unable to attend the dedication
10. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Cummings from M. W. Stirling, 13  
Smithsonian Inst. (Jun. 30, 1941) 1 p, thanking him for copy  
of Kinishba book
11. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Cummings from Hubert H. d'Autremont 14  
Ariz. Hohokam Assoc. (Ju. 26, 1941) 1 p, granting money for the  
purchase of artifacts for the Kinishba Museum
12. Letter (typed original) to Mr. Byron Cummings from E. B. Carmack, 15  
Manager, Sears Roebuck (Aug. 7, 1941) 1 p, prices of roofing
13. Letter (typed original) to Mr. Byron Cummings from Arthur J. 16  
Christopher, Christopher Publishing House (Aug. 28, 1941)  
1 p, asking for manuscripts

	2.
14. Statement from Southern Arizona Bank & Trust Co. (Sep. 1941) for the Arizona Hohokam Museum Assn.	17
15. Cancelled check to Republic and Gazette Printery from Hohokam Museum Book Fund	18
16. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Byron Cummings from Samuel H. Thompson (May 30, 1942) 1 p, answer to request for photograph of excavations	19
17. Report of Receipts and Expenditures (handwritten)	20
18. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Byron Cummings from Jaques Cattell (Sep. 27, 1944) 1 p, offer to publish his manuscript	23
19. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Jaques Cattell from Byron Cummings (undated) 1 p, in reply to his letter of Sep. 27, sending copies reports	24
20. Letter (handwritten) to Dean Cummings from <u>Lula Wetherill</u> (Oct. 24, 1944) 4 pp, with added note from <u>John Wetherill</u> in reply to Dr. Cummings letter requesting information about <u>Cliff Palace, Spruce Tree House, and Square Tower</u>	25
21. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Cummings from L. Berman (Nov. 13, 1944) 1 p, discontinuance of publishing books on Indians	29
22. Sales Slip for copy of Stephens "Hopi Journal"	30
23. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Byron Cummings from <u>Dan McGrew</u> (Nov. 14, 1944) 2 pp, listing possible publishers	31
24. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. <u>Thayer Hobson</u> from Byron Cummings (Dec. 4, 1944) 1 p, request to publish his book <u>Handbook on</u> <u>Southwestern Archaeology</u>	33
25. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. <u>Louis Freedman</u> from Byron Cummings (undated) 1 p, similar to above	34
26. Letter (copy) to Mr. <u>Ives Washburn</u> from Byron Cummings (undated) 1 p, similar to item 24	35
27. Letter (copy) to Mr. <u>Whitney Darrow</u> from Byron Cummings (undated) 1 p, similar to item 24	36
28. Letter (typed original) to Mr. Cummings from <u>Thayer Hobson</u> (Dec. 12, 1944) 1 p, request for manuscript	37



- 3.
29. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Cummings from Moulton B. and Ida Smith (Apr. 2, 1945) 1 p, thanking him for Kinishba book 38
30. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Byron Cummings from F. W. Hodge, Southwest Museum (Apr. 10, 1945) 1 p, request for manuscript 39
31. Letter (typed original) to Dean Byron Cummings from Governor Osborn (Apr. 17, 1945) 1 p, appointing him to the Thomas E. Campbell Memorial Commission 40
32. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Byron Cummings from Pat Jenks (May 11, 1945) 1 p, offer of assistance by the Hohokam Soc. 41
33. Letter (typed original) to Mr. Byron Cummings from Joe Burdsall (Jun. 5, 1945) 1 p, offer to build show cases to match those in museum 42
34. Letter (typed original) to Mr. Cummings from F. W. Hodge ((Jun. 11, 1945) 1 p, selection of photographs from Betatakin 43
35. Letter (typed original) to Mr. Cummings from Savoie Lottinville U. of Oklahoma Press (Jun. 28, 1945) 1 p, offer to read manuscript 44
36. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Byron Cummings from F. W. Hodge (Jul. 9, 1945) 1 p, return of manuscript 45
37. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Cummings from Sarah S. Oesc, U. of Okla Press (Jul. 16, 1945) 1 p, acknowledging receipt of manuscript 46
38. Letter (handwritten draft) to Director of Publication, U. of Okla. from Byron Cummings (Jul. 16, 1945) 2 pp, explanation of manuscript for Handbook 47
39. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Byron Cummings from Barry Storm (Aug. 10, 1945) 1 p, offer to handle Kinishba sales 49
40. Letter (typed original) to Mr. Dean Cummings from R. B. Ward (Sep. 6, 1945) 1 p, shipment of plate glass shelf 50
41. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Byron Cummings from R. E. Solosth (Sep. 11, 1945) 1 p, promotion of International Institute 51
42. Copy of promotional bulletin for International Institute 52
43. Letter (typed original) to Prof. Byron Cummings from Franklin F. Hopper, New York Public Library (Sep. 21, 1945) 1 p, request for copy of Kinishba 66
44. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Savoie Lottinville from Byron Cummings (Sep. 24, 1945) 1 p, status of manuscript 67

4. 68
45. Letter (typed original) to Dean Cummings from Senator Carl Hayden (Nov. 12, 1945) 1 p, possible appointment of James B. Shaef'er to Kinishba 68
46. Letter (typed original) to Dean Cummings from Senator Carl Hayden (Nov. 29, 1945) 1 p, enclosing report from William Zimmerman, BIA 69
47. Letter (typed original) to Hon. Carl Hayden from William Zimmerman (Nov. 23, 1945) 1 p, consideration for a salaried curator at Kinishba Ruin 70
48. Statement to Dr. Cummings from Fort Apache Garage (Oct. 12, 1945) 71
49. Letter (typed original) to Mr. Cummings from Savoie Lottinville (Oct. 20, 1945) 1 p, no decision on publication 72
50. Letter (typed original) to Mr. Cummings from Savoie Lottinville (Jan. 18, 1946) 1 p, Handbook to be published upon availability of paper 73
51. Letter (typed draft) to Mr. Savoie Lottinville from Byron Cummings (Jan. 25, 1946) 1 p, offer to cooperate in publication 74
52. Letter (handwritten draft) to members of Hohokam Museum Assoc. from Byron Cummings (Mar. 5, 1946) 2 pp, resignation as president of association 75
53. Letter (typed original) to Dean from Fred (F. W. Sleight) (Apr. 13, 1946) 2 pp, invitation to visit Florida 77
54. Letter (handwritten) to Dean Cummings from Ben Wetherill (May 7, 1946) 1 p, family matters, settlement of estate 79
55. Statement (copy) of insurance premiums for ranch house 80
56. Letter (handwritten) to Dr. Byron Cummings from A. J. Stoner (May 23, 1946) 1 p, thanking for book and box of sherds 81
57. Letter (typed original) to Dean Byron Cummings from Mary C. Stevenson Secretary to Williams-Grande Canyon C of C. (Jun. 12, 1946) 1 p, request for assistance in the investigation of cliff dwellings 82
58. Letter (handwritten) to Dr. Byron Cummings from Charles Scudder (Jun. 12, 1946) 3 pp, meeting of Rutgers Class of 1889 83
59. Letter (handwritten) to Byron from James K. Keeling (Jul. 18, 1946) 2 pp, congratulations on article in Arizona Highways 86

5.

60. Letter (typed original) to Mr. Cummings from Savoie Lottinville (Jul. 26, 1946) 1 p, unable to publish his manuscript 88
61. Letter (typed original) to Dean from Jim Shaeffer (Aug. 5, 1946) 1 p, return to Marines 89
62. Letter (typed original) to Mr. Cummings from Thayer Hobson (Aug. 23, 1946) 1 p, offer to read manuscript 90
63. Letter (typed original) to Mr. Cummings from Thayer Hobson (Sep. 20, 1946) 1 p, request for colored plates 91
64. Letter (typed original) to Mr. Cummings from John C. Willey (Sep. 26, 1946) 1 p, thanking for manuscript (receipt attached) 92
65. Letter (handwritten) to Mr. Peters from (unsigned) 2 pp, little hope of getting curator for Kinishba, possible temporary appointment of J. Shaeffer 94
66. Book Account (handwritten) 1 p 96
67. Financial Statement (typed) for 1941, signed Erma 98

NOTES

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 10, 1968.

WETHERILL PAPERS

NOTEBOOKS

CONTENTS

1. Red Leather Notebook, Bound, Pages Numbered, Indexed in Front
2. Composition Book Containing Field Notes on Sites Surveyed For Van Bergen - Los Angeles County Museum
3. Black Leather Looseleaf Notebook Containing Detailed Descriptions of Baskets, Portion of Journal Aug. 12 -14, 1915 Describing Trip to Monuments, Miss Carol Stanley, Prof. Abbot of Columbia

This list of items was added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 10, 1968.

HODGES SITE MATERIALS

REVISED SUMMARY BY JAMES OFFICER

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	1
The Site Location	2
SUMMARY OF EXCAVATIONS	6
RELATIONSHIP TO THE GILA BASIN	9
<u>BALL COURT</u>	14
<u>HOUSE REMAINS</u>	17
Tanque Verde Houses	26
Rincon Houses	27
Rillito Houses	28
Canada del Oro Houses	29
Snaketown Houses	30
Summary of Stratigraphic Evidence From House Superposition	30
<u>STONE IMPLEMENTS</u>	32
BOWLS, EFFIGIES, MISCELLANEOUS GROUND OR POLISHED STONE OBJECTS	45
PALETES AND ORNAMENTS	50
<u>SHELL</u>	57
<u>DISPOSAL OF THE DEAD</u>	77
<u>BONE</u>	83

This table of contents added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library,  
July 10, 1968.

HODGES SITE MATERIALS

ILLUSTRATIONS

CONTENTS

- PLATE 1 - Miscellaneous Small Stone Objects
- PLATE 2 - Stone Saws
- PLATE 3 - Anvil, Mortar, Pestles, Polishing Stone
- UNNUMBERED PHOTOGRAPHS
- Three-quarter Grooved Axes  
    Three-quarter Grooved Mauls  
    Three-quarter Grooved Axes
- PLATE 4 - Manos
- PLATE 5 - Miscellaneous Light Projectiles
- PLATE 6 - Barbed and Serrated Projectiles
- PLATE 7 - Miscellaneous Light Projectiles
- PLATE 8 - Whetstones, Arrow-shaft Smoother
- PLATE 9 - Stone Bowls Undecorated
- PLATE 10 - Stone Bowls Incised
- PLATE 11 - Stone Bowls and Effigy
- PLATE 12 - Stone artifacts: Groove Stones, Rings and Discoidals
- PLATE 13 - Palettes: Various Phases
- PLATE 14 - Palettes: Colonial Period
- PLATE 15 - Palettes: Unplaced as to Phase
- PLATE 16 - Palettes: Rincon Phase
- PLATE 17 - Mosaic and Painted Plaques
- PLATE 18 - Whole Shell - Unworked
- PLATE 19 - Whole Shell Beads and Tinklers
- PLATE 20 - Whole Shell Pendants - Various Phases

- PLATE 21 - Cut Shell Pendants - Various Phases
- PLATE 22 - Glycymeris Shell Pendants - Various Phases
- PLATE 23 - Shell Bracelets
- PLATE 24 - Snaketown Red on Brown
- PLATE 25 - Canada del Oro Red on Brown
- PLATE 26 - Canada del Oro Red on Brown
- PLATE 27 - Snaketown and Canada Vessels
- PLATE 28 - Canada del Oro Red on Brown: Life Forms
- PLATE 29 - Canada del Oro Red on Brown
- PLATE 30 - Rillito Red on Brown Bowl Sherds *pottery*
- PLATE 31 - Rillito Red on Brown Bowls and Jars
- PLATE 32 - Rillito Red on Brown Bowl Interiors, Line Work
- PLATE 33 - Rillito Red on Brown - Misc. Motifs
- PLATE 34 - Rillito Red on Brown Bowl Interiors
- PLATE 35 - Rincon Red on Brown - Bowl, Jar, Effigy Sherds
- PLATE 36 - Rincon Red on Brown - Bowls, Scoops, Effigy
- PLATE 37 - Rincon Red on Brown - Bowls and Jars
- PLATE 38 - Tanque Verde Red on Brown Bowls
- PLATE 39 - Tanque Verde Red on Brown Bowls
- PLATE 40 - Tanque Verde Red on Brown Jars
- PLATE 41 - Tanque Verde Red on Brown Effigy Jars
- PLATE 42 - Figurines - Unplaced as to Phase
- PLATE 43 - Figurines
- PLATE 44 - Figurines - Various Phases
- PLATE 45 - Worked Sherds - Various Phases

- PLATE 46 - Worked Objects - Pottery and Stone
- PLATE 47 - Original Drawing - Cut Shell Beads and Pendants
- PLATE 48 - Original Drawing - Shell Bracelets
- PLATE 49 - Plan - House 7
- PLATE 50 - Plan - House 17
- PLATE 51 - Plan - House 23
- PLATE 52 - Plan - House 31
- PLATE 53 - Plan - House 33
- PLATE 54 - Plan - House 37
- PLATE 55 - Plan - House 40
- PLATE 56 - Plan - House 41
- PLATE 57 - Plan - House 45
- PLATE 58 - Plan - House 47
- PLATE 59 - Plan - House 50
- PLATE 60 - Plan - House 51
- PLATE 61 - Plan - House 52
- PLATE 62 - Plan - House 55
- PLATE 63 - Plan - House 59
- PLATE 64 - Plan - House 60
- PLATE 65 - Plan - House 63
- PLATE 66 - Plan - House 65
- PLATE 67 - Plan - House 68
- PLATE 68 - Plan - House 73
- PLATE 69 - Plan - House 80
- PLATE 70 - Plan - House 82
- PLATE 71 - Plan - House 83



NOTES

This volume consists of 71 sheets, all original photographs or drawings.

Assignment of plate numbers was in accordance with I. Kelly's report and J. Officer's revised summary.

Assignment of plate numbers and table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 3, 1968.

HODGES SITE MATERIALS

ORIGINAL KELLY MS

POTTERY

CONTENTS

<u>POTTERY</u>	101
Chart of Pottery Types by Period and Phase	104
DECORATED WARES - PIONEER PERIOD	105
Sweetwater Red-on-grey	105
Fig. Sweetwater Red-on-grey: Vessel Forms	107
Fig. Sweetwater Red-on-grey: Exterior Designs	108
Snaketown Red-on-Brown	110
Fig. Snaketown Red-on-Brown: Vessel Forms	111
Fig. Snaketown Red-on-Brown: Vessel Forms	112
Fig. Snaketown Red-on-Brown: Interior and Exterior Designs	114
Fig. Snaketown Red-on-Brown: Interior and Exterior Designs	115
Fig. Snaketown Red-on-Brown: Sherds	116
Canada del Oro Red-on-Brown	119
Fig. Canada del Oro Red-on-Brown: Vessel Forms	122
Fig. Canada del Oro Red-on-Brown: Vessel Forms	123
Fig. Canada del Oro Red-on-Brown: Characteristic Seriation	124
Fig. Canada del Oro Red-on-Brown: Life Forms	125
Fig. Canada del Oro Red-on-Brown: Designs	126
Fig. Canada del Oro Red-on-Brown: Designs	127
Fig. Canada del Oro Red-on-Brown: Sherds	128
Fig. Canada del Oro Red-on-Brown: Vessels *	130
Fig. Canada del Oro Red-on-Brown: Sherds *	131
Fig. Canada del Oro Red-on-Brown: Life Forms *	132
Fig. Canada del Oro Red-on-Brown: Bowl Interiors *	133
Rillito Red-on-Brown	136
Fig. Rillito Red-on-Brown: Bowl and Scoop Forms	139
Fig. Rillito Red-on-Brown: Bowl and Scoop Forms	140
Fig. Rillito Red-on-Brown: Jar and Vase Forms	141
Fig. Rillito Red-on-Brown: Jar and Vase Forms	142
Fig. Rillito Red-on-Brown: Sherds *	145
Fig. Rillito Red-on-Brown: Bowls and Jars *	146
Fig. Rillito Red-on-Brown: Bowl Interiors, Linework *	147
Fig. Rillito Red-on-Brown: Miscellaneous Motifs	148
Fig. Rillito Red-on-Brown: Bowl Interiors	149
Fig. Rillito Red-on-Brown: Bowl Interiors and Exteriors	150
Fig. Rillito Red-on-Brown: Bowls	151
Fig. Rillito Red-on-Brown: Jars, Vase	152
Fig. Rillito Red-on-Brown: Bowl Interiors, Linework	153
Fig. Rillito Red-on-Brown: Bowl Interiors, Scrolls	154

Fig. Rillito Red-on-Brown:	Bowl Interiors	155
Fig. Rillito Red-on-Brown:	Bowl Interiors, Scrolls *	156
Fig. Rillito Red-on-Brown:	Miscellaneous Interiors *	157
Picacho Red-on-Brown		162
Fig. Picacho Red-on-Brown:	Bowls and Plates	163
Rincon Red-n-Brown		164
Fig. Rincon Red-on-Brown:	Bowl and Scoop Forms	167
Fig. Rincon Red-on-Brown:	Bowl and Scoop Forms	168
Fig. Rincon Red-on-Brown:	Jar Forms	169
Fig. Rincon Red-on-Brown:	Jar Forms	170
Fig. Rincon Red-on-Brown:	Outcurved Bowls	171
Fig. Rincon Red-on-Brown:	Bowls, Interior Decorated	175
Fig. Rincon Red-on-Brown:	Bowls and Scoops, Interior Decorated	176
Fig. Rincon Red-on-Brown:	Bowls, Exterior Decorated	177
Fig. Rincon Red-on-Brown:	Large Flaring Bowls, Recurved	178
Fig. Rincon Red-on-Brown:	Bowls	179
Fig. Rincon Red-on-Brown:	Jars	180
Fig. Rincon Red-on-Brown:	Bowls, Jar Effigy *	182
Fig. Rincon Red-on-Brown:	Bowls, Scoops, Effigy	183
Fig. Rincon Red-on-Brown:	Bowls and Jars *	184
Fig. Rincon Red-on-Brown:	Sherds, Miscellaneous *	185

NOTES

This entire manuscript consists of 280 numbered pages. Many contain handwritten notes on the back but these bear no relation to the text.

Other portions of this document are to be found in folders A-107 and A-114.

Items marked \* have been added by James Officer in his study of the manuscript. All pages marked "changes to Snaketown Plates" are also the work of Officer and are not part of the original manuscript.

Pagination and table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, June 27, 1968.

A bound Xerox copy of this material is found under file number 913.791  
H689  
v.3

HODGES SITE MATERIALS  
ORIGINAL KELLY MS

POTTERY

CONTENTS

TANQUE VERDE	186
Fig. Tanque Verde Red-on-Brown: Bowl Forms	188
Fig. Tanque Verde Red-on-Brown: Bowl Forms	189
Fig. Tanque Verde Red-on-Brown: Jar and Effigy Forms	190
Fig. Tanque Verde Red-on-Brown: Jar and Effigy Forms	191
Fig. Figurine Fragment from Floor of Tanque Verde House 42	192
Fig. Tanque Verde Design Arrangement	193
Fig. Tanque Verde Red-on-Brown: Bowls	194
Fig. Tanque Verde Red-on-Brown: Interior Bowl Borders	195
Fig. Tanque Verde Red-on-Brown: Exterior Ornament, Jars	196
Fig. Tanque Verde Red-on-Brown: Bowls	197
Fig. Tanque Verde Red-on-Brown: Bowls	198
Fig. Tanque Verde Red-on-Brown: Bowls	199
Fig. Tanque Verde Red-on-Brown: Bowls	200
Fig. Tanque Verde Red-on-Brown: Jars	201
Fig. Tanque Verde Red-on-Brown: Jars and Effigy Vessels	202
Fig. Tanque Verde Red-on-Brown: Bowls *	204
Fig. Tanque Verde Red-on-Brown: Bowls *	205
Fig. Tanque Verde Red-on-Brown: Jars	206
Fig. Tanque Verde Red-on-Brown: Effigy Vessels	207
PHASE DISTRIBUTION OF CERTAIN DECORATED VESSEL FORMS IN THE GILA BASIN AND AT TUCSON	216
DISCUSSION: COMPARISON WITH HOHOKAM AND MOGOLLON DECORATED VASES	217
H. S. GLADWIN'S SUGGESTED CHANGES (HANDWRITTEN)	221
REDWARE: PIONEER PERIOD, SNAKETOWN PHASE	222
COLONIAL PERIOD, RILLITO PHASE	222
Fig. Redware Shapes	224
Fig. Redware Shapes by Phase	225
REDWARE: SEDENTARY PERIOD, RINCON PHASE	226
REDWARE: CLASSIC PERIOD, TANQUE VERDE PHASE	228
UNPLACED REDWARE	229
Fig. Plainware Vessel Forms	230

PLAINWARE	232
Pioneer Period, Snaketown Phase	232
Fig. Plainware of the Snaketown Phase: Jar Rims	234
Colonial Period, Canada del Oro Phase	236
Rillito Phase	238
Fig. Plainware Jars of the Colonial Period, Jar Rims	239
Fig. Plainware of the Rillito Phase: Mortuary Vessels	240
Sedentary Period, Rincon Phase	242
Fig. Plainware of the Rincon Phase: Jar Rims	244
Classic Period, Tanque Verde Phase	245
Fig. Corrugated Sherds - Tanque Verde Phase	246
Phase Distribution of Certain Plainware	247
Vessel Forms in the Gila Basin and at Tucson	248
REMARKS	249
TRADEWARE	251
The Occurrence of Intrusive Wares	253
MISCELLANEOUS POTTERY MANUFACTURES	254
Figurines; Human	254
Fig. The Distribution of Figurine Styles	258
Fig. Figurines	263
Fig. Figurines: Unplaced as to Phase	265
Fig. Figurines: Various Phases	267
Fig. Figurines	268
Figurines: Animal	269
Fig. Animal Figurines	270
OTHER POTTERY MANUFACTURES	271
Fig. Other Pottery Manufactures by Phase	274
Fig. Other Pottery Manufactures *	275
Fig. Other Pottery Manufactures *	276
Fig. Miscellaneous Objects	278
REFERENCES CITED	280

NOTES

3.

This entire manuscript consists of 280 numbered pages. Many contain handwritten notes on the back but these bear no relation to the text.

Other portions of this document are to be found in folders A-106 and A-114.

Original plates are found in folder A-105 and in Arizona State Museum files.

Items marked \* have been added by James Officer in his study of the manuscript. All pages marked "changes to Snaketown Plates" are also the work of Officer and are not part of the original manuscript.

Pagination and table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, June 28, 1968.

A bound copy of this material is found under file number 913.791  
H689  
V.4

HODGES SITE MATERIALS

FIELD CATALOGUE FOR 1936

ITEMS 1 - 404

FIELD CATALOGUE FOR 1937

ITEMS 483 - 2413a .

STONE MATERIAL CATALOGUE FOR 1937

ITEMS 1 - 173

AND

LIST OF ITEMS MARKED "DESTROYED AT GILA PUEBLO"

May 21, 1944 (4 pp)

NOTE: A bound copy of these catalogues is found under file number

ARCHIVES  
913.791  
H689  
v.5

Hodges Site

## Correspondence Between

Isabel Kelly

and

Harold Gladwin

(Nov. 1936-May 1938)

CONTENTS

1. Letter to Isabel Kelly from Harold Gladwin (Nov. 16, 1936) 2pp, 4  
Mr. and Mrs. Wetmore Hodges proposal to work the Hodges Site
2. Letter to Mr. Gladwin from Isabel Kelly (Nov. 24, 1936) 1 p, 6  
acceptance of invitation to visit Gila Pueblo (draft of two telegrams by HSG on back)
3. Letter to Mr. Gladwin from Isabel Kelly (Feb. 7, 1937) 2 pp, 7  
Mr. Sayles, test pitting begun, site thinner than expected, scattered cremations, polished redware scarce
4. Letter to Mr. Gladwin from Isabel Kelly (Feb. 22, 1937) 1 p, 9  
thin debris, Snaketown to Tanque Verde in upper levels, pit 3D1
5. Letter to Edith Sangster from Isabel Kelly (Mar. 3, 1937) 1 p, 10  
Rillito and Rincon stratitests (2 m), possible sites in San Pedro and Rancho del Oro, Dean Cummings
6. Letter to Mr. Gladwin from Isabel Kelly (Apr. 2, 1937) 1 p, 11  
results of stratitests, low percentage of Gila Basin wares, Dr. Haury (enclosure follows)
7. Count of Decorated Sherds, Stratitest C, 1 p, (possible Tularosa) 12
8. Letter to Edith Sangster from Isabel Kelly (Apr. 4, 1937) 1 p, 13  
loss of Miller's notebook
9. Letter to Mr. Gladwin from Isabel Kelly (Apr. 8, 1937) 3 pp, 14  
prominence of Tanque Verde pottery and houses, similarity of house types, Rillito-Rincon not separable, possible Canada house, 9 floors in superposition, Dr. Haury, J. Alden Mason, V. Gordon Childe
10. Letter to Mr. Gladwin from Isabel Kelly (Apr. 21, 1937) 2 pp, 17  
Mrs. Cummings, Dr. Haury, Ted Sayles, stratitests, four house styles
11. Letter to Mr. Gladwin from Isabel Kelly (Apr. 27, 1937) 1 p, 19  
Carl Miller's notes - all house types dug in 1936, Ted Sayles, Dr. Haury appointed associate professor, Dean Cummings



12. Sketch of wall types established by superposition, 1 p 20
13. Letter to Edith Sangster from Isabel Kelly (May 2, 1937) 1 p, 21  
Bowl of figurines showing style differences
14. Letter to Mr. Gladwin from Isabel Kelly (May 31, 1937) 3 pp, 22  
progress report, Rillito-Rincon house with T. V. pots,  
recataloging of 1936 collection, discarding of all plainware  
by Miller, distinction between Rillito and Rincon wares,  
Dr. Haury, (enclosure follows)
15. Progress Report for 1937, 20 pp, (carbon copy) 25
16. Letter to Mr. Gladwin from Isabel Kelly (Jun. 22, 1937) 2 pp, 45  
Kroeber and Holt, classification of pottery on a world basis,  
diffusion of culture traits
17. Letter to Mr. Gladwin from Isabel Kelly (Sep. 16, 1937) 3 pp, 47  
sherd counts for Houses 59, 80, and 83, possibility of House 83  
being early, spread of sherds by houses, classification of  
redwares, separation of houses into Rillito (63, 64) and  
Rincon (55, 59) (enclosure follows)
18. Sherd counts for Houses 59, 80, 81, and 83 (carbon copy) 5 pp 50
19. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Isabel Kelly from HSG (Feb. 21, 1938) 55  
2 pp, recommendation for future work at the site
20. Letter to Mr. Gladwin from Isabel Kelly (Feb. 24, 1938) 2 pp, 57  
further testing 4W, X, and V, compliance with his recommendations,  
house in 3Y-12, 13
21. Letter to Mr. Gladwin from Isabel Kelly (Mar. 8, 1938) 2 pp, 59  
testing of blocks 2, 3, and 4T-X, etched shell, palette, ear plug,  
possible Vahki Red sherd (enclosure missing)
22. Letter to Mr. Gladwin from Isabel Kelly (Mar. 11, 1938) 2 pp, 61  
testing at north end of site, scarceness of Rillito houses,  
second Canada house, Rillito cremation, unusual figurine,  
shell prepared for etching, absence of T. V. in northeast  
portion of site, further testing of 3B
23. Letter (carbon copy) to Isabel Kelly from HSG (Apr. 26, 1938) 2 pp, 65  
storage of material from Hodges Site at Gila Pueblo, preparation  
of report, arrangements for space at Gila Pueblo, discontinuance  
of excavation in 1939, offer of assistance
24. Letter to Mr. Gladwin from Isabel Kelly (Apr. 27, 1938) 1 p, 67  
total of 205 cremations, Ruth Underhill (enclosure missing)
25. Letter to Mr. Gladwin from Isabel Kelly (May 22, 1938) 1 p, 69  
withdrawal of the Hodges, plan to follow Snaketown format  
in preparation of report

26. Letter (carbon copy) to Isabel Kelly from HSG (May 26, 1938) 1 p, 70  
letters written to Kidder, George Vaillant, Emil Haury seeking  
assistance for her future

NOTES

This volume contains 67 pages. The table of contents was added by Susan Lobo, Arizona State Museum Library, De. 8, 1967.

A bound volume of this material is found under Archives 913.791

H689

v.6

HODGES SITE MATERIALS

CATALOGUE OF ARTIFACTS FOUND AT THE  
GRAVEL PITS RUIN 1936

PORTION OF KELLY'S RECATALOGING OF THE  
1936 CATALOGUE

NOTE: Miller's 1936 catalogue is by provenience. Kelly's recatalogued portion indicates those items discarded or destroyed.

Complete catalogues for all items retained are found in Archives Folder A-108

HODGES SITE MATERIALS

PRELIMINARY REPORT

OF

1936 SEASON

SPENT AT THE GRAVEL PIT RUINS

CONTENTS

TITLE PAGE	1
FOREWARD	2
INTRODUCTION	3
Fig. Section through Santa Cruz Valley	5
<u>TRASH MOUNDS</u>	6
Fig. Sections A through K (oversize sheets)	8
MATERIAL CULTURE	19
<u>HOUSE REMAINS</u>	21
PHOTOGRAPHS, PLANS AND SECTIONS OF HOUSES 1 - 31	27
<u>POTTERY</u>	64
Vessel Shapes	69
Plainware Jars	71
Photographs of Pottery	73
Decorated Ware	75
<u>BONEWORK</u>	79
<u>DISPOSAL OF THE DEAD</u>	81
Photographs of Type I, III, IV and V Burials	84

NOTES

This volume consists of 87 pages. The sections showing Santa Cruz Valley is a fold-out sheet.

Supposedly this preliminary report was written by Carl Miller following the first season's work. The site at this time was known as the "Gravel Pit Ruin."

Other reports pertaining to this site are found in Archive folders A-112, A-106, 107, and A-114.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 1, 1968.

HODGES SITE MATERIALS

PROGRESS REPORT

FOR 1937

CONTENTS

PROGRESS REPORT	1
RILLITO AND RINCON	1
Chart - Rincon Analysis	2
Explanatory Note: Rillito-Rincon Table	4
Table - Rillito and Rincon, Interior Decorated Plainware, Rillito and Rincon	5
Rillito (interior decorated)	12
Rincon (interior decorated)	14
Rincon (interior decorated)	15
EPLANATORY NOTE: TANQUE VERDE TABLE	17
Tanque Verde Table	18
TANQUE VERDE POTTERY	20
Jars	22
Beakers	23
Convex Bowls	23
Plates	24
Oval-shaped Vessels: effigies	24
Associated Plainwares	24
"Early" vs "Late" Tanque Verde	25
Relationship to Rillito and Rincon	27
Relationship to Gila Basin	28
PHASES	32
Tucson, Tanque Verde, Cortaro, Rincon, Rillito Mogollon	32
Mogollon	33
Mogollon - Papago	34
Table - Periods and Phases	35
Table - Possible Contacts (handwritten)	36
Table - Pottery Designs (handwritten)	37

NOTES

This volume consists of 38 pages all written on one side. A shorter version is contained in A- 109 as an enclosure to a letter written by Isabel Kelly.

This report was prepared by Isabel Kelly at the close of the 1937 season.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum, July 1, 1968.

HODGES SITE MATERIAL

ORIGINAL KELLY MS

(FIRST DRAFT)

CONTENTS

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	1
INTRODUCTION	3
SUMMARY OF EXCAVATIONS	7
RELATIONSHIP TO GILA BASIN	10
BALL COURT	16
HOUSE REMAINS	19
TABLE 1, Wall Types by Phase	23
House Superpositions (handwritten)	25
Table 3, Phase Identification of Houses	29
Summary of Stratigraphic Evidence From House Superposition	37
POTTERY	38
Table , Pottery by Period and Phase	40
Decorated Wares: Pioneer Period	41
Sweetwater Red-on-Grey	41
Snaketown Red-on-Brown	44
Canada del Oro Red-on-Brown	48
Rillito Red-On-Brown	53
Discussion: Comparison With Gila Basin Decorated Wares	59
Redware: Pioneer Period, Snaketown Phase	62
Colonial Period: Rillito Phase	62
Plainware: Pioneer Period, Snaketown Phase	63
Colonial Period: Canada del Oro Phase	66
Rillito Phase	68
Sedentary Period: Rincon Phase	70
Classic Period: Tanque Verde Phase	72
Plainware, Vessel Forms	76
Colonial Period, Canada del Oro Phase	81
Rillito Phase	85
Sedentary Period, Rincon Phase	89
Classic Period, Tanque Verde	93
Remarks	96
Tradewares	98
Illustrations	
Sherd showing Life Forms	99
Sherd showing Life Forms	100
Lip Forms From Undecorated Ware	101



Lip Forms From Section F, No. 1	102
Lip Forms From Section F, No. 2	103
Lip Forms From Section F, No. 3	104
Lip Forms From Section F, No. 4	105
Lip Forms From Section F, No. 5	106
Designs - Scrolls and Triangular Steps	107
Designs - Diamonds	108
Designs - Scrolls	109
Lip Forms From Section E, No. 2	110
Lip Forms From Section E, No. 3	111
Lip Forms From Section E, No. 4	112
Designs - Line Work	113
Designs - Line Work	114

NOTES

This volume consists of Isabel Kelly's first draft of her report on the Hodges Site. Many pages of the original contain notes on the back but have not been numbered and are not included in the copies.

Pagination and table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, June 27, 1968.

HODGES SITE MATERIALS  
PORTIONS OF THE I. KELLY REPORT  
ORIGINAL MS

HODGES SITE MATERIALS

PORTIONS OF THE I. KELLY REPORT

ORIGINAL MS

CONTENTS

CONTENTS	1
GLADWIN CHANGES	2
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	3
INTRODUCTION	5
SUMMARY OF EXCAVATIONS	8
<u>RELATIONSHIP TO GILA BASIN</u>	11
<u>BALL COURT</u>	16
<u>HOUSE REMAINS</u>	19
Table 1, House Types by Phase	22
Table 2, House Superposition	24
Table 3, Phase Identification of Houses	28
Summary of Stratigraphic Evidence From House Superposition	34
<u>STONE - IMPLEMENTS AND BOWLS</u>	37
<u>STONE - PALETTES AND ORNAMENTS</u>	38
Fig. Incidence of Palettes	42
Fig. Palettes	43
Fig. Palettes *	44
Table, Palettes by Period and Phase	46
Fig. Palettes *	47
Fig. Palettes	48
Fig. Palettes	50
Fig. Rincon Palettes *	51
Fig. Palettes of the Rincon Phase	53
Fig. Palettes *	54
Fig. Mosaic and Painted Plaques	58
Ornaments	61
Fig. Stone Ornaments	63
<u>MANOS</u>	65
Table, Manos by Phase	67
<u>GROOVED STONE AXES AND HAMMERSTONES</u>	68
<u>STONE BOWLS, UNDECORATED</u>	72

	2.
STONE BOWLS, INCISED	73
STONE BOWLS, EFFIGY FORMS	74
EFFIGIES	76
STONE RINGS	77
DISCOIDALS	78
GROOVED STONES	79
Fig. Stone Artifacts: Discoidals, Grooved Stones, and Rings	80
Fig. Stone Bowls, Incised Ornament	84
Fig. Stone Bowls and Effigy	86
Fig. Synoptic Table of Various Stone Manufactures	89
Fig. Miscellaneous Light Projectiles	90
Fig. Miscellaneous Light Projectiles *	91
Fig. Barbed and Serrated Light Projectiles *	92
Fig. Hoes, Saws, etc. *	93
<u>VEGETAL REMAINS</u>	94
Fig. Whole Shell Beads *	95
Fig. Shell *	96
Fig. Cut Shell Pendants *	97
Fig. Shell Bracelets *	98
Fig. Shell Bracelets *	99
Fig. Shell	100

NOTES

This entire manuscript consists of 280 numbered pages. Many contain handwritten notes on the back but these bear no relation to the text.

Other portions of this document are to be found in folders A-106 and A-107.

Items marked \* have been added by James Officer in his study of the manuscript. All pages marked "changes to Snaketown Plates" are also the work of Officer and are not part of the original manuscript.

Pagination and table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, June 27, 1968.

HODGES SITE MATERIALS  
ISABEL KELLY'S DAILY JOURNAL  
FOR 1937

NOTE: This journal covers the period from January 22, 1937 through May 3, 1937. It contains detailed description of excavation activities at the site.

HODGES SITE MATERIALS

CATALOG BY PROVENIENCE

CONTENTS

SPECIMENS BY HOUSE NUMBER - HOUSES 1 - 84	1
<u>BONE ARTIFACTS</u> BY PROVENIENCE	22
BONE ARTIFACTS IDENTIFIED BY SPECIES	28
LIST OF UNCATALOGUED SPECIMENS BY SPECIES	33
CATALOGUE LARGE STONE OBJECTS	34
<u>STONE MATERIAL</u> BY TYPE OF MINERAL *	42
CATALOGUE SPECIMENS: <u>BURIAL</u> AND <u>CREMATIONS</u>	48
SPECIMENS WITH "VICINITY SHERDS"	50
CATALOGUE SPECIMENS: STRATITESTS	51
CATALOGUE SPECIMENS: 3C	54

NOTES

This volume consists of 54 pages. Pages 42 - 47 were prepared by James Officer during his restudy of the material.

Additional catalogs are found in folders A-110, A-108

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library July 1, 1968.

HODGES SITE MATERIALS

NOTES ON CREMATIONS AND BURIALS

CONTENTS

TABLE - CREMATIONS BY NUMBER, PHASE, AND TYPE OF BURIAL	1
1936 CREMATIONS BY PHASE	10
TABLE - 1937 CREMATIONS	11
LIST OF CREMATIONS WITH TWO OR MORE RINCON DECORATED	12
LIST OF CREMATION POTTERY TO BE LOCATED	15
CRANIAL MEASUREMENTS AND OBSERVATIONS (BURIAL 5)	16
CREMATIONS, HODGES SITE *	29
CREMATION 132, PROFILE OF PIT (Oversize sheet)	39
BURIALS 1937 - 38, NUMBERS 1 - 6	41
LOCATION OF BURIALS 1 - 4	42
CREMATIONS 1937, LOCATIONS OF NUMBERS 1 - 20	43
CREMATIONS 1938, LOCATIONS OF NUMBERS 21 - 219	44
CREMATIONS 1937 - 38 WITH ASSOCIATED ARTIFACTS	53
MISCELLANEOUS NOTES, SECTIONS ON CREMATIONS 29, 89, 151, and 216	73

NOTES

This volume consists of 79 pages. Item marked \* was prepared by James Officer during his restudy of the material from this site.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 1, 1968.

HODGES SITE MATERIALS

CORRESPONDENCE PERTAINING TO THE

IDENTIFICATION OF MATERIALS

CONTENTS

1. Letter (copy) to Prof. A. T. Erwin, Iowa State College from (unsigned) (Sep. 3, 1937) 1 p, transmittal of vegetal samples for identification 1
2. Letter (original, typed) to Isabel Kelly from A. T. Erwin (Oct. 4, 1937) 2 pp, tentative identification of seeds 2
3. Letter (original, typed) to Miss Isabel Kelly from W. H. Osgood, chief curator of Zoology, Field Museum (Sep. 9, 1938) 1 p, offer to identify skeletal material 4
4. Letter (carbon copy) to Prof. A. T. Erwin from (unsigned) (Sep. 9, 1938) 1 p, transmittal of additional corn samples 5
5. Letter (original, typed) to Dr. Isabel Kelly from Emil Haury (Sep. 12, 1938) 1 p, identification of pottery 6
6. Letter (original, typed) to Miss Isabel Kelly from A. T. Erwin (Sep. 13, 1938) 1 p, identification of corn 7
7. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. C. C. Gregg, Director, Field Museum from (unsigned) (Sep. 15, 1938) 1 p, transmittal of bones for identification 8
8. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. W. H. Osgood from (unsigned) (Sep. 15, 1938) 1 p, listing of bones submitted for identification 9
9. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. W. H. Osgood from (unsigned) (Sep. 16, 1938) 1 p, notice of shipment of bone material 10
10. Letter (original, typed) to Miss Isabel Kelly from Clifford C. Gregg (Oct. 28, 1938) 1 p, identification of bones (enclosure is in folder A-116) 11
11. Letter (original, typed) to Miss Isabel Kelly from W. H. Osgood (Nov. 1, 1938) 1 p, concerning identification of bones 12
12. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. C. C. Gregg (unsigned) (Nov. 4, 1938) 1 p, thanking for prompt identification of bones 13
13. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. W. H. Osgood from (unsigned) (Nov. 4, 1938) 1 p, thanking him for assistance 14



HODGES SITE MATERIALS

NOTES ON CREMATIONS AND BURIALS

CONTENTS

TABLE - CREMATIONS BY NUMBER, PHASE, AND TYPE OF BURIAL	1
1936 CREMATIONS BY PHASE	10
TABLE - 1937 CREMATIONS	11
LIST OF CREMATIONS WITH TWO OR MORE RINCON DECORATED	12
LIST OF CREMATION POTTERY TO BE LOCATED	15
CRANIAL MEASUREMENTS AND OBSERVATIONS (BURIAL 5)	16
CREMATIONS, HODGES SITE *	29
CREMATION 132, PROFILE OF PIT (Oversize sheet)	39
BURIALS 1937 - 38, NUMBERS 1 - 6	41
LOCATION OF BURIALS 1 - 4	42
CREMATIONS 1937, LOCATIONS OF NUMBERS 1 - 20	43
CREMATIONS 1938, LOCATIONS OF NUMBERS 21 - 219	44
CREMATIONS 1937 - 38 WITH ASSOCIATED ARTIFACTS	53
MISCELLANEOUS NOTES, SECTIONS ON CREMATIONS 29, 89, 151, and 216	73

NOTES

This volume consists of 79 pages. Item marked \* was prepared by James Officer during his restudy of the material from this site.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 1, 1968.

## HODGES SITE MATERIALS

CORRESPONDENCE PERTAINING TO THE  
IDENTIFICATION OF MATERIALSCONTENTS

1. Letter (copy) to Prof. A. T. Erwin, Iowa State College from (unsigned) (Sep. 3, 1937) 1 p, transmittal of vegetal samples for identification 1
2. Letter (original, typed) to Isabel Kelly from A. T. Erwin (Oct. 4, 1937) 2 pp, tentative identification of seeds 2
3. Letter (original, typed) to Miss Isabel Kelly from W. H. Osgood, chief curator of Zoology, Field Museum (Sep. 9, 1938) 1 p, offer to identify skeletal material 4
4. Letter (carbon copy) to Prof. A. T. Erwin from (unsigned) (Sep. 9, 1938) 1 p, transmittal of additional corn samples 5
5. Letter (original, typed) to Dr. Isabel Kelly from Emil Haury (Sep. 12, 1938) 1 p, identification of pottery 6
6. Letter (original, typed) to Miss Isabel Kelly from A. T. Erwin (Sep. 13, 1938) 1 p, identification of corn 7
7. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. C. C. Gregg, Director, Field Museum from (unsigned) (Sep. 15, 1938) 1 p, transmittal of bones for identification 8
8. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. W. H. Osgood from (unsigned) (Sep. 15, 1938) 1 p, listing of bones submitted for identification 9
9. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. W. H. Osgood from (unsigned) (Sep. 16, 1938) 1 p, notice of shipment of bone material 10
10. Letter (original, typed) to Miss Isabel Kelly from Clifford C. Gregg (Oct. 28, 1938) 1 p, identification of bones (enclosure is in folder A-116) 11
11. Letter (original, typed) to Miss Isabel Kelly from W. H. Osgood (Nov. 1, 1938) 1 p, concerning identification of bones 12
12. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. C. C. Gregg (unsigned) (Nov. 4, 1938) 1 p, thanking for prompt identification of bones 13
13. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. W. H. Osgood from (unsigned) (Nov. 4, 1938) 1 p, thanking him for assistance 14

- 2.
14. Letter (carbon copy) to Prof. A. T. Erwin from Isabel Kelly (Dec. 9, 1938) 1 p, submission of additional plant specimens for identification 15

NOTES

This volume contains 15 pages. It is assumed that the unsigned letters were written by I. Kelly since answers are directed to her.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 2, 1968.

HODGES SITE MATERIALS  
ACCOUNTS JAN. 1937 - MAY 1938

HODGES SITE MATERIALS

STONE WORKSHEETS

CONTENTS

TABLE 1. MATERIALS USED FOR IMPLEMENTS AT THE HODGES SITE	1
GROUND STONE ARTIFACTS BY CATALOG NUMBER AND TYPE OF MATERIAL	2
TABLE - <u>STONE ARTIFACTS BY MATERIAL</u>	40
TABLE - STONE TOOLS BY CATALOG NUMBER AND PHASE	42
TABLE - TOTAL NUMBER OF ARTIFACTS BY TYPE OF MATERIAL	48
NOTES ON THE ORGANIZATION OF DISCUSSION OF STONEMWORK	49
COUNT OF STONE TOOLS BY PHASE (3 x 5 cards)	50
CATALOG NUMBER AND HORIZON OF STONE HOLES	62
DRAWING OF PROJECTILE POINTS	63
QUOTATION FROM SAA NOTEBOOK, MAY 1939 (HOWELLS)	64
NOTES ON STONE TOOLS: CATALOG NUMBERS, TYPE, SIZE, DESCRIPTION AND PROVENIENCE	66

NOTES

This volume consists of 133 pages. No copies have been made of this material.

Pagination and table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 1, 1968.

HODGES SITE MATERIALS  
HOUSE EXCAVATION DETAILS

CONTENTS

POTTERY ASSOCIATED WITH HOUSES EXCAVATED IN 1936	1
SKETCH OF HOUSE PROFILES AND SUPERPOSITION	2
HOUSE TYPES - HOUSES 1 THROUGH 31	3
PHASE AND HOUSE TYPE - HOUSES 1 THROUGH 31	4
POTTERY ASSOCIATED WITH HOUSE 1	5
POTTERY ASSOCIATED WITH HOUSE 2	6
POTTERY ASSOCIATED WITH HOUSE 4	7
POTTERY ASSOCIATED WITH HOUSE 6	8
POTTERY ASSOCIATED WITH HOUSE 7	9
POTTERY ASSOCIATED WITH HOUSE 8	10
POTTERY ASSOCIATED WITH HOUSE 20	11
POTTERY ASSOCIATED WITH HOUSE 27	12
POTTERY ASSOCIATED WITH HOUSE 28	13
POTTERY ASSOCIATED WITH HOUSE 30	14
POTTERY ASSOCIATED WITH HOUSE 31	15
POTTERY ASSOCIATED WITH HOUSE 32	16
DETAILS OF HOUSES EXCAVATED 1937 -38	17
LIST OF TANQUE VERDE HOUSES	221
RINCON, RILLITO AND SNAKETOWN HOUSES	223
STRATIGRAPHY - HOUSES AND CREMATIONS	225
PLANS OF INDIVIDUAL HOUSES	226

NOTES

This volume contains 290 pages. Page 116 and pages numbered 226-290 were not reproduced. Page 101 is a fold-out sheet.

A complete set of material pertaining to houses is available under Lib. No.

*archives*  
913.791  
H689  
ASM

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 2, 1968.

HODGES SITE MATERIALS  
STRATITESTS AND TRENCHES

CONTENTS

TRENCHES 1 THROUGH 32	1
STRATITEST A THROUGH I	5
CHARTS - CERAMICS ASSOCIATED WITH STRATITESTS 1936	21
1936 STRATITESTS	25
3C TEST 1 - 1937	32
STRUCTURE 50	33
STRUCTURE 52, 53	34
TEST PITS 1937 FROM 1A - 1 THROUGH 12A - 2	35
SKETCH MAPS OF TEST PITS	107
PLANS OF INDIVIDUAL TEST PITS 1A - 1 THROUGH 12A - 2	111

NOTES

This volume consists of 184 sheets, only one of which is on two sides.

Pagination and table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 3, 1968.



HODGES SITE MATERIALS  
LOGS AND FIELD NOTEBOOKS

CONTENTS

1. Carl Miller's Field Notebook (Orange, clothbound) for 1936
2. Isabel Kelly's Field Notebook (Blue - School Series) containing data on trenches - 1937
3. Isabel Kelly's Field Notebook (Red) containing list of catalogued specimens and misc. notes
4. Isabel Kelly's Field Notebook (Red) containing information on houses
5. Isabel Kelly's Field Notebook (Red) containing information on test pits, houses and cremations
6. Brown Envelope containing cards listing shell artifacts
7. Brown Envelope containing pages from loose-leaf notebook - information on houses and ball court - 1938
8. Spiral-bound Notebook containing layouts for illustrations
9. Spiral-bound Notebook containing list of pottery specimens for illustrations
10. White Envelope containing pages from loose-leaf notebook - information on cremations and burials - 1938
11. White Envelope containing pages from loose-leaf notebook - catalogue for 1938

NOTES

This volume contains 11 items. Item numbers were placed on each and table of contents added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 3, 1968.

Items 8 and 9 were prepared by James Officer for use in his Revised Summary.

HODGES SITE MATERIALS

MISCELLANEOUS NOTES

CONTENTS

Draft Copy of J. Officer's Revised Summary	1
Fig. - Canada del Oro Red on Brown Vessel Forms	13
Fig. - Snaketown Red on Brown Vessel Forms	14
Fig. - Rillito Red on Brown Vessel Forms	15
Fig. - Rillito Red on Brown Jars and Vessel Forms	16
Fig. - Rincon Red on Brown Bowls and Scoop Forms	17
Fig. - Rincon Red on Brown Jar Forms	18
Fig. - Tanque Verde Red on Brown Bowl Forms	19
Fig. - Tanque Verde Red on Brown Jar and Effigy Forms	20
List of Worked Sherds by Phase and Provenience	21
Tanque Verde Notes	24
Figurines by Phase and Provenience	25
Pot Covers and Pot Rests	29
Chart - Mixed T. V. - all Available Specimens (oversize)	30
Chronology - Notes	31
Vegetal Remains by Phase and Provenience	32
Textile Evidence - by Phase and Provenience	33
List of Plain Shell Bracelets by Phase and Provenience	34
List of Carved Shell Bracelets by Phase and Provenience	40
List of Long Awls by Phase and Provenience	41
List of Awls, parts only	42
List of Short Awls by Phase and Provenience	43

	2.
List of <u>Bone</u> Tubes by Provenience	44
Sherds Associated With Ball Court	46
Description of Ball Court	47
Section Through Site (oversize)	48
Letter to James Officer from Norman E. Gabel, U. of Calif. (Apr. 30, 1954) 1 p, Use of deviate curve	49
Letter to Mr. Jim Oliver from Rev. Stoner (Jul. 30, 1955) 1 p, answer to question about the presence of a church at site	50
Carl Miller's charts of frequency curves for artifacts recovered during 1936 season	51

NOTES

This volume consists of 216 pages.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library Jul 5, 1968.

WASATCH MOUNTAIN DISTRICT

FLAY ROCK DISTRICT

FIELD NOTES SUMMER SEASON 1931

CONTENTS

<u>DESCRIPTION OF RED ROCK VALLEY</u>	2
<u>BROKEN FLUTE CAVE</u>	7
Room 1	9
Room 2	10
Room 3	11
Room 4	12
Burial 2, Cist 7	15
Room 5	18
Room 6	21
Room 7	28
Room 8	35
Room 8A	41
Room 9	44
Cist 33	52
Cist 34	53
Cist 35 and 36	54
Cist 37	55
Cist 38	56
Cist 39 and 40	58
Cist 41	58
Cist 42 and 43	59
Cist 44 and 45	60
Cist 46	61
Cist 47, 48, and 49	62
Cist 50	63
Room 10	64
<u>Burial III</u>	65
Room 11	67
Room 12	72
Rooms 13 and 14	76
Room 15	80
Room 16 and <u>Great Kiva Circle</u>	82
<u>Burial IV</u>	83
Cist 51 and 52	84
Cist 53, 54, and 55	85
Cist 56 and 57	86
Cist 58 and 59	87
Cist 60	88
Cist 61 and 62	89

Cist 63	90
Cist 64	91
Cist 65	92
Cross Section Through Great Kiva Circle	94
<u>PRAYER ROCK CAVE</u>	103
Cave I	104
Room 1	106
Room 2	107
Masonry Structures	108
Room 3	115
Cave II	117
<u>Room 1</u>	118
Room 2	121
Room 3	124
Room 4	125
Cave III	127
Cave IV	129
<u>Burial I</u>	131
<u>Burial II</u>	132
Pocket Cave	133
Room 1	135
Room 2	139
Room 3	144
Room 4	147
Cave VI	152
Ram's Horn Cave	153
Room 1	154
Room 2	155
Floor I	155
Floor II	155
Cist 1	156
BLACK HORSE CANYON	157
Cave VII	158
Cave VIII	159

NOTES

This volume consists of 105 pages, all single sheets.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 15, 1968.

PAUL PERIS PERIS  
CATALOGUE OF ANTHROPOLOGICAL SPECIMENS  
FROM THE BAY OF KOKU IN HAWAII

CONTENTS

CATALOGUE OF SPECIMENS BY FRAGMENT

BROKEN FLUTE CAVE	1
OBELISK CAVE	21
CAVE I	23
CAVE 2	24
POCKET CAVE	26
CAVE V	28
CAVE VI	28
CAVE VII	28
CAVE VIII	28
CAVE IX	30
CAVE VIII	31
CAVE IV	31
CAVE III	32
CAVE X	32
CAVE XI	33
CAVE XII	33
OBELISK CAVE	33
CAVE XI	34
OPEN SITE, N. SIDE ATAHONU	34
BROUGHT IN BY INDIANS	34
OPEN SITE N. FOOT LUKAICHUKAI MOUNTAIN	34
POCKET CAVE	34
ATAHONU - UNKNOWN	35
BROKEN FLUTE CAVE	35
HAI'S HORN CAVE	35
OBELISK CAVE	35
SMALL SHELTER ON N. SIDE OF BAY BETWEEN ATAHONU AND BLACK HORSE CREEK	35
POCKET CAVE	36
BED OF ATAHONU WASH	36
LEDGE WEST OF CAVE II	36
OPEN SITE S. SIDE OF ATAHONU	36
BROKEN FLUTE CAVE	36
CAVE II	36
OPEN SITE BETWEEN BROKEN FLUTE AND ATAHONU WASH	37
OPEN SITE AT N. FOOT OF LUKAICHUKAI MOUNTAIN	37

CATALOGUE OF SPECIMENS BY MATERIAL AND PROVENIENCE

WOOD OBJECTS	38
WOOL OBJECTS	44
BONE OBJECTS	45
STONE OBJECTS	47
POTTERY OBJECTS	48
VEGETABLE OBJECTS	61
BASKETS AND BASKET SPLINTS	67
SANDALS	69
HUMAN HAIR OBJECTS	72
FEATHER OBJECTS	73
HIDE OBJECTS	74
PIGMENTS	75
OBJECTS OF HORN	75
SKELTONS	76
SHELL OBJECTS	76
REED OBJECTS	76
OBJECTS OF MISCELLANEOUS CORDAGE	77
CORD BAGS	77
MISCELLANEOUS OBJECTS	78

NOTES

This volume consists of 78 pages. Pages 38 to 78 contain writing on the reverse side but this has no relation to the catalogue. The writing on the reverse of these pages is the draft for a paper prepared for the Carnegie Institution and the paper was reused for the catalogue.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 15, 1968.



EARL MORRIS PAPERS

REPORT OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL RECONNAISSANCE  
MADE BY BERGHEIMER EXPEDITION OF 1930

CONTENTS

REPORT OF EXPEDITION OF 1930	1
FIELD NOTES - BERGHEIMER EXPEDITIONS 1922 - 1930	5
JOURNAL OF 1930 EXPEDITION MAY 30 - JUNE 17, 1930 (LE VOY)	6
EARL MORRIS' FIELD NOTES	15
CATALOGUE OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL SPECIMENS BY PROVENIENCE	35

NOTES

This volume contains 41 pages. The journal and Earl Morris' field notes are transcriptions from original copies in the library of the Southwestern National Monuments, Globe, Arizona. These were prepared by unknown persons Dec. 21, 1957.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library July 15, 1968.

HALL THOMAS PAPERS

POTTERY NOTES FROM THE LOCK

CONTENTS

BROKEN FLUTE CAVE

Room 6	1
Room 7	17
Room 8	22
Room 9	29
Room 11	45
Room 14	46

OBELISK CAVE

48

POCKET CAVE

57

CAVE I

Room 1	64
Room 2	65
Room 3	66

CAVE II

Room 1	73
Room 2	96
Room 4	106

CAVE IV

108

CAVE VI

109

CAVE VII

120

CAVE VIII

121

CAVE IX

168

CAVE X

171

CAVE XI

174

CAVE XII

176

OPEN SITES

180

NOTES

This volume consists of 219 pages written on re-used paper. The material on the reverse consists of a draft for a site report and miscellaneous notes.

The material contents of the sites are listed by catalogue number (see A-126) and by provenience.

Pages 21 and 62 are out of sequence. Page 21 contains description of pottery from room 9, Broken Flute Cave and page 62 contains description of pottery from Cave VIII.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 16, 1968.

W TBS ON 1133-LLA-010, 011, 012, 013, 014

CONTENTS

29.1/8890	APRON	1
29.1/8891	APRON	3
29.1/8892	FOUR-LIKE TEXTILE	5
29.1/8901	FURTHER BOX AND CONTENTS	7
29.1/8903	FOUR OF TWIN D BAG	14
29.1/8904	TWO D BAG	18
29.1/8905	FOUR-LIKE TEXTILE	23
29.1/8911	STATE BACK PART L AND CONTENTS	25
29.1/8914a, b	MANUFACTURED BOUND MATERIAL	32
29.1/8919	NOTCHED STICK	34
29.1/8940	SANTAL (CLOTH)	31
29.1/8950	COARSE SLATTED MATERIAL	30
29.1/8951	HEAD BAND	41
29.1/8959	WOOD STRAIGHTENER (?)	45
29.1/8965	TIP OF BOW	47
29.1/8971	FENDING STICK	49
29.1/8946	DIGGING STICK	52
29.1/8928	DIGGING STICK	53
29.1/8927	DIGGING STICK	54
29.1/8923	CRADLE	50
29.1/8973	NIPPLE-SHAPED OBJECT	51
29.1/8974a-c	HUMAN HAIR AND PUNCH (HAIR (?) MATERIAL)	50

	2.
29.1/8981 BONE WHISTLE	68
350432 BUNDLE OF HIDE LASHED WITH RIB	70
350436 TURTLE SHELL	75
350437 BIRD FLUTE OF WHISTLE	77
350446 AFRON	79
350451 REED FLUTE	82
350455 BUNDLE OF PREPARED FIBRE	84
350461 4 SANDALS (CLOTH)	86
350501 PORTION OF HIDE BAND	90
350503 ARC OF YUGA SCALS COATED WITH LITCH	92
350508 CONCAVO-CONVEX OVAL OF MOUNTAIN SHEEP HORN	94
350510 BOTTOM OF TWINED BAG	96
350518 BLOCK OF BLOOD MOLD IN HIDE	98
350522 CEDAR BARK PARCEL	100
WORK SHEETS (ELIZABETH MORRIS)	102
NOTES ON POSSIBLE SOURCE OF ARTIFACTS 3/27/57 M. Morris	105
NOTES ON UPHILL POTTERY, N III	107
NOTES ON POSSIBLE SOURCE OF ARTIFACTS 10/6/57 W. A. F.	108

NOTES

This volume consists of 108 pages, mostly written or typed on re-used paper.

Drawings by Robert Burgh are on undersize pages.

Items in the 29.1 series may be from the 1929 Bernheimer Expedition since catalog numbers used for reconnaissance trips were preceded by the year.

Items in the 350000 series are from an unknown source loaned to Earl Morris for study purposes.

Drawing on page 76 is unnumbered but the illustration matches the description of item 350436.

Drawing on page 81 is labeled No. 350466, but no such item is listed. It matches the description of item 350446.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 17, 1968.

EARL CHRIS PETERS  
PHOTOGRAPHS OF BRCKEN FLUTE CAVE

For listing of individual photographs see catalogue in folder. Negatives are on file at Arizona State Museum. Additional photographs are in archives folder A-131.

THE MORRIS PAPERS  
PHOTOGRAPHS OF ATAHUAPULSI

For listing of individual photographs see catalogue in folder. Negatives are on file at Arizona State Museum. Additional photographs are in archives folder A-130



EARL MORRIS PAPERS

DOG HAIR SASHES FROM CHELSEA JANE

CONTENTS

Letter (typed original) to Mr. Earl Morris from Mr. A. Wetmore, Secretary, Smithsonian (Jul. 25, 1946) 1 p, identification of dog fur used in sashes	1
Shipping Invoice to Mr. Earl Morris from Smithsonian for Basketmaker sashes (Jul. 25, 1946)	2
Notes (handwritten) kinds of data required	3
Chart showing details of sashes 846A - 8	4
Description of plaiting used on sashes	5
Guide to measurements	6
Braids	7
Lashing on Ends of Braids	13
Figuring the Length of Thread Used in a Given Area of Plait	14
White Sash 846A	18
White Sash 846B	24
White Sash with Zig-Zag Pattern - 846C	27
Small White Sash with Criss-Cross Pattern 846D	33
Brown Sash 846E	39
Brown Sash 846F	42
Cord With Which Sashes Were Tied	46

NOTES

This volume consists of 48 pages all utilizing one side only of the sheets.

Pages 20 and 21 are joined at the bottom to form an oversize fold-out drawing of 846A.

These sashes were discovered together in one bundle during the 1950 excavation at Obelisk Cave.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 17, 1968.

EARL HOLLIS CARPES  
TEXTILES FROM ANTIQUE COLLECTION

CONTENTS

Aprons, General Remarks	1
Pigments on B. M. III Textiles	2
No. 51, Apron	3
No. 127, Apron	5
No. 264, Apron	9
No. 389, Head Band	10
No. 390, Head Band (?) Fragment	11
No. 520, Textile Fragment	13
No. 509, Head Band	14
No. 510, Head Band	15
No. 521, Apron	16
No. 558, 511 Head Band	18
No. 608, Head Band	19
No. 654, Head Band	21
No. 776, Head Band	22
No. 773, Apron	24
No. 832, Textile Fragment	26
No. 892, Head Band	27
No. 1012, Apron	28
No. 1015, Head Band	30
Drawings of Textiles, no number given	32

M T U

This volume contains 41 pages all handwritten on one side only.

Drawing page 15 is oversize.

The artifacts described in these notes were collected during the 1930 excavations in Prayer Rock area. For exact provenience on numbered items see folder A-126.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Farr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 18, 1968.

EARL MORRIS PAPERS  
PRAYER ROCK DISTRICT  
PLANS

NOTES

This volume contains 30 tracings (8 1/2 x 11) made from large plan of site.  
They bear no identification as to exact placement over the larger map.

EARL MORRIS PAPERS

MISCELLANEOUS NOTES AND CORRESPONDENCE

CONTENTS

1. Report on the maize specimens in the Morris Collection, by Paul C. Mangelsdorf 1
2. Tables I, II - Description of cobs with kernels 6
3. Tables III, IV, and V - Description of cobs without kernels 7
4. Triangulation data for cross-section of Broken Flute Cave 8
5. Cards (5 x 8) containing sketches of boulders having petroglyphs and detailed sketches of petroglyph figures (9 ea.) 9
6. Letter (Xerox) to Emil W. Haury from Alden C. Hayes, Supv. Arch., Wetherill Mesa Archeological Project (Aug. 22, 1962) 2 pp, identification of individuals shown in photographs in Elizabeth Morris' Thesis. 14

NOTES

This volume contains 15 pages. Pages 6 and 7 are oversize charts.

Pagination and table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, 9 Sep. 1968.

EARL MORRIS PAPERS  
PRAYER ROCK DISTRICT  
SANDAL ANALYSES - BM II

CONTENTS

SANDAL FRAGMENT A	1
GRAND GULCH FRAGMENT	4
SMALL GRAND GULCH FRAGMENT	5
SANDAL 72506 B	7
WEFT IN BODY OF SANDALS	
SANDAL 72507	8
SANDAL 72503	9
SANDAL 72504	10
SANDAL 72505 B	11
SANDAL 72506 B	12
HEEL FINISHES OF BM II SANDALS	
SANDALS 72503, 72504	13
SANDALS 72505 A, B	14
SANDALS 72506 A, B	15
NOTES ON FASTENINGS OF SANDALS	
SANDALS 72506 A, B	16
SANDALS 72503, 72504, 72507	17
SANDAL 72505 B	18
TOE BOLSTERS AND FRINGES	
SANDAL 72507	19
SANDAL 72503	20
SANDAL 72504	21
SANDALS 72505 A, B	22
SANDAL 72506 A	23
HEEL OF SANDAL 72504	24
SANDAL 72506	26
NOTES ON <u>BM II SANDAL FRAGMENT FROM GRAND GULCH</u>	33

WITTO

This volume consists of 34 pages, 2 sheets utilizing both sides.

The catalog numbers of the artifacts are from the University of Colorado series.

Drawings were prepared for Earl Morris by art students from the University of Colorado.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 24, 1968.



EARL FORBES PHELPS  
PRAYER ROCK DISTRICT  
SANDAL ANALYSIS - BE III "EARLY"

CONTENTS

LIST OF SANDALS ANALYSED BY CATALOGUE NUMBER	1
COLOR PATTERNS OF BE III "EARLY"	2
NOTES ON THE AREA OF ANALYSIS	4
SKETCHES OF SANDAL LEAVES	5
DRAWINGS OF COMPLETE SANDALS	33

NOTES

This volume consists of 77 pages, none utilizing both sides of sheet.

Catalog numbers are from the Prayer Rock series of 1931.

Drawings were prepared by art students from the University of Colorado.

Page 19 is undersize.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 22, 1968.

EARL MORRIS PAPERS

PRAYER ROCK DISTRICT

SANDAL ANALYSIS - PART III "MIDDLE"

CONTENTS

LIST OF SANDALS BY DESCRIPTION AND CATALOG NUMBER	1
CATALOG NUMBERS OF SANDALS ANALYZED	2
ANALYSIS OF WEAVING TECHNIQUES USED	5
LIST OF DRAWINGS OF SANDALS COMPLETELY STUDIED	25
DRAWINGS OF SANDALS	27
NUMBER OF WEFT CROSSINGS IN MIDDLE ZONE COLOR PATTERN	121

NOTES

This volume consists of 121 pages. Pages 30 and 121 are undersize.

Catalog numbers appear to agree with Prayer Rock catalogue of 1931.

Drawings were prepared for Earl Morris by art students at Colorado University.

For continuation of this series see folder A-139 (v. 4).

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 22, 1968.

EARL MORRIS PAPERS

TRAYLOR CREEK DISTRICT

SANDAL ANALYSIS - PL. III "MIDDLE"

CONTENTS

DRAWINGS OF SANDALS COMPLETELY STUDIED	1
ANALYSIS OF WEAVES	
102 - A	67
280 - H	68
563 - A	69
1068 - B	70

NOTES

This volume consists of 70 pages all on single sheets.

This is a continuation of studies in folder A-138. For complete listing of sandals studied see folder A-138 (v. 3).

Drawings were prepared for Earl Morris by art students at Colorado University.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 22, 1968.

EARL MORRIS PAPERS  
PRAYER ROCK DISTRICT  
SANDAL ANALYSIS - PART III "LIST "

CONTENTS

LIST OF SANDALS BY DESCRIPTION AND CATALOG NUMBER	1
LIST OF SANDALS BY CATALOG NUMBER	2
ANALYSIS OF SANDALS	5
DRAWINGS OF SANDALS COMPLETELY STUDIED	28

ARTICLES

This volume consists of 69 pages. Page 36 is undersize and contains a negative print of pattern on reverse.

Catalog numbers appear to agree with Prayer Rock Catalog of 1931.

Drawings were prepared for Earl Morris by art students at Colorado University.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 22, 1968.

EARL MORRIS PAPERS  
PRAYIN ROCK DISTRICT  
SANDAL ANALYSES - PUEBLO III

CONTENTS

LIST OF SANDAL CHARACTERISTICS	1
DRAWINGS OF SANDALS STUDIED	2
Catalog No. 676, U of Colo. No. 2543	2
Catalog No. 676, U of Colo. No. 2543	3
EXPLANATION OF DRAWING ARRANGEMENT	4
DRAWINGS OF SANDALS BY CATALOG NUMBER (29.0 Series)	5

NOTES

This volume consists of 59 pages. Pages 41, 43, 44, and 56 are on undersize sheets.

The 29.0 series of catalog numbers appears to belong to the 1929 Bernheimer Expedition.

Drawings were prepared for Earl Morris by art students at Colorado University.

For studies of earlier types of sandals see folders A-136 through A-140.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 23, 1968.

EARL MORRIS PAPERS  
PRAYER ROCK DISTRICT  
SANDAL ANALYSES - BM "VARIATIONS"

CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION OF VARIANT SANDALS	1
LIST OF SANDALS SHOWING VARIATION	2
SKETCHES OF VARIATIONS IN METHODS OF FASTENING	4
SKETCHES OF INDIVIDUAL SANDALS	5
DRAWINGS OF SANDALS	40

NOTES

This volume consists of 41 pages, none utilizing both sides of the sheet.

Catalog numbers are from the 1931 Prayer Rock catalog.

Drawings and sketches were prepared for Earl Morris by art students from Colorado University.

For studies of standard BM sandals see folders A-136 through A-140.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 23, 1968.

EARL MORRIS PAPERS

FRAYEE ROCK DISTRICT

SANDAL ANALYSIS - U OF COLORADO SPECIMENS

CONTENTS

SKETCH OF BM II INFANTS SANDAL	1
BM II SANDAL (NO NO.)	3
BM III SANDAL 2363a	7
BM III SANDAL "EARLY" 2363b	8
BM II SANDAL 2391	12
BM III SANDAL "EARLY" 2416, FLD NO. 273	14
BM III SANDAL "EARLY" 2462, FLD NO. 310	15
BM III SANDAL "EARLY" 2542	16
BM III SANDAL "MIDDLE" 2543	19
BM III SANDAL 2561	27
BM III SANDAL 2598	28
BM II (?) SANDAL 2636	30
BM III SANDAL TRANSITION "EARLY" - "MIDDLE" 2665	31
BM II SANDAL 3290	33

NOTES

This volume consists of 33 pages. Pages 1 and 2 are on the back of sheets previously used for a draft of site report.

Drawings were prepared for Earl Morris by art students at the University of Colorado.

The catalog numbers probably belong to the U of Colo series

For studies of sandals belonging to specific periods see folders A-136 through A-141.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 23, 1968.

EARL MORRIS PAPERS

SANDAL STUDIES - CANYON DEL MUERTO DISTRICT

CONTENTS

1. Consideration of the Type of Sandal Ascribed to the "Basket Maker" (manuscript) 8 pp	1
2. Post Basket Maker Sandals - Pre Pueblo (Manuscript) 17 pp	9
3. Toe Weaves and Methods of Construction (typed original) 10 pp	26
4. Color Elements (manuscript) 8 pp	36
5. Discussion of Design Elements (partly typed, partly manuscript) 29 pp	44
6. Sketches of Design Elements, Cliff Dwellers, 3 pp	73
7. Charts of Design Usage, 14 pp	76
8. Sketches of Design Elements Utilizing Color, 9 pp	90
9. Table of Artifact (sandal) Numbers by Period and Class, 1 p	99
10. Charts of Sandals from <u>Mummy Cave</u> by Design Type, 5 pp	100
11. Sketches of Design Types from Mummy Cave, 10 pp	105
12. List of Sandal Numbers by Provenience and Description of each, 4 pp	115
13. Miscellaneous Drawings - Headbands, Apron, and Sandals, 4 pp	119
14. Outline of Proposed Discussion of Sandals found at <u>Canyon del Muerto</u> (manuscript) 1 p	123
15. List of Sandals by Catalog Number and Type, 5 pp	124
16. Note on added information rewuired, 1 p	129
17. Extracts from earlier works on the area by Earl Morris, Jesse L. Nusbaum, A. V. Kidder, and S. J. Guernsey, (typed original) 4 pp	130
18. Development of Sandals (manuscript) 17 pp	134
19. Description of Toe "T", Methods of Construction (manuscript) 12 pp	151
20. Sketch of sandal showing standard points of measurement and description	163



	2.
21. 5 x 8 Cards with notes on sandal weaves (pages numbered, page 1 is missing) 11 pp	165
22. Description of Fragment A, from Grand Gulch, Utah (manuscript) 7 pp	176
23. Notes on the Footgear of the Prehistoric People of Canyon del Muerto (draft manuscript) (page 3 missing) 9 pp	184
24. Description of sandals from Grand Gulch Utah (typed draft) 18 pp	193
25. Notes and sketches of sandals discussed in item 24, 10 pp	211
26. Outline for proposed discussion of sandal development, 3 pp	221
27. Draft of paper on Basket Makers (typed original) 13 pp	224
28. Sketches of details of weaving utilized in sandals (Note: this is the "big sheaf" referred to in preceding sections) 12 pp	237
29. Letter (typed original) to Mr. Earl H. Morris from A. V. Kidder Feb. 28, 1944, 2 pp, sending sandal samples from Broken Roof Cave in Chinlee, samples from private collection and one from American Museum of Natural History	250
30. Notes on sandals with burial E	252
31. Photographs (12 ea) of sandals, no catalog numbers or provenience given	253

NOTES

This volume contains 264 pages. Pages 127, 173, 175, 176 utilize both sides of sheet. Pages 212, 13, 14, 246, 252 are undersize. Page 246 is on the reverse of a handwritten note by Earl Morris and is not numbered.

A question arises as to the authorship of many of the manuscript documents. Many refer to Mr Morris in the third person and refer to his work. It is known that these dissections of sandals were conducted at the University of Colorado. None appear to be in his handwriting.

Pagination and table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Sep. 5, 1968.

EARL MORRIS PAPERS  
ANALYSIS OF SANDALS

CONTENTS

1. Sandal I	1
2. Sandal III (Fragments only)	26
3. Sandal No. 213A (Fragments only)	27
4. Sandal No. 1009C	30
5. Miscellaneous Sandal studies from <u>Atahonez</u> - <u>BM II</u>	62
6. Miscellaneous Sandal Studies - by Catalog No. and Provenience- <u>BM II</u> and <u>P III</u>	68
7. Sandal Catalog from <u>Aztec Ruin</u>	83
8. Sandals from <u>Mimbres Cave</u> (Cosgrove)	87
9. Sandal No. III, Analysis	92
10. Sandal No. 213A, Analysis	115

NOTES

This volume contains 127 pages. Pages 3, 9, 11, 81, 87, 89, and 91 are undersize. Pages 73 and 78 have had sections cut out. Many pages are written on the back of re-used sheets. Pages 8, 14, 15, 16, 19, 23, 26, 29, 38, 39, 43, 45, 47, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61, 107, 108, 109, 112, 113, 117, 118, 119, 120, 122, 123, 124, 126, and 127 contain fragments of sandal material attached with tape or glue and are in delicate condition.

Two fragmentary sketches are in a glassine envelope - page 82.

Pagination and table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Sep. 6, 1968.

EARL MORRIS PAPERS  
MISCELLANEOUS MANUSCRIPTS

CONTENTS

- |  |    |
|--|----|
| 1. <u>Outline for the method of analyzing sandals</u> (manuscript) 13 pp | 1  |
| 2. Outline for the method of analyzing sandals (typescript) 12 pp        | 14 |
| 3. <u>Basket Maker Sandals</u> (draft manuscript) 17 pp                  | 26 |

NOTES

This volume contains 42 pages. Item 3 utilizes both sides of sheets. For an advanced copy of the draft for item 3, see item 27, Folder A-144.

Pagination and table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, 6 Sep. 1968.

VENTANA CAVE

BAILEY'S NOTES - 1941

CONTENTS

DAILY JOURNAL FEB. 3 - MAR. 27, 1941	1
Excavations at <sup>1</sup> Vashni Village, ARIZ. DD: 5: 8	1
Test Trenching of Trash Mounds	3
Test of Sites at Burro Pond	17
Profile of Trenches at ARIZ. DD: 5: 8	20
Plan of ARIZ. DD: 5: 8	21
Section Through Charco at Burro Pond	22
Excavations at Batki	24
Survey of Sites in Vicinity	28
Refusal of Papagos to Permit Excavation of Site	31
Excavations at Ventana Cave	39
Burials 1 - 4	40
Burials 5, 6	41
Burials 7, 8	42
Burials 9, 10	44
Burials 11, 12	45
Burial 13	46
Burials 14, 15	47
Burial 16	50
Pre Pottery Horizon	51
Burials 17, 18, 19	52
Burial 20	54
San Pedro Level, Points, Stone Pipe	55
Burials 21, 22	57
Burial 23	58
Burials 24, 25, 26	59
Burials 27, 28	65
Burials 29 - 32	67
Folsomoid Point - Upper A-6	73
Burial 33	75
Pictographs	78
Burial 34	82
Horse Teeth, Level A	90
Burial 37	94
Burial 36	95

	2.
A PRELIMINARY REPORT COVERING ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS IN THE PAPAGO INDIAN RESERVATION	102
Introduction	103
Valshni Village	104
Methodology	104
Archaeology	107
Summary of Labor Expended	115

NOTES

This volume consists of 115 pages.

The author of the Preliminary report is assumed to have been Wilfred C. Bailey who was in charge of excavations during this period.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 23, 1968.

VENTANA CAVE  
JULIAN HAYDEN'S NOTES

CONTENTS

PROGRAM REPORT, VENTANA CAVE, 1942	1
System of Level Control	1
Visit by Ruth Underhill	3
Caches of Manos	3
Papago Tale of Whirlwind Living in Cave	4
Papago Tale of Apaches and Cave	5
Visit by Homer Croy (author)	6
Papago Tale about Lightning Cave (Wihomki)	6
Methods of Papago Medicine Men	7
New Point Type (Folsomoid)	8
Visit to Ash Hill Site	10
Work Started at Ash Hill	11
Visit by Malcom Rogers	11
Stone Circles Found - San Diecuito II	11
VENTANA CAVE - EXCAVATION NOTES, 1942 BY SECTION AND LEVEL	13
Establishment of Baseline and Bench Marks	13
Mortar Holes in Bedrock	13
Establishment of Grid System	13
Perishable Material From Sections F, I	15
Burial 38, Section L5	17
Cache of Manos, Section M5	20
Heavy Choppers, Section R5	22
Point in Volcanic Debris, Section K5	36
Bone Awls in Volcanic Debris, Section K6	40
Letter (typed original) to Emil from Jules (May 14, 1942) 2 pp, transmittal of report on Ventana, suggestions for final report	42
VENTANA CAVE - BY JULIAN HAYDEN	
Location and Description of Cave	44
Excavation Methods	45
Cave Deposits	47
Conglomerate	50
Volcanic Debris	54
Hard Sand	57
Unindurated Detritus	58
EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS USED IN SECTION DRAWINGS	68
<u>SECTION DRAWINGS</u>	69

	2.
LOWER SECTION B	75
LOWER SECTION D	78
LOWER SECTION E	79
LOWER SECTION F	80
LOWER SECTION G	82
LOWER SECTION H	83
LOWER SECTION DRAWINGS	84
UPPER SECTION D	107
UPPER SECTION A	109
UPPER SECTION B	110
UPPER SECTION C	111
UPPER SECTION DRAWINGS	112
Letter (typed original) to Emil from Jules (May 5, 1943) 2 pp, description of survey made with Malcom Rogers, theories on <u>cultures within the Southwest, Cochise, San Dieguito</u>	118
Drawings of San Dieguito Stone Tools	120
Drawings of Armargosa I Stone Tools	125
Drawings of Armargosa II Stone Tools	128

NOTES

This volume contains 129 pages.

It should be noted that included in Julian Hayden's progress report there are several items of interest concerning Papago legends and the methods used by Papago medicine men to create new legends.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 24, 1968.

VENTANA CAVE  
BURIAL R CORDS

NOTES

This volume contains 85 pages. Forms utilize both sides of sheets.

Each burial is recorded in numerical sequence on University of Arizona State Museum forms. 38 burials are recorded.

Notes (pages 78 - 85) furnish information on the final disposition of skeletal/mummy material.



VENTANA CAVE  
GEOLOGIC INTERPRETATIONS

CONTENTS

TYPESCRIPT OF PART III, GEOLOGIC INTERPRETATIONS OF THE DEPOSITS  
BY KIRK BRYAN

Table of Contents	1
Nature of the Problem	2
Summary of the Facts and Simple Inferences Therefrom	4
The Cave and its Water Supply	5
Origin of the Cave	8
Cave Deposits	11
Summary	17
Correlation with Glacial Geology	18
The Glacial Period	29
Table 4 - Subdivisions of the Glacial Period	30
Table 5 - Correlation of Wurm -Wisconsin	32
Table 6 - Correlation According to Various Authors	33
Table 7 - Correlation of Substages of Last Glaciation	44
The Humid Period of Ventana Cave	56
The Post - Humid Deposits	57
The Alluvial Chronology - General Statement	58
The Modern Arroyo	59
The Older Alluvium or No. 1 Fill	60
The Intermediate or No. 2 Fill	61
The Late Alluvium or No. 3 Fill	64
Relation of Ventana Cave to The Alluvial Chronology	65
Conclusions	65
Bibliography	67
PLAN OF VENTANA CAVE (UPPER) AT SIX DIFFERENT PERIODS	73
VENTANA CAVE GRID	74
THE STRATIGRAPHY OF VENTANA CAVE	75
CORRESPONDENCE PERTAINING TO THE GEOLOGY OF VENTANA CAVE	
Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Kirk Bryan from E. Haury (Apr. 2, 1942) 2 pp, description of cave and contents	76

	2.
Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil Haury from Kirk Bryan (Jun. 8, 1942) 2 pp, correlation of early phases, approximate time frame	78
Memorandum to Dr. E. H. Haury from A. B. Caster, U. of A. Agric. Exp. Sta. (Jan. 7, 1943) 2 pp, analysis of water samples from Ventana Cave	80
Letter (typed original) to Prof. Emil W. Haury from Kirk Bryan (Jan. 15, 1943) 1 p, correlation of cave strata to Last Glacial	82
Memorandum to Dr. Haury from T. F. Buehrer, Prof. of Agric. Chem. U. of A. (Jan 18, 1943) 1 p, analysis of soluble salts from Ventana Cave materials	83
Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Kirk Bryan from Emil Haury (Jan. 19, 1943) 2 pp, proposed outline of report on Ventana Cave	84

NOTES

This volume consists of 85 pages using only one side of the sheet.

Page 74 is oversize.

The typescript for the report written by Kirk Bryan contains handwritten changes made during editing. These changes were made by Haury in preparation for publishing the report.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 23, 1968.

VENTANA CAVE

IDENTIFICATION OF FAUNA AND FLOFA

CONTENTS

List of Bone Material Sent to <u>Glover M. Allen</u> , Harvard University	1
Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from <u>Glover M. Allen</u> (Sep. 2, 1941) 1 p, transmittal of report on faunal remains	4
Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. <u>Glover M. Allen</u> from <u>Emil W. Haury</u> (Sep. 10, 1941) 1 p, proposal to discuss lower levels at Cambridge, Mass.	5
Report by <u>Glover M. Allen</u> - <u>Bones from Ventana Cave</u>	6
Letter (typed original) to Dr. E. W. Haury from <u>Edwin H. Colbert</u> , Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. (Jan. 23, 1942) 2 pp, report on skeletal material left for identification, discussion with Kirk Bryan, request for tapir teeth, antelope horn cores, sloth materials	31
Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from <u>Barbara Lawrence</u> , Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard (Mar. 31, 1942) 1 p, death of Dr. Allen, request for copy of his report	33
Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. <u>Barbara Lawrence</u> from <u>Emil W. Haury</u> (Apr. 9, 1942) 1 p, offer to send copy of Dr. Allen's report, request for assistance in identification of further specimens	34
Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from <u>Barbara Lawrence</u> (Apr. 16, 1942) 1 p, offer to identify specimens	35
Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. <u>Edwin H. Colbert</u> from <u>Emil W. Haury</u> (Apr. 22, 1942) 3 pp, transmittal of paleontological material from Ventana	36
Letter (carbon copy) to Miss <u>Barbara Lawrence</u> from <u>Emil W. Haury</u> (Apr. 29, 1942) 2 pp, transmittal of Dr. Allen's report, errors in original identification, possible earliest evidence for dog in North America	39
Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from <u>Edwin H. Colbert</u> (Apr. 29, 1942) 2 pp, receipt of fossils, request for cross-section of cave	41
Letter (carbon copy) to Miss <u>Barbara Lawrence</u> from <u>Emil W. Haury</u> (Apr. 30, 1942) 3 pp, shipment of faunal material, list included in letter, areas of particular interest.	43

	2.
Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Barbara Lawrence (May 11, 1942) 1 p, receipt of shipment	46
Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Colbert from Emil W. Haury (May 20, 1942) 3 pp, transmittal of profile, possible illustrations, discussion of volcanic debris layer	47
Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Edwin H. Colbert (May 28, 1942) 2 pp, preliminary result of fossil study, absence of sloth from lower levels, rarity of horse in ash layer and absence of tapir	50
Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Colbert from Emil Haury (Jun. 4, 1942) 1 p, bison not found in ash layer, possible identification of turtle remains	52
Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Edwin H. Colbert (Jun. 8, 1942) 1 p, receipt of block diagram, possible relation- ship between mammals and stratigraphic succession	53
Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Edwin H. Colbert (Jun. 17, 1942) 2 pp, completion of study, study based upon teeth fragments from lower levels, designation of three levels, large amount of horses in conglomerate, disappearance of tapir in ash fauna	54
Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Edwin H. Colbert from Emil W. Haury (Jul. 2, 1942) 2 pp, no stratigraphic evidence for transition zone	56
Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Edwin H. Colbert (Aug. 13, 1942) 1 p, receipt of Ventana Plan	57
Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Edwin H. Colbert from Emil W. Haury (Aug. 19, 1942) 1 p, addition to Ventana plan	58
Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Edwin H. Colbert (Sep. 8, 1942) 3 pp, transmittal of <u>faunal list</u> , presence of sloth, tapir, horse, and antelope	59
Letter (carbon copy) to Barbara Lawrence from Emil W. Haury (Jan. 13, 1943) 1 p, request for comments on faunal material submitted for study	62
Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Barbara Lawrence (Jun. 7, 1943) 2 pp, <u>list of faunal material</u> , dog in ash level	63
List of material from Ventana Cave	65

3.

- Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Edwin H. Colbert (Oct. 8, 1943) 1 p, transmittal of Ventana manuscript 75
- Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Edwin H. Colbert from Emil W. Haury (Oct. 18, 1943) 2 pp, receipt of manuscript, use of term "volcanic debris" in place of "ash", possible use of dire wolf in dating, implication of pre pottery levels 76
- Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Edwin H. Colbert (Oct. 29, 1943) 1 p, unable to identify turtles 78
- Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Hildegard Howard, Curator of Avian Paleontology, Los Angeles County Museum, (Mar. 9, 1944) 4 pp, list of identified material (avian) from Ventana 79
- Letter (typed original) to Dr. Edgar Anderson, Dept of Geography, U. of Calif. from Dr. Emil W. Haury (May 21, 1943) 2 pp, return of diagram on corn 84
- Letter (carbon copy) to Prof. Robert E. Woodson Jr, Missouri Botanical Garden from Emil W. Haury (Aug. 8, 1943) 1 p, request for assistance in identifying apocynum fibers 86
- Letter (carbon copy) to Prof. Robert E. Woodson Jr. from Emil W. Haury (Aug. 13, 1943) 1p, transmittal of cordage for identification 87
- Post Card to Prof. Emil W. Haury from Robert E. Woodson Jr. (Aug. 9, 1943) Offer to identify fibers 88
- Letter (typed original) to Dr. Haury from Robert E. Woodson Jr. (Sep. 14, 1943) 1 p, Ventana fibers may be either Apocynum or Asclepias 89
- Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Robert E. Woodson Jr. from Emil W. Haury (Sep. 20, 1943) 1 p, thanking him for identification of fibers 90
- Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Arthur Koehler, USDA, FS (Oct. 11, 1943) 2 pp, identification of charcoal samples 91
- Letter (typed original) to Dr. Haury from Edgar Anderson (Oct. 26, 1943) 2 pp, characteristics of maize submitted and drawing of same 93
- Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Arthur Koehler from Emil W. Haury (Nov. 9, 1943) 1 p, thanking him for assistance in charcoal identification 95
- Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. A. C. Whitford from Emil W. Haury (Nov. 30, 1943) 2 pp, transmittal of cordage samples for study 96

	4.
Letter (typed original) to Dr. Haury from A. C. Whitford (Nov. 17, 1943) 1 p, offer to identify fibers in cordage	98
List of fibers from Ventana Cave identified by A. C. Whitford	99
List of Fibers (handwritten)	100
Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from A. C. Whitford (Jun 5, 1944) 1 p, return of specimens	101
Letter (typed original) to Dr. Haury from Howard H. Hill, Los Angeles County Museum (Jul. 9, 1942) 2 pp, list of shell material from Ventana Cave	102
Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Malcom J. Rogers, San Diego Museum, (Jan. 6, 1944) 1 p, pigmentation on shells	104
Letter (handwritten) to Emil from Malcom Rogers (Dec. 30, 1943) 2 pp, little use by aborigines of fresh shell, ready made beads by wave action, possible use by Indians, separation of Pinto-Gypsum horizon into two phases - Armargosa I, II	105

#### NOTES

This volume consists of 105 pages.

In arranging the material an attempt has been made to keep correspondence within a chronological order pertaining to a particular class of material.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 24, 1968.

P. J. JAV  
SKELETAL MATERIAL

CONTENTS

Letter (hand written) to Emil from Norm (undated) in, submission of Ventana report	1
Typescript - The Skeletal Remains of Ventana Cave - by Norman Cappel	2
Number and Preservation	2
Cultural Association	
<u>The Burials of the Lottery Horizon</u>	3
Sex Incidence	3
Age Incidence	4
Deformation	5
Table 2 - Measurement and Indices of the Vault, Male	5
Table 3 - Measurement and Indices of the Vault, Female	7
The Vault	7
Table 4 - Measurement and Indices of the Total and Upper Face Male	11
Table 5 - Measurement and Indices of the Total and Upper Face Female	1
The Total and Upper Face	13
The Lower Face	15
Table 6 - Measurement and Indices of the Lower Face, Male	16
Table 7 - Measurement and Indices of the Lower Face, Female	17
Morphological Observations of the Vault	18
The Frontal Region	19
Parietal Region	21
Temporal Region	22
Occipital Region	23
Suture Serration	24
Normian Bones	25
Basal Region	27
The Orbits	30
The Palars	31
The Nasal Region	32
Prognathism	34
The Palate	35
The Mandible	36
The Teeth	37
The Morphological Types	39
Ventana - Paranao Comparison	43
Comparison of Morphological Observations	50
Summary	53

<u>The Burials of the Pre Pottery Horizon</u>	55
Description of Burial 35	56
Burial 36	60
Burial 20	64
Summary of the Pre Pottery Crania	64
Comparison of Ventana Pre Pottery and Pottery <u>Crania</u> and Modern Papago	66
Measurements and Indices of Ventana Pre Pottery, Hohokam and Modern Papago Crania	67
Morphological Observations	69
General Summary	73
Letter to Dr. E. W. Haury from Joseph D. Aronson, USDI (Mar. 20, 1943) 1 p, results of X-Rays of <u>mummies</u>	76
Letter (carbon copy) to Norm from (unsigned) (Feb. 18, 1944) 1 p, questions about report	77
Letter (typed original) to Franny from Norm (Feb. 27, 1944) 2 pp, answers to questions on report	78
Letter (typed original) to Franny from (unsigned, page missing) (Apr. 21, 1944) explanation of tables in report	80

NOTES

This volume contains 80 pages.

The "Franny" to whom letters are addressed by "Norm" are Mrs. Frances T. Slutes and Norman Gabel.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 23, 1968.



VENTANA CAVE

CORRESPONDENCE WITH MALCOM J. ROGERS

CONTENTS

Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil Haury from Malcom J. Rogers (Apr. 23, 1942) 2 pp, <u>early man sites between Ajo and Santa Rosa</u> , tie-in with earlier Arizona surveys, connections to basal complex at Ventana, historical occupation of Western Arizona areas	1
Table - San Dieguito Complex and Armargosa Complex	3
Letter (carbon copy) to Malcom J. Rogers from (unsigned) (Jun. 1, 1942) 1 p, basa complex at Ventana more closely resembles Folsom	4
Letter (typed original) to Emil from Malcom (Jun. 25, 1943) 2 pp, restudy of Western Arizona material, difficulty of equating basal complex with Folsom and San Dieguito due to time factor, faunal extinction, Gypsum Cave, <u>extinction of ground sloth</u> , little evidence for Armargosa I in Western Arizona, points from Ventana resemble those from California but not from Western Arizona, point types in "red sand" level, Chiricahua "intrusives" are Armargosa	5
Letter (handwritten) to Emil from Mac (Jul. 5, 1943) 2 pp, shift from Pinto-Gypsum complex to <u>Armargosa I</u> , relation of <u>Armargosa III</u> to series, <u>BM III</u> equated with <u>Armargosa II</u>	7
Chart - Relationship of Ventana Complex to Those of Western Arizona and California	

NOTES

This volume consists of 9 pages. The table and chart are on small sheets. Only the handwritten letter is on both sides of the sheet.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 26, 1968.

VENTANA CAVE  
MAPS AND CHARTS

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ITEM NO.</u>
MAP - Large Scale Map of Ventana Cave Showing Burials Drawn by Wilfred C. Bailey	1
MAP - Similar to above, marked "Copy of Original"	2
MAP - Ventana Cave - 1942, Topography and Grid Drawn by Julian Hayden	3
MAP - Ventana Cave Grid (ink on cloth)	4
ISOMETRIC CHART - The Stratigraphy of Ventana Cave (ink on cloth)	5
ISOMETRIC CHART - Black and White Print of Item 5	6
CHART - Profile of Ventana Cave (ink on cloth)	7
CHART - <u>Pottery</u> Analysis of Material From Ventana Cave	8

NOTES

- Item 3 - See Julian Hayden's notes, Folder A-148, for location of Bench Marks.  
Item 5 - Original chart bears pencil notations not on print.  
Item 8 - Consists of two oversize sheets.

VENTANA CAVE

MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE

CONTENTS

1. Letter (typed original) to Prof. Haury from E. S. Anderson 1  
(May 14, 1946) 1 p, requests information on availability of  
Ventana report
2. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. E. S. Anderson from Emil W. Haury 2  
(May 23, 1946) 1 p, report not yet completed
3. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil Haury from J. Wesley Huff 3  
(Jun. 20, 1946) 1 p, request for copy of Ventana report
4. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. J. Wesley Huff from Marion Rees 4  
(Jun. 27, 1946) 1 p, report not completed
5. Letter (typed original) to Prof. Emil W. Haury from A. Baker 5  
(Jul. 27, 1946) 1 p, request for copy of Ventana report
6. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. A. Baker from E. W. Haury (Aug. 6, 1946) 6  
1 p, name to be placed on list
7. Post Card to the U. of Ariz. from K. Laurence Baker (Nov. 17, 1947) 7  
request for copy of Ventana report
8. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. K. Laurence Baker from Emil W. Haury 8  
(Nov. 21, 1947) 1 p, reference to article in Am. Ant.
9. Letter (handwritten) to Prof. of Anthro from Dee B. Hogan (Jan. 19, 1949) 9  
1 p, request for information on Ventana Cave
10. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil Haury from E. R. Cline 10  
(Jan. 20, 1949) 1 p, request for photograph of early horse skeleton
11. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. E. R. Cline from Emil W. Haury 11  
(Jan. 21, 1949) 1 p, unable to furnish photo of complete skeleton
12. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Dee B. Hogan from Emil W. Haury 12  
(Jan. 24, 1949) 1 p, location of Ventana Cave given
13. Letter (typed original) to U. of Ariz. from E. T. Adams (Feb. 1, 1949) 13  
1 p, request for copy of Ventana report
14. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. E. T. Adams from Emil W. Haury 14  
(Feb. 4, 1949) 1 p, book to be available at U. of New Mexico Press
15. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from E. T. Adams 15  
(Feb. 7, 1949) 2 pp, Cochise culture, possible human occupation  
earlier than Third Interglacial

- 2.
16. Letter (typed original) to Prof. Haury from Mrs. W. H. Watkins (Feb. 7, 1949) 1 p, request for copies of Ventana report from Nat. Speleological Soc. 17
  17. Brochure from Nat. Speleological Society 18
  18. Letter (carbon copy) to Mrs. W. H. Watkins from Emil W. Haury (Feb. 11, 1949) 1 p, book to be available from U. of New Mexico Press 19
  19. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil Haury from Mrs. Jane Lantis (Feb. 16, 1949) 1 p, request for copy of Ventana report, thanking for visit to site, information on early man in America 20
  20. Letter (handwritten) to Prof. Emil Haury from Edwin H. Wilson (Feb. 20, 1949) 1 p, request for information about Ventana 21
  21. Letter (carbon copy) to Mrs. Jane Lantis from Emil W. Haury (Feb. 23, 1949) 1 p, suggested references on early man in America 22
  22. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Edwin A. Wilson from Emil Haury (Feb. 24, 1949) 1 p, report being published 23
  23. Letter (handwritten) to Mr. Emil Haury from Edwin Wilson (Mar. 1, 1949) 1 p, will order copy from U. of New Mexico Press 24
  24. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. E. T. Adams from Emil W. Haury (Mar. 10, 1949) 1 p, description of earliest stonework at Ventana 25
  25. Letter (handwritten) to Dr. Emil Haury from M. M. Null (Mar. 12, 1949) 1 p, request for information on Ventana Cave 26
  26. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. M. M. Null from Emil W. Haury (Mar. 14, 1949) 1 p, report available at U. of New Mexico Press 27
  27. Post Card to Mr. Emil W. Haury from Mr. Ray Troncin (Mar. 30, 1949) request for list of publications by U. of Arizona 28
  28. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Ray Troncin from Emil W. Haury (Mar. 31, 1949) 1 p, list of publications available (list missing) 29
  29. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Mrs. Jane Lantis (Jun. 21, 1949) 1 p, thanking him for information on early man 30
  30. Letter (handwritten) to Dr. Haury from Edwin H. Colbert (Aug. 16, 1949) 2 pp, point of Pines, trip to Colombia 31
  31. Letter (handwritten) to Dr. Haury from T. F. Buehrer (Sep. 27, 1949) 1 p, transmittal of manuscript (chemical study of material from Ventana Cave) 33

32. Letter (typed original) to Miss Emily W. Schupp, ASM, from Evelyn M. Lawrence (Oct. 5, 1949) 1 p, thanking for copies of Viva, request for Ventana report 34
33. Letter (carbon copy) to Mrs. Paul A. Lawrence from Emily W. Schupp (Oct. 15, 1949) 1 p, Ventana report available from U. of New Mexico 35
34. Post Card to U. of Ariz. from C. B. Bridget (Nov. 17, 1949) request for copy of Ventana report 37
35. Letter (carbon copy) to Books, Inc. from Frances T. Slutes (Nov. 21, 1949) 1 p, report available at U. of New Mexico Press 38
36. Purchase Order to Mrs. Frances T. Slutes from U. of New Mexico Press (Dec. 1, 1949) fee for retyping portion of manuscript 39
37. List of persons requesting copies of Ventana report during 1949 40
38. Letter (typed original) to Prof. Emil W. Haury from E. W. Sellards (Feb. 22, 1950) 1 p, request for information and copy of report 41
39. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. E. H. Sellards from Frances T. Slutes (Mar. 2, 1950) 1 p, Ventana report in press, points not identical with true Folsom types 42
40. Letter (typed original) to Mrs Frances T. Slutes from E. W. Sellards (Mar. 6, 1950) 1 p, thanking for information 43
41. Letter (typed original) to Mrs. F. T. Slutes from E. W. Sellards (May 15, 1950) 1 p, request for exact location of Ventana Cave 44
42. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. E. H. Sellards from Frances T. Slutes (May 23, 1950) 2 pp, location of Ventana, quotation from Ventana report furnished 45
43. Letter (typed original) to Mrs. Frances T. Slutes from E. H. Sellards (May 25, 1950) 1 p, thanking for information 47
44. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from J. W. Strode (Aug. 25, 1950) 1 p, asking price of report on Ventana 48
45. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. J. W. Strode from Emil W. Haury (Aug. 28, 1950) 1 p, report available at U. of New Mexico Press 49
46. Memorandum to Dr. Emil Haury from Fred C. (Librarian, U of A) (Jul. 18, 1951) enclosing review of Ventana report 50

NOTES

This volume contains 52 pages.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 25, 1968.

VENTANA CAVE

GENERAL NOTES

CONTENTS

Sketch of consolidated layers in Ventana Cave (Upper)	1
Ventana Cave Analysis of Stone Tools	2
Notes on Bundles, Scalps, and Hair (R. Day)	11
Notes on <u>Climatic Changes as Shown in Deposits</u>	12
Notes on Geologic Evidence (Howard Gentry)	13
Notes on the <u>Analysis of Consolidated Ash Bed</u> (R. E. <sup>✓</sup> Heineman)	14
Notes on Cocopa Indians for Ventana Cave Report	16
Notes on "negative" Evidence for Human Occupation (Kirk <sup>✓</sup> Bryan)	20
Notes on Heineman's Analysis of Ash Layer (mounted slide attached)	22
Notes on X-Rays of Mummies made at the Request of <u>Dr. Josef D. Aronson</u>	23
Notes on Song About Ventana Cave (Jane <sup>E</sup> Chosky)	24
<u>List of Photographs</u> - Ventana Cave and Ash Hill by <u>Julian Hayden</u>	26
List of Items Required for Ventana Cave Diorama	28
Sketches for Ventana Cave Diorama	30
Ventana Cave Diorama Fund	34
Correlation of Early Man Cultures at Ventana and Other Southwestern Sites - Malcom Rogers	35
Sketch of Cave (Lightning Cave) (?) and Route from Ventana Cave	37
Profile of Ventana Cave (Photostat)	40
Photograph of Ventana Deposits Illustrating Profile	41
Notes on Metates and Manos - Counts From Upper Cave	42
Notes on Shell From Upper Cave	43
Identification of Shells From Upper Cave	44
Table of Levels From Lower Cave Related to Mean Datum	45

	2.
Table of Levels From Upper Cave Related to Mean Datum	45
Lower Section C	46
Analysis of Planes From the Various Levels	52
General Conclusions (3 x 5 cards)	53
Sketches of <u>Pictographs</u>	57
List of Materials Sent for Analysis	63
Notes on Problems Connected With Interpretation of Site	64
Notes on San Jon Report (Roberts - San Juan)	66
Notes on Conglomerate and Volcanic Debris Layers	67
Notes on Natural Life as Indicators of Ecological Changes	68
Notes For Cultural Sequence of Area	70
Arguments for Moist Climate During Formation of Middle Layer B	71
Glacial Sequence of Last Glaciation	72
Other Sites With Lengthy Periods of Erosion	73
Coordination of Climatic Changes in Southwest	74
Cultural Sequences in Southern Arizona	77
Notes on San Pedro Chipping vs Pinto	79
Typescript of Description of Ventana Cave - Short Resume of Archaeological Work Completed	80
Location of Ventana Cave	82
List of Issues Connected With Research on Ventana	83

NOTES

This volume consists of 83 pages. Page 52 consists of two pages joined with tape to form a large chart.

Most of the notes are handwritten on notebook pages or scratch paper.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 25, 1968.



VERTANA CAVE  
MATERIAL CULTURE

TEXTILES

CONTENTS

Blankets and Blanket Fragments	1
Weft - Wrap and Gauze	2
Plain Weave Fragments	3
Braids	5
Burial 9, Design on Openwork Cloth	6
Burial 9, Construction of Diamond Pattern	7
Burial 22, Paired Warps	10

NOTES

This volume consists of 10 pages.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 26, 1968.

VENTANA CAVE  
MAGAZINE AND NEWSPAPER ARTICLES

CONTENTS

1. Arizona Highways - September, 1941 - "Past and Present Meet at Ventana Cave" by Bernice Cosulich
2. Typescript for American Antiquity, 2 pp, May 13, 1942 1
3. Arizona Daily Star - January 11, 1948 - Article on Ventana Cave
4. Typescript for Article on Ventana Cave, 2 pp, Sep. 23, 1950 3

NOTES

This volume consists of 4 typewritten pages and a copy of Arizona Highways as indicated, plus a page from the Arizona Daily Star.

The article prepared for the American Antiquity appeared in Vol. VIII, No. 2, p 181, October, 1942.

HIDDEN HOUSE

REPORT BY CLARENCE R. KING

CONTENTS

Draft of King's Report on Hidden House	1
A PUEBLO BURIAL RICH IN TEXTILES, FROM THE UPPER VERDE VALLEY - C. R. KING	73
FORWARD	75
MAP - LOCATION OF HIDDEN HOUSE	76
MAP - PLAN AND SECTION OF HIDDEN HOUSE	77
DESCRIPTION OF HIDDEN HOUSE	78
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE BURIAL	80
DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE ARTIFACTS	86
<u>Textiles</u>	86
The Cloth Quiver	94
Bag Containing Feathers and Sinew	97
Large Cloth over Torso	98
Human Hair Cloth Bags	100
Bag Containing Que of Human Hair	102
Sandals	102
Clothing	109
Turban	109
Gee String	109
Basketry	111
Pottery	114
Weapons	116
Bows	116
Arrows	119
Miscellaneous Artifacts	120
Prayer Box	120
Ceremonial Stick	122
Gourd Container	124
Hank of Yucca Fiber	124
Ear of Corn	124

NOTES

This volume contains 128 pages. For further information on Hidden House Ruin see folders A-160 and 161.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 29, 1968.

HIDDEN HOUSE  
DRAWINGS OF ARTIFACTS

CONTENTS

List of Figures for "Hidden House" Report	1
List of Plates for Hidden House Report	2
Figure 2 - Cotton Cloth Blanket About Feet (design of insets) <i>textiles</i>	3
Figure 4a, b, c, d - Large Body Cloth - Tassels	5
Figure 5 - Large Cloth Quiver - Method of Fastening Tassel	8
Figure 8 - Bag With Feathers and Sinew - Attachment of Coil-Without-Foundation to Plain Weaving	10
Figure 9 - Bag With Feathers and Sinew - Coil-without-foundation Showing How a Decrease Was Accomplished	12
Figure 11 - Stitches	16
Figure 12 - Knots	18
Figure 13 - Knots	20
Figure 14a, b - <u>Sandals</u>	22
Figure 15 - <u>Basketry</u> - Exterior	24
Figure 16 - Basketry - Design Detail, Exterior and Interior	26
Figure 17 - Medicine Box - Interior	28
Figure 18 - Medicine Box - Cotton Belting Attachment	30
Figure 19 - Bow - String Attachment	32
Figure 20 - Bow - No. 20489 - Shape	34
Figure 21a, b - Arrows - Point Attachment, Main and Foreshaft	36
Figure 22 - Arrows - Reinforcement on Main Shaft	39
Figure 23 - Arrows - Feather Attachment	42

NOTES

This volume contains 44 pages. Each figure actually consists of a set of drawings. The sketch of the item is followed by ink drawings of the same item suitable for reproduction.

For further information on Hidden House see folders A-159 and 161.

These drawings were prepared either for or by, Keith A Dixon for use in his Master's Thesis. This was later published as "Hidden House A Cliff Ruin in Sycamore Canyon, Central Arizona" by the Northern Arizona Society of Science and Art, Inc. Flagstaff, Arizona.

The artifacts shown in these drawings are located in the Arizona State Museum and catalog numbers belong to that institution.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 29, 1968.

HIDDEN HOUSE  
STUDENT ANALYSES  
OF  
ARTIFACTS

CONTENTS

PAINTED COTTON BLANKET text	1
REPORT ON A PIECE OF COTTON CLOTH IN KING COLLECTION, NO. 20493	2
BAG CONTAINING FEATHERS AND SINEW, NO. 20492 (G. E.)	5
THE LARGE COTTON QUIVER	8
REPORT ON BREECH CLOTH	13
COTTON CLOTH BAGS, NOS. 20494, 20506	17
LARGE CLOTH QUIVER NO. 20491 (G. M. E.)	22
COTTON CLOTH FRAGMENT	23
HUMAN HAIR CLOTH BAGS (Elaine Bush)	25
BELTING	26
<u>SANLALS</u> (J. B. S.)	30
CORDAGE	34
FIBERS	37
STITCHES	38
KNOTS	41
WEAPONS	
BOWS	44
ARROWS	47
FEATHERED STICK	53
MEDICINE BOX	59
BASKETRY	65

<u>POTTERY</u>	70
LEATHER QUIVER	73
REPORT ON THE GOURD CONTAINER FROM THE KING COLLECTION (Ann McPherson)	75
<u>VEGETAL REMAINS</u>	78
<u>PROFESSOR THORNBER'S REPORT ON SPECIES OF WOOD</u>	79

NOTES

This volume contains 79 pages.

The initials and names in parentheses indicate the author where known. It is possible that portions of this are from Dixon's restudy since the text bears a close resemblance.

These studies were conducted as part of required assignments for Dr. Haury's class in Arts and Industry of 1938.

For additional material on this site see folders A-159 and 160 in Archives.



JACKRABBIT RUIN (ARIZ:DD: 1: 6)

FIELD NOTES BY  
FREDERICK H. SCANTLING

CONTENTS

FIELD NOTES (Handwritten)	1
FIELD NOTES (typescript)	53
FIELD CATALOG	78
PHOTO DATA FOR THE JACKRABBIT RUIN AND <u>GUANO CAVE</u>	88
3 x 5 CARDS LISTING MANOS AND METATES (65 ea) DRAWINGS OF ARTIFACT ON REVERSE	

NOTES

The handwritten field notes are on notebook pages numbered from 1 - 52 utilizing both sides of the sheets.

The 3 x 5 cards are unnumbered but bear catalog numbers corresponding to those of the field catalog.

The Guano Cave referred to in the notes and photo data is probably "Bat Cave" located on South Mountain (See map in Ventana Cave Report - Haury).

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 29, 1968.

JACKRABBIT RUIN AND GUANO CAVE

PLANS AND SECTIONS

CONTENTS

CHART OF OPERATIONS AREA	1
PLAN OF COMPOUND B	2
PLAN OF TRENCHES THROUGH AREAS 2 AND 3	3
PLAN OF EXCAVATIONS, AREAS 2 AND 3	4
PLAN OF EXCAVATIONS, AREA 2 AND 3	5
PLAN OF EXCAVATIONS, AREA 7	6
PLAN OF EXCAVATIONS, AREA 40	7
PROFILE - NS AXIS, COMPOUND B	8
MOUND 33 - PROFILE, EW OF WEST HALF	9
MOUND 33 - PROFILE, NS AXIS BETWEEN WALLS	10
MOUND 33 - PROFILE, EW AXIS OUTSIDE WEST WALL	11
MOUND 33 - PROFILE, TEST I	12
COMPOUND B - PROFILE EW AXIS	13
MOUND 48 - TEST TRENCH I	14
HOUSE I, NO. 3, PLAN	15
CHART - PERCENTAGE OF POTTERY TYPES BY STRATA	16
GUANO CAVE - PLAN	16
GUANO CAVE - PROFILE	17

NOTES

This volume contains 17 items, all oversize drawings.

For additional information on these sites see folder A-162.

MC EUEN CAVE REPORT

BY

DOROTHY S. KELLY

CONTENTS

Letter (typed original) to Mr. and Mrs. Gladwin from Dorothy S. Kelly (Sep. 3, 1937) 1 p, transmittal of report, suggestions for further studies, explanation of symbols used with artifact numbers	1
REPORT ON MC KEUEN CAVE (Mc Euen)	
<u>SANDALS</u>	2
<u>BASKETRY</u>	
Twilled	18
Close Coil	18
Coarse Coil	26
Basketry Materials	29
<u>CORDAGE</u>	
Fur Cord	31
Feather Cord	31
Human Hair Cord	31
Animal Hair	32
Apocynum	32
Yucca or Sotol	32
Cotton Cord	32
<u>NARROW BANDS</u>	34
<u>BAGS</u>	35
Coil Without Foundation	35
Coiled Bags	39
Twined Bags	39
<u>NETTING</u>	44
<u>COTTON CLOTH</u>	58
<u>FUR AND FEATHER ROBES</u>	60
<u>CRADLES AND ACCESSORIES</u>	61

WOOD AND HORN

Atlatl Foreshaft	67
Throwing Sticks	67
Paho	69
Cigarettes	69
Horn	71
Corn	74
Gourds	74

BIBLIOGRAPHY

75

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

PLATE I	Sandals, a - j	6
PLATE II	Sandals, on Feet of Skeleton	8
PLATE III	Leather Sandal	15
PLATE IV	Twilled Basket	17
PLATE V	Coiled Basket	19
PLATE VI	Basket, Using Split Leaves as Sewing Elements	21
PLATE VII	Basket With Painted Decoration	25
PLATE VIII	Coiled Basket	27
PLATE IX	Coiled Basket	28
PLATE X	Coiled Basket, Lid	30
PLATE XI	Hank of White Cotton Yarn	36
PLATE XII	Human Hair Bag	37
PLATE XIII	Coiled Bag of Apocynum Cord	41
PLATE XIV	Decorated Bag	43
PLATE XV	Coarse Net	45
PLATE XVI	Net in Process of Manufacture	46
PLATE XVII	Fine-Mesh Net	51
PLATE XVIII	Fine-Mesh Net, Detail	52
PLATE XIX	Fine-Mesh Net, Detail of Knots	53
PLATE XX	Sashes	54
PLATE XXI	Sash	51
PLATE XXII	Cotton Cloth Pouch	59
PLATE XXIII	Flexible Cradle	65
PLATE XXIV	Wooden Throwing Sticks	68
PLATE XXV	Wooden Object	70
PLATE XXVI	Gourd Containers	72
PLATE XXVII	Small Gourd Container	73
PLATE XXVIII	Pottery Pitcher and Bowl	76
Fig. 1	Sandals, Detail of Weaving	3
Fig. 2	Sandals, Detail of Heel Finish	4
Fig. 3	Sandals, Showing Side Loops	10
Fig. 4	Sandals, Warps at Heel	11
Fig. 5	Sandals, Finish at Heel	12
Fig. 6	Sandals, Knotting of Warp at Heel	12

3.

Fig. 7	Sandals, Manipulation of Warps	13
Fig. 8	Design Element on Basket	23
Fig. 9	Cord Made From Apocynum Fiber	33
Fig. 10	Two-ply Fur Cord	33
Fig. 11	Method of Twining, Detail	40
Fig. 12	Method of Tying Net	48
Fig. 13	Method of Constricting Upper end of Net	49
Fig. 14	Sash, Detail of Twining	50
Fig. 15	Sash, Detail of Knots	56

FIGURES NOT USED IN TEXT

Fig. 12	Sandals, Different Styles	77
Fig. 13	Sandals, Detail of Weaving	78
Fig. 14	Sandals, Detail of Weaving	79
Fig. 15	Sandals, Detail of Weaving	80
Fig. 16	Cordage, Knots and Twining	81
Fig. 17	Stitches - Methods of Sewing	82
Fig. 18	Weaving - Details of Design Work	83
Fig. 19	Design Details (basket ?)	84
Fig. 20	Weaving - Variations in Weft	85
Fig. 21	Weaving - Variations in Weft	86
Fig. 59	Twining - Details	87
Fig. 60	Twining - Details	88
Fig. 61	Twining - Details	89

NOTES

This volume contains 89 pages. 30 pages are photographic plates (Pl I and II consist of two sheets each). The figures are on various size sheets of heavy drawing paper in preparation for plates. In addition to the 15 figures used in the text there are 13 figures that were prepared for study purposes and not discussed in the textual material.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 31, 1968.

For additional information on this site see folders A-204 and 205 in archives.

## CORRESPONDENCE

1934 - 1944

CONTENTS

1. Draft (handwritten) of letter to President Shantz from Byron Cummings (Apr. 17, 1934) 1 p, recommendations on University Ruin 1
2. Draft (handwritten) of Recommendations Regarding University Ruins 2
3. Letter (carbon copy) to Pres. Leroy Shantz, U. of Ariz. from Byron Cummings (Apr. 18, 1934) 1 p, recommendation to accept site as gift from Mrs. Knipe 3
4. Recommendations Regarding University Ruin (carbon copy) 1 p 4
5. 3 x 5 Card listing artifacts recovered by seminar class Mar. 26, 1935 5
6. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Byron Cummings from A. H. Condron, Secretary 6 Tucson Chamber of Commerce (Oct. 15, 1935) 1 p, returning notes
7. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. A. H. Condron from Byron Cummings (Oct. 19, 1935) 1 p, possibility of getting assistance from CCC Camp 7
8. Letter (blueprint copy) to Mr. Arnolf P. Rehbuck, Dewey and Almy Chem. Co. from G. H. Schneider (Mar. 25, 1937) 4 pp, experiments in balloon photography at University Ruin 8
9. Letter (blueprint copy) to Mr. G. H. Schneider from Arnolf P. Rehbuck (Apr. 1, 1937) 1 p, plans for a larger balloon to be shipped 12
10. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Byron Cummings from G. H. Schneider (May 13, 1937) 1 p, report of experiment in balloon photography, plans for further tests 13
11. Letter (blueprint copy) to Messrs. M. T. Rogers and Arnolf P. Rehbuck from G. H. Schneider (May 5, 1937) 3 pp, report of tests with larger balloon, improved control techniques, suggestions for further studies 14
12. Sketches of experiments with Balloon Photography (6 prints) 17
13. Letter (blueprint copy) to Mr. Arnolf P. Rehbuck from G. H. Schneider (Jun. 2, 1937) 2 pp, fourth series of experiments, recommendation that hydrogen-filled balloons be grounded when releasing gas 23
14. Sketch of method of using guid lines to orient camera 25
15. Regulations Relative to the Administration of "The University Indian Ruin" (Sep. 24, 1937) 1 p 26

16. Memorandum to Dean Riesen and Dr. Haury from Alfred Atkinson, Pres. U. of Ariz. (Oct. 4, 1937) 1 p, resolution passed by Board of Regents University Indian Ruins under Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds, authority for use and supervision delegated to Dept. of Anthr, establishment of the position of Custodian 27
17. Letter (typed original) to Mr. Cummings from Alfred Atkinson (Oct. 5, 1937) 1 p, assignment of responsibility for site to Dept. of Anthropology 28
18. Estimate for Furnishing House at Indian Ruins, 4 pp, 29
19. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Clinton Rose, NPS, from Emil W. Haury (Nov. 12, 1937) 1 p, request for unskilled labor from Nat. Park Ser. 33
20. Letter (typed original) to Prof. Emil W. Haury from W. A. Burnham, Supt. of Saguaro State Park (Nov. 19, 1937) 1 p, conditions attached to laying telephone cable across private land 34
21. Memorandum to Dr. Emil Haury from A. Atkinson (Nov. 29, 1937) 1 p, transmittal of copy of history of development work at University Ruin 35
22. History of Development Work at University Indian Ruin, 2 pp 36
23. Letter (carbon copy) to Mrs. Harley Moore from Emil W. Haury (Dec. 2, 1937) 1 p, request for permission to lay cable across her property 38
24. Letter (typed original) to Mr. W. J. Bray from W. A. Burnham (Jan. 10, 1938) 1 p, transmittal of extra keys for University Indian Ruin 39
25. List of Keys and Locks at University Indian Ruin 40
26. Letter (carbon copy) to W. A. Burnham from Clinton F. Rose (Jan. 18, 1938) 1 p, arrangements to lay cable 41
27. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. W. A. Burnham from J. H. Haile, Jr. (Feb. 26, 1938) 1 p, reduction in force of CCC 42
28. List of additional work required at ruin site 43
29. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. W. A. Burnham from Emil W. Haury (Mar. 2, 1938) 1 p, request for roof over mound 44
30. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from W. A. Burnham (Mar. 21, 1938) 1 p, unable to get permission to proceed with work 45

31. Summaries of Work Programs for 3 State Parks Areas, 5 pp 46
32. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Aaron L Citron from W. A. Burnham (Apr. 14, 1948) 1 p, disposition of building materials earmarked for construction at University Indian Ruin 51
33. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Dorothy A. Knipe (Jun. 21, 1938) 1 p, agreement to permit archaeological studies on her property adjacent to University Indian Ruins 52
34. Statement of expenditures for donation of Mrs. Nicols 53
35. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from J. H. Haile, Jr. (Mar. 4, 1939) 1 p, possibility of CCC camp being established at University Ruin 54
36. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. G. H. Schneider from Emil W. Haury (Feb. 6, 1940) 1 p, thanking him for photographs made from balloon 55
37. Letter (typed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from G. H. Schneider (Jan. 28, 1940) 1 p, submission of photographs from balloon 56
38. Two aerial photographs of University Ruin 57
39. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. W. J. Bray from Emil W. Haury (Feb. 13, 1940) 1 p, repairs needed at custodian's quarters 58
40. Report on Activities at University Indian Ruins for 1940-41 by the Dept. of Anthropology 59
41. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. W. J. Bray from Emil W. Haury (Feb. 2, 1942) 1 p, list of repairs to be made at custodian's quarters 60
42. Report of Activities at University Indian Ruins for 1941-42 by the Dept. of Anthropology 61
43. Inventory of property at University Indian Ruins, May 1942 (2 pp) 62
44. Memorandum to Dr. Emil Haury from H. C. Schwalen, U of Ariz. Information on well at University Indian Ruins (Mar. 11, 1944) 1 p 64
45. Notes (handwritten) on Project for Excavation, 2 pp 65
46. Draft (handwritten) on Project for Improvement at University Indian Ruins 67



- |   |    |
|---|----|
| 47. Map of University Indian Ruins  | 72 |
| 48. Notes on excavations carried out by students at University Indian Ruins | 73 |

NOTES

This volume contains 76 pages. None are utilizing both sides of the sheet.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, July 31, 1968.

UNIVERSITY INDIAN RUIN

PRELIMINARY REPORT

BY JULIAN D. HAYDEN

CONTENTS

Memorandum (carbon copy) to Director, NPS, from Milton J. McColm (Aug. 9, 1940) 1 p, transmittal of report by Julian D. Hayden	1
Memorandum (carbon copy) for Regional Director, Region I, NPS (Aug. 29, 1940) 2 pp, receipt of preliminary report, commendation for Hayden, report given to Ruins Stabilization Committee	2
<u>Partial Report on 1940 Excavations at University Ruin</u>	4
Note	5
Table of Contents	6
Plate A - General Map of Area	8
Introduction	10
Environment	12
The Site: Situation and Condition	15
Excavations and Architecture <i>Houses</i>	18
Wall Construction	18
Roof Construction	21
Structures Excavated	22
B3: Room 6	22
B3: Room 5	25
Area North and East of B3: Room 6 and B2: Court 4	29
B2: Room 1	32
A2: Room 1	34
A2: Room 2	36
Resume of Construction Sequence	39
B3: Room 1	39
B2: Court 2	45
B3: Room (Court 3)	46
B3: Court 1	48
B3: Room (Court) 2	50
B2: Court 2	53
C2: Room 1	55
Resume of Construction Sequence	55
Broadside in Caliche Processing Area (B4)	58
Cooking Pits	63
Plaster Mixing Bowls	65
Minor Objects of Material Culture	69
References	71

Plate B - Wall Construction Details	73
Plate C - Mealing Bin	75
Plate D - Wall Relationships and Doorway Details	76
Plate E - B3: Room 6, Details	78
Plate F - Diagramatic Section South to North Along the West Line of Blocks B3 and B2	80
Plate G - Details, Caliche Mixing Bowls	82
Plate H - Photograph, Mixing Bowls in Compound	84
Plate I - Bone Artifacts	86
Plate J - Shell Artifacts	88
Plate K - Stone Artifacts	89
Plate L - Stone Artifacts	91
Plate M - Stone Artifacts	93
Plate N - <u>Clay Artifacts</u>	95
Map of Excavations	97

#### NOTES

This volume contains 97 pages. The maps and drawings are on large sized sheets.

For other information on Hayden's report see folders A-167 and A-168.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, August 2, 1968.

UNIVERSITY INDIAN RUIN

PHOTOGRAPHS BY JULIAN D. HAYDEN

CONTENTS

1. PLATE V - a. B3: Room 5; b. B3: Room 1; c. B3: Room 6
2. PLATE VII - a. B3: Room 6, Floor; b. B3: Room 6, Doorway; c. B3: Burial (?)  
d. B3: Cremation
3. PLATE VIII - a. B3: Room 6; b. B2: Room 1; c. B2 Court 4; d. B2: Room 1
4. PLATE IX - Mealing Bin
5. PLATE X - Caliche Mixing Bowl, Details
6. PLATE XI - Caliche Mixing Bowls, Pueblo Grande
7. PLATE XII - Mound and Village
8. PLATE XVI - a. D4: Room 6; b. D4: Room 5, Entrance; c. D4: Room 6
9. PLATE XVII - C4: Partition and Fill
10. PLATE XVIII - a. C4: Room 3, Post Foundation; b. D4: Room 2; c. D4: Room 7;  
d. D4: Room 6
11. PLATE XIX - a. D4: Room 2, General View; b. F5: Room 1; C4: Room 1
12. PLATE XX - Examples of Salt Erosion
13. PLATE XLI - a. Santan Phase Infant Burial; b. NW Corner of Civano  
Compound; c. Ceremonial (?) Stones in Civano Compound;  
d. Santan Phase Adult Burial
14. PLATE XLVIII - Village Plan
15. PLATE XLIX - Mound, Plan and Section

NOTES

This volume contains 15 items. These are mounted photographs used in the published report by Julian D. Hayden on the University Indian Ruin (1954)

List of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, August 1, 1968.

UNIVERSITY INDIAN RUIN  
PROGRESS REPORT OF EXCAVATION  
 BY JULIAN D. HAYDEN

CONTENTS

PROGRESS REPORT (54 pp)	1
DESCRIPTION OF INDIVIDUAL FEATURES	55
A2: Room 1	55
A2: Room 2	56
A2: Court 1	58
B2: Room 1	59
B2: Court 1	61
B2: Court 2	63
B2: Court 3	65
B2: Court 4	67
B3: Room 1	69
B3: Room 2	71
B3: Room 3	73
B3: Room 4	75
B3: Room 5	77
B3: Room 6	80
B3: Court 1	82
B4: Broadside	83
Trench Between B4: Broadside and Trench A	85
C2: Room 1	86
C2: Court 1 and Broadside	87
B3: Cremation 1	88
C5: Burial 1	88
E4: Cremations 1 and 2	88
A2: Cremation 1	88
B4: Court 4, Burial 1	89
E4: Exploratory Trench	90
Broadside West of B3: Room 6	90
Glossary	91
Sketch of Ruin	92

} 1-60-500

NOTES

This volume consists of 92 pages, none of which utilize both sides of sheet.  
 For additional information on this site see folders A-165, A-166, and A-167.  
 Pagination and table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum  
 Library, August 5, 1968.

UNIVERSITY INDIAN RUIN

MAPS, CHARTS, DRAWINGS, AND NOTES

CONTENTS

PLATE I - <u>General Map of Site</u>	1
PLATE II - <u>Wall Construction Details, Village</u>	2
PLATE III - <u>Wall Relationships and Doorway Details, Village</u>	3
PLATE IV - <u>Diagramatic Section Through Village</u>	4
PLATE VI - B3: Room 6, Details	5
PLATE IX - B3: Room 1, Mealing Bin	6
PLATE X - <u>Caliche Mixing Bowl, Details</u>	7
PLATE XI - <u>Caliche Mixing Bowls, Casa Grande</u>	8
PLATE XIII - <u>Mound Section, West to East and South Wall Profile</u>	9
PLATE XIV - <u>Mound Section, West to East</u>	10
PLATE XV - <u>Mound, Miscellaneous Sections</u>	11
PLATE XXI - <u>Salt Erosion, Details, Pueblo Grande, University Ruin</u>	12
PLATE XXII - <u>Pottery, Numerical Distribution of Sherds</u>	13
PLATE XXIII - <u>Pottery, Relative Proportion of Decorated Wares</u>	14
PLATE XXIV - <u>Clay Artifacts, Miscellaneous</u>	15
PLATE XXV - <u>Stone Artifacts Shaped by Pecking or Grinding: Metates, Mortars</u>	16
PLATE XXVI - <u>Metates</u>	17
PLATE XXVII - <u>Manos and Handstones</u>	18
PLATE XXVIII - <u>Saws, Tanque Verde Phase</u>	19
PLATE XXIX - <u>Saws, and Hoes, Tucson Phase</u>	20
PLATE XXX - <u>Hafted Implements, and Miscellaneous Implements</u>	21
PLATE XXXI - <u>Stone Artifacts Shaped by Percussion, Flaking, Bruisers, Bifacial Choppers</u>	22

	2.
PLATE XXXII - Unifacial Choppers: Flake Knives, Retouched	23
PLATE XXXIII - Picks, Splitters	24
PLATE XXXIV - Planing Scrapers, Side Scrapers, Scraper Plane	25
PLATE XXXV - Scraper Planes, End Scrapers, Miscellaneous	26
PLATE XXXVI - Flake Knives, Retouched Primary Flakes, Used, Notched Scrapers, and Gravers, Bifacial Ovates	27
PLATE XXXVII - Stone and Clay Artifacts, Miscellaneous	28
PLATE XXXVIII - Stone Artifacts, Miscellaneous	29
PLATE XXXIX - Bone Artifacts	30
PLATE XL - Shell Artifacts: Stone Artifacts, Flaked by Pressure	31
PLATE XLII - <u>Diagramatic Section of Mound</u>	32
Draft of Chart Showing Numerical Distribution of Pottery	33
Notes on Stratitests	37

#### NOTES

This volume contains 37 pages. All plates are blueprint copies of illustrations in Hayden's 1954 publication University Indian Ruin. Plates 1 -6, 13 - 15, 22 are oversize.

The plate numbers were obtained by comparison with the above mentioned published work on the University Indian Ruin.

For additional information on this site see folders A-165, 166, 167, and 168.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, August 5, 1968.

UNIVERSITY INDIAN RUIN

STUDENT PAPERS - 1938

CONTENTS

1.	University Ruin - Florence Connolly	1
2.	Log of the University Ruin Excavations, Spring 1938 - Florence Connolly	5
3.	The University Ruin - Paul Ezell	18
4.	Report on Test I, Piers E, F, S, T, University Ruin - Paul Ezell	27
5.	University Ruin - Elizabeth B. Hagberg	52
6.	Report on Piers I, J, U, and V, Test I, University Ruin - E. B. Hagberg	66
7.	Field Log - Elizabeth B. Hagberg	106
8.	Report of Stratigraphic Work at University Ruin - Gertrude Hill	109
9.	Test I, Piers K, L, W, and X - Lassater and Hall	160
10.	Test I, Piers K, L, W, and X - Ray Lassatter	192
11.	Test I, Piers AA, BB - Mc Guire (?)	227
12.	University Ruin - Frederick Scantling	255
13.	Report on Piers E, F, S, T, - Test I - Frederick Scantling	260
14.	The University Ruin - Al Schroeder	277
15.	Report on Test I - Al Schroeder	282
16.	Seminar Report on University Ruin - Arnold Withers	310

NOTES

This volume contains 315 pages. All are typescript except item 16 which is handwritten. Numerous pages are oversize, many pages contain notes by the instructor. Page 206 has two photographs missing.

These papers were written during 1938 for the seminar in archaeology taught by Professor Haury.

Because of the length of material, this group of papers has been divided into A-170a and A-170b.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, August 9, 1968.



UNIVERSITY INDIAN RUIN  
STUDENT PAPERS 1939 - 40

CONTENTS

1. Daily Record of Excavation at the University Ruin - <u>Grace M. Eaton</u> ✓	1
2. Notes on Seminar Class Excavation Project - <u>Frank Mitalisky</u> ✓	22
3. Report on Excavation & Analysis in Block I -7 - <u>James B. Schaeffer</u> ✓	32
4. University Ruin - Arnold Withers	45
5. Seminar Report for 1939 - <u>Arnold Withers</u> ✓	50
6. A Study of the Sherds of Block B: 3 - <u>M. A. Brown</u> ✓	67
7. University Ruin - <u>J. A. Gavan</u> ✓	75
8. Sherd Analysis of Block BB: 2 - Frank Mitalisky	97
9. Report on Block No. 3 (Rooms 1-6) <u>Dan B. Stukey</u> ✓	111
10. Report on Sherd Analysis - <u>Carleton S. Wilder</u> ✓	126
11. The University Indian Ruin - <u>C. R. Cole</u> ✓	143
12. Seminar Report - Clarence R. Cole	148
13. Discussion of Stratigraphy - <sup>n</sup> <del>Rickert</del> ; <u>Duffen</u> ✓	178
14. Plan and Cross Section for I 7 House - <u>Ann Mac Pherson</u> ✓	185
15. Report on Pottery of B-2 - <u>Cornelius O'Leary</u> ✓	203

NOTES

Items 1-5 were written for 1939 Spring Semester. Items 6-10 were written for 1940 Spring Semester. Items 13-15 are undated. Item 14 may have been written for 1939 since student names are mentioned who were in that class.

This volume contains 212 pages. None of which utilize both sides of the sheet.

These papers were all written for the seminar in archaeology conducted by Prof. Haury at the University Indian Ruin. For other student papers see A-170a, b.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, August 9, 1968.

VALSHNI VILLAGE

FIELD NOTES

BY SCANTLING AND WITHERS - 1939-40

CONTENTS

1. Field Notes Mar. 28 - Apr. 4, 1939 By <u>Frederick H. Scantling</u>	1
2. Field Notes Nov. 7 - Dec. 27, 1939 By <u>Arnold M Withers</u>	9
3. Field Notes Dec. 27, 1939 - Mar. 22, 1940 - Arnold M. Withers	14
4. Miscellaneous Notes on Features	28
Mountain Sheep Horn	28
Test Ariz. DD: 5: 8	30
Burial Custom	31
Cooking Pits	32
Payroll Data	34

NOTES

This volume contains 34 pages. The field notes for the period Dec. 27, 1939 to Mar. 22, 1940 are handwritten utilizing bothsides of the sheets.

For further information on this site see folders A-173, A-174, A-175, and A-176.

Arnold M. Withers later wrote this site report in the form of his Master's Thesis (unpublished) 1941.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, August 9, 1968.

VALSHNI VILLAGE

HOUSES

CONTENTS

General Summary of Houses	1
Table Showing Placement of Houses by Phase	2
Detail Sheets on Individual Houses	
House No. 1	4
House No. 2	6
House No. 3	8
House No. 4	10
House No. 5	12
House No. 6	14
House No. 7	16
House No. 8	18
House No. 9	20
House No. 10	22
House No. 11	24
House No. 12	26
House No. 13	28
House No. 14	30
House No. 15	32
House No. 16	34
House No. 17	36
House No. 18	38
House No. 19	40
House No. 20	42
House No. 21	44
House No. 22	46
House No. 23	48
House No. 24	50
House No. 25	52
House No. 26	54
House No. 27	56
House No. 28	58
Plans and Sections of Houses and Firepits	
Firepit, House No. 1	60
House No. 2, Plan and Section	61
House No. 3, Plan	62
Firepit, House No. 4	63
House No. 6, Plan	64
House No. 7, Plan and Section	65

	2.
Firepit, House No. 7	66
House No. 8, Plan and Section	67
House No. 9, Plan	68
House No. 10, Plan	69
Firepit, House No. 10	70
House No. 13, Plan	71
Firepit, House No. 13	72
House No. 14, Plan and Section	73
House No. 16, Plan and Section	74
House No. 16, Firepit	75
House No. 17, Plan	76
House No. 18, Plan and Section	77
Firepit, House No. 18a	78
House No. 19, Plan	79
House No. 20, Plan	80
House No. 21, Plan	81
House No. 22, Plan	82
House No. 23, Plan	83
House No. 24, Plan	84
Firepit, House No. 24	85
House No. 27, Firepit	86
House No. 26, Firepit	87
House No. 28, Plan and Section	88
Firepit, House No. 28	89
Hearth No. 2, in Mound 1	90

NOTES

This volume contains 90 pages. The Detail sheets, pages 4 - 59, utilize both sides of sheet. All documents are in pencil.

Plan and Section sheets are numbered on the reverse so as not to deface drawings.

Apparently all information was transcribed by Arnold M. Withers.

For further information on this site see folders A-172, A-174, A-175, and A-176.

Arnold M. Withers later wrote this site report in the form of his Master's Thesis (unpublished) 1941.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, August 12, 1968.

VALSHNI VILLAGE  
BLOCK SHEETS AND MOUND PROFILES

CONTENTS

Mound 1, Test 1 - Profile	1
Mound 2, Stratigraphic Test	2
Mound 3, Test 1, Profile	3
Mound 4, Profile	4
Block Diagram	5
Individual Block Sheets	
Block A:6	6
Block A:7	9
Block B:6	11
Block B:7	13
Block B:8	15
Block C:5	17
Block C:7	19
Block C:8	21
Block C:9	23
Block D:4	25
Block D:5	27
Block D:6	29
Block D:7	31
Block D:8	33
Block E:4	35
Block E:5	37
Block E:6	39
Block E:7	41
Block E:8	43
Block F:3	45
Block F:4	47
Block F:5	49
Block G:3	51
Block H:3	53

NOTES

This volume contains 54 pages. Charts of individual blocks contain a chart of sherd count by trench number on reverse.

These were apparently consolidated by Arnold M. Withers.

For further information on this site see folders A-172, A-173, A-175, and A-176.

Arnold M. Withers later wrote this site report in the form of his Master's Thesis (unpublished) 1941.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, August 12, 1968.

VALSHNI VILLAGE

CANAL SECTIONS

CONTENTS

Canal, Test Trench I, Profile	1
Canal, Test Trench II, Profile	2
Canal, Test Trenches I and II, Profile	3
Dike Bordering Valshni Village on North	4

NOTES

This volume consists of 4 items, all oversized sheets.

For further information on this site see folders A-172, A-173, A-174, and A-176.

Arnold M. Withers later wrote this site report in the form of his Master's Thesis (unpublished) 1941.

Table of contents and listing were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, August 12, 1968.

VALSHNI VILLAGE

POTTERY ANALYSIS

CONTENTS

1. Letter (typed original) to Arnold from Malcom F. Farmer (Feb. 21, 1941) 2 pp, unable to place pottery into types, possible Yuman, Colorado shoulder present.	1
2. Letter (typed original) to Mr. Arnold Withers from Harold Colton (Mar. 15, 1941) 1 p, unable to positively identify sherds submitted for analysis.	3
3. Chart of sherds indicating sources of clay	4
4. Tables of sherds showing total by provenience, percentage of wares, and sherd count by type and provenience	5
5. Analysis of Wares by Mound	9
6. Adding Machine Tapes - Form by Provenience and Type by Provenience (14 tapes)	10
7. Chart - Analysis of Pottery from Mound 1	11
8. Chart - Analysis of Pottery from Mound 2	12
9. Chart - Analysis of Pottery from Mound 3	13
10. Chart - Analysis of Pottery from Mound 4	14

NOTES

This volume consists of 14 numbered pages plus 14 adding machine tapes.

Pages 1, 6, and 9 utilize both sides of sheet. Pages 11, 12, 13, and 14 are  
oversize.

For further information on this site see folders A-172, A-173, A-174, and A-175.

Arnold M. Withers later wrote this site report in the form of his Master's Thesis  
(unpublished) 1941.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum  
Library, August 12, 1968.



RINGO SITE ARIZ. FF: 3: 8UNIT 1, FIELD DATA - 1962CONTENTS

No Names

1. <u>Field Notes Jun. 18 - Jul. 12, 1962 by Alfred E. Johnson</u>	1
2. <u>Room No. 1, <sup>Houses</sup> Excavation Record Suzanne Miller and Betsy Russel</u>	15
3. <u>Room No. 2, Excavation Record, Fred Lindquist</u>	23
4. <u>Room No. 3, Excavation Record, Anne Thompson and Barbara Margolies</u>	31
5. <u>Room No. 4, Excavation Record, Susan Miller and Betsy Russel</u>	35
6. <u>Room No. 5, Excavation Record, Barbara Margolies and Anne Thompson</u>	42
7. <u>Room No. 6, Excavation Record, Nancy Epler</u>	47
8. <u>Room No. 7, Excavation Record, Anne Thompson and Barbara Margolies</u>	53
9. <u>Room No. 8, Excavation Record, Jack Hannah</u>	57
10. <u>Room No. 9, Excavation Record, Suzanne Miller and Enid Schildkrout</u>	64
11. <u>Room No. 10, Excavation Record, Phil Burnham</u>	69
12. <u>Room No. 11, Excavation Record, Lawrence B. Barnes</u>	77
13. <u>Room No. 12, Excavation Record, Betsy Russel and Enid Schildkrout</u>	82
14. <u>Room No. 13, Excavation Record, Nancy Epler</u>	92
15. <u>Room No. 14, Excavation Record, Anne Thompson and Barbara Margolies</u>	101
16. <u>Room No. 15, Excavation Record, Peter Lawner</u>	104
17. <u>Room No. 16, Excavation Record, Aimee Wilson and Renee Pittin</u>	109
18. <u>Room No. 17, Excavation Record, Susan Green and Roxanne Petersen</u>	117
19. <u>Burial No. 1</u>	123
20. <u>Burial No. 2</u>	125
21. <u>Burial No. 3</u>	127
22. <u>Cremation No. I</u>	129
23. <u>Cremation No. II</u>	131

24. Sherd Count, Cremations I and II and Vicinity	133
25. Progress Report, Plaza in Vicinity of Cremations, Suzanne Miller	134
26. Sherd Count, General Areas of Excavation	138
27. Prehistoric Wood Record <i>Tree Ring Dating</i>	163
28. Field Catalog	167
29. <u>Key to Numbers</u> Used in Marking Potsherds	182
30. 4 x 5 Cards Describing Stone Artifacts	184

NOTES

This volume contains 239 pages. Each room excavation report consists of a standard Arizona State Museum form and a "Progress Report" for a feature.

Page 76 is blank.

For additional information on this site see folder A-178 and the following items in the Arizona State Museum Library files: The Ringo Site - Manuscript by Alfred E. Johnson; Artifact Description and Provenience for the Ringo Site by Alfred E. Johnson and Raymond Thompson; and the Ringo Site, Southeastern Arizona, by Alfred E. Johnson and Raymond Thompson (Reprint, Am. Antiquity, v.28, no. 4, April, 1963).

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, August 12, 1968.

RINGO SITE ARIZ. FF: 3: 8

UNIT 2, FIELD DATA - 1962

*Houses*

CONTENTS

*Nx Names*

1. Room No. 1, Excavation Record, <u>Enid Schildkrout</u>	1
2. Room No. 2, Excavation Record, <u>Aimee M. Wilson</u>	6
3. Room No. 3, Excavation Record, <u>Peter Lawner</u>	12
4. Room No. 4, Excavation Record, <u>Renee Pittin and Jack Zahniser</u>	19
5. Room No. 5, Excavation Record, Susan Green and Roxanne Petersen	25
6. Room No. 6, Excavation Record, Jack Zahniser and <u>Fred Lindquist</u>	32
7. Plaza Test Sherd Count	39
8. Wall Test in Plaza, Sherd Count	42
9. Progress Report, East Wall Excavations, <u>Lawrence B. Barnes</u>	54

NOTES

This volume contains 54 pages. Each room excavation report consists of a standard Arizona State Museum form and a "Progress Report" for a particular feature.

For additional information on this site see folder A-177.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, August 12, 1968.

GEORGE SITE, COOLIDGE, ARIZONA

FIELD NOTES BY JULIAN HAYDEN

1931

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	1
THE SITE AS A WHOLE	
WARTH OVENS	1
TRASH DUMPS	
Dump E	1
Dump F	17
Mounds or Dumps	20
Dump C	21
Dump A	22
Burial Areas	23
Dump D	30
Dump B	31
TRIVETS	36
PIT B-1	39
BURIAL PLACES	4
HOUSE RUINS	43
Type A Houses	4
Type B Houses	17
Houses, I-Series	9
House Levels	12

NOTES

This volume contains 120 pages, none utilizing both sides of sheet.

Marginal notes and pagination were added by Julian D. Hayden at a later time.

Table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, August 21, 1968.

PRELIMINARY REPORT ON TWO CAVES

IN SOUTHEASTERN UTAH

BY IRWIN HAYDEN

CONTENTS

1. Explanation of report by A. J. Lindsay Jr., Glen Canyon Project, Nov. 18, 1962	
2. Letter to Dr. Charles Van Bergen, Los Angeles County Museum from Irwin Hayden (Sep. 27, 1930) 1 p, transmittal of report	2
3. Preliminary Report	
The Caves	3
Cave I	6
Cists	17
Miscellaneous Notes on Cave I	20
Cave II, Cornfield Canyon, Utah	23
Cists	34
Burials	37
Miscellaneous Notes	38

NOTES

This volume contains 43 pages all in typescript. This material was received from Glen Canyon Project. The location of original documents is unknown, a carbon copy of the original report is on file at the Museum of Northern Arizona Library.

Note: There is an error in the original numbering of the typescript - page number 10 was not used in pagination.

Pagination and table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Sep. 6, 1968.

AN ARCHEOLOGIST AFIELD

BY

IRWIN HAYDEN

1929 - 30

NOTES

This volume contains 69 pages consisting of newspaper clippings of Irwin Hayden's column published in the Riverside, Calif. Enterprise.

This folder contains originals, two additional bound Xerox copies are on file.

Note: None of this material may be published or used in a publication without the author's permission.

Pagination and title page were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Sep. 9, 1968.

TUZIGOOT RUIN

ADMINISTRATIVE PAPERS AND CORRESPONDENCE

1933 - 34

CONTENTS

1. List of supplies and reconstruction costs to Dec. 28, 1933	1
2. Recapitulation of C. W. A. Project P - 10, Expenses to Dec. 28, 1933	2
3. Building Material and Transportation to Jan. 8, 1933	3
4. List of supplies for C. W. A. Project P-10	4
5. Materials, equipment (purchased or rented) and supplies	5
6. Calculation sheets for expenses, 14 pp	6
7. Report of Progress on Tuzigoot Ruin, C. W. A. Project P-10 as of Jan. 6, 1933 - 2 np	20
8. Letter (typed original) to Mr. Edward H. Spicer from M. W. Stirling, B. A. E. (Oct. 6, 1933) 1 p, directions for obtaining excavation permits on public lands	22
9. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Charles R. Kuzell, United Verde Copper Co. from Grace M. Sparkes, Secretary and Immigration Commission (Oct. 28, 1933) 1 p, enclosing agreement between the Archaeological Committee of the Yavapai County Chamber of Commerce and the United Verde Copper Company	23
10. Agreement between the United Verde Copper Company and the Archaeological Committee of the Yavapai County Chamber of Commerce, 1 p, permitting Louis R. Caywood and Edward H. Spicer to excavate pueblo ruins and providing for the disposal of artifacts recovered	24
11. Letter (copy) to United Verde Copper Company from W. J. Sohlinger, E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., San Francisco (Nov. 27, 1933) 1 p, quotation on plastic cement to be used as sealer	25
12. Letter (typed original) to Mr. Oliver C. Ralston, United Verde Copper Company from W. J. Sohlinger (Dec. 14, 1933) 1 p, advice for the use of plastic sealer on adobe walls	26
13. Letter (copy to Mr. Oliver C. Ralston from C. W. Fiske, W. P. Fuller & Company, Phoenix, Ariz. (Jan. 19, 1934) 1 p, suggestions for thinner to be used with Pioneer Reinforcing Oil	27

	2.
14. Letter (copy) to Mr. Oliver C. Ralston from W. J. Sohlinger (Jan. 22, 1934) 1 p, quote of prices for RC - 186 Reinforcing Oil and thinner	28
15. Letter (typed original) to Mr. Edward Spicer from Harold S. Colton (Feb. 7, 1934) 1 p, request for a "Museum Notes" on Tuzigoot Ruin and a paper on new pottery types in the Verde Valley	29
16. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. M. R. Harrington, Southwest Museum from Oliver C. Ralston (May 10, 1934) 3 pp, comments on sherds submitted to Spicer for analysis, no correlation between pottery from Lost City and Central and Northern Arizona	30
17. Report of Excavation of Tuzigoot to Mayl, 1934, 2 pp	33
18. List of decorated sherds by type from Ruins	35
19. Letter (typed original) to Mr. E. H. Spicer from Lyndon L. Hargrave (May 23, 1934) 1 p, results of experimental firing to reproduce colors, permission to use "Tuzigoot" as a new pottery type	36
20. Letter (typed original) to Mr. Edward H. Spicer from Robert E. S. Heineman, U. of Ariz. College of Mines (Jun. 2, 1934) 1 p, description of catlinite and red argillite	37
21. List of Molluscs returned to Dept. of Archaeology, U. of Ariz. June 4, 1934, 2 pp.	38

NOTES

This volume contains 39 pages. The dates of January, 1933 are probably in error since the project did not begin until October, 1933.

Pagination and table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Sep. 9, 1968.



TUZIGOOT RUIN

EXCAVATION REPORT

BY CAYWOOD AND SPICER

CONTENTS

Outline of Report on Tuzigoot (handwritten outline of Edward H. Spicer's Master's thesis)	1
Draft of Table of Contents for Report	4
Table of Contents	5
Preface of Tuzigoot, by Caywood & Spicer, July 1935.	7
<u>The Keynote of Pueblo Life</u>	9
Prehistory of the Upper Verde Valley	10
General Archaeology of the Upper Verde	14
Tuzigoot - The Excavation and Repair of a Ruin on the Verde River Near Clarksdale, Arizona (p. 21-23 written by Caywood)	21
Tuzigoot, The Site	26
The Plan of the Excavation	27
General Plan of the Pueblo	28
<u>Architectural Remains</u> Houses	29
Masonry	30
Size of the Rooms	32
Roof Construction	33
Floor Features	35
Doorways	37
Wall Niches	38
Plaster	38
Ceremonial Room	39
Architectural History	40
<u>Pottery</u>	45
Plainwares	49
Verde Brown Ware	50
Tuzigoot Red Ware	52
Decorated Wares	55
Ceramic History	59
Pottery Decoration on Whole Vessels	63
Pottery Chronology	65

	2.
<u>Objects of Clay</u>	67
<u>Objects of Bone</u>	71
<u>Stone Tools and Other Objects of Stone</u>	76
Chipped Stone Tools	78
Pecked and Ground Stone Tools	81
<u>Jewelry</u>	86
<u>Burials</u>	
Burials - Group II, 1 - 65, Description	89
Burials - Group II, 1 - 54, Associated Artifacts	99
Burials I - S, 1 - 26, 71	105
<i>(p. 89-106: Originals in possession of Tuzigoot Natl. Monument)</i>	
Conclusions	107
The Data of Southwestern Archaeology	111
3 x 5 Cards (9) containing notes on Burials, Group VI	
Field Book (bound) containing notes on excavation (pages not numbered)	

NOTES

This volume contains 111 numbered pages and nine 3 x 5 cards, plus the field book.

This was apparently the first draft for the report on Tuzigoot since there are many discrepancies between it and the final, published version. Every attempt has been made to arrange the loose pages in as near to the final sequence as possible.

Pagination and table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Sep. 9, 1968.

TUZIGOOT RUIN

MANUSCRIPTS AND ARTICLES

ABOUT THE SITE

CONTENTS

1.	The Archaeology of Northern Arizona (typescript) 3 pp	(by E.H. Spicer)	1
2.	The Archaeology of Verde Valley and Tuzigoot (typescript) 2 pp	(by E.H. Spicer)	4
3.	Tuzigoot, a Prehistoric Pueblo of the Upper Verde (typescript) 6 pp	(by E.H. Spicer. Museum Notes, v. 6, no. 9, March 1934)	6
4.	Tuzigoot and its excavation (typescript) 6 pp	(written for the Prescott Courier)	12
5.	Description of Tuzigoot and its Surroundings (typescript) 2 pp	(written for the Prescott Courier)	18
6.	Placement of Tuzigoot in Time (typescript) 4 pp	(written for the Prescott Courier)	20
7.	Gruesome Story of Unburied Dead Revealed at Tuzigoot (typescript) 1 p	(written for the Prescott Courier)	24
8.	Burial Customs at Tuzigoot (typescript) 1 p	(written for the Prescott Courier)	25
9.	Short History of Tuzigoot (typescript) 1 p	(written for the Prescott Courier)	26
10.	Burials Recovered at Tuzigoot (typescript) 3 pp	(written for the Prescott Courier)	27
11.	<u>Geographical Aspects of Pueblo Culture</u> (typescript) 1 p		30
12.	Ancient Ruin of Tuzigoot is Unearthed - Arizona Republic, May 18, 1934	(Dummy Sheet)	31
13.	Tuzigoot, Land of Ancient Arizonians - Arizona Republic, Jul 22, 1934	(newspaper clipping) 1 p	32
14.	New Key to Life in Prehistoric America - Philadelphia Inquirer,		33
	Nov. 29, 1936, 2pp		
15.	Comma Nearly Costs Half of County - Arizona Republic, Feb. 27, 1939	(news clipping) 1 p	35
16.	Manuscript for talk on Tuzigoot Pottery - Spicer - 7 pp		36

NOTES

This volume contains 42 pages. The authorship of the articles is not know except for the items indicated.

Pagination and table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Sep. 9, 1968.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY  
OF THE SOUTHERN PACIFIC PIPELINE  
RIGHT - OF - WAY

CONTENTS

1. The Archaeological Survey of the Southern Pacific Company's Right of Way Between El Paso, Texas and the Arizona-New Mexico Border. By John Earl Ingmanson, Sep. 1955. 10 pages, plates
2. An Archaeological Survey of the Southern Pacific Pipeline Right-of-Way in Southeastern Arizona. By John T. McConville and Frank M. Holzkamper. 24 pages, maps
3. Summary of Archaeological Investigations for Southern Pacific Pipeline - Hassayampa River to Yuma, Arizona. By David A Breternitz and Robert M. Komerska, 1955. 9 pages, maps

NOTES

This volume contains three separate studies, together comprising a survey along the right-of-way for the pipeline running from Texas across the States of Arizona and New Mexico.

Each is bound separately and numbered within itself.

Table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Sep. 9, 1968.

MISCELLANEOUS SITES  
IN NORTHERN ARIZONA

CONTENTS

1. Resume of Season's Work in San Francisco Mountain Area	1
2. Report on NA 2551 - Baker's Ranch	4
3. Notes on NA 2551 - Baker's Ranch	12
4. Report on <u>NA 2798</u>	16
5. Report on <u>NA 2799</u>	19
6. Report on <u>NA 2800</u>	20
7. Miscellaneous Notes on Various Sites	22
8. National Forest Service Map of Coconino Forest (oversize)	25
9. Map of Unknown Ruin	26
10. Map of Unknown Ruin	27
11. Notes on <u>King's Ruin</u>	28
12. Field Book containing notes on following sites:	

- ✓ Upper Verde Survey ✓
- ✓ Horse Mesa Pueblo ✓
- ✓ Mummy House - Jack's Canyon Pass
- ✓ Tuzigoot Ruin
- NA - 2551 = no!
- NA - 2797 = no!
- NA - 2798
- NA - 2799
- NA - 2800
- NA - 1653
- NA - 1925
- NA - 1926
- NA - 1927
- 1531

NOTES

This volume contains 29 numbered pages and one bound field book with unnumbered pages. The authors of individual items are unknown. It is believed that either Spicer or Caywood are the authors of the field book notes since the burials listed therein coincide with those of the Tuzigoot report.

Site numbers belong to the series used by the Museum of Northern Arizona.

Pagination and table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Sep. 9, 1968.

BURRO POND SITE ARIZ. DD: 5: 8

PLANS

NOTES

This volume contains two plans of the excavations carried out during February 1941.

AGRICULTURE IN AMERICA  
BEFORE THE TIME OF COLUMBUS  
BY IRWIN HAYDEN

NOTES

This volume consists of Xerox copies of an original manuscript by Irwin Hayden. Originals are in the custody of Julian Hayden. None of this material may be published or used in a publication without the permission of the author.

Title page added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, 10 Sep. 1968.

## TUCSON ARTIFACTS

## NEWSPAPER ACCOUNTS

CONTENTS

1. News clippings from the New York Times, Dec. 13, 1925	1
2. News clippings from the New York Times, Dec. 14, 1925	5
3. News clippings from the New York Times, Dec. 15, 1925	7
4. News clippings from the New York Times, Dec. 20, 1925	9
5. News clippings from the Arizona Daily Star, Dec. 17, 1925	10
6. News clipping from the New York Times (date unknown)	11
7. News clipping from the Arizona Daily Star (Dec. 13, 1925)	13
8. News clipping from the Arizona Daily Star, Dec. 14, 1925	26
9. News clipping from the Arizona Daily Star, Dec. 15, 1925	27
10. News clipping from the Arizona Daily Star, Dec. 17, 1925	31
11. News clipping from the Arizona Daily Star, Dec. 21, 1925	32
12. News clipping from the Arizona Daily Star, Dec. 23, 1925	33
13. News clipping from the Tucson Citizen, Jan. 18, 1926	34
14. News clipping from the Arizona Daily Star, Dec. 26, 1925, Jan. 5, 15, 1926	35
15. News clipping from the Arizona Daily Star, Jan. 19, 1926	36
16. News clipping from the Arizona Daily Star, Feb. 10, 1926	37
17. News clipping from the Arizona Daily Star, Feb. 18, 1926	39
18. News clipping from the Arizona Daily Star, Mar. 1, 1926	40
19. News clipping from the Arizona Daily Star, Mar. 4, 1926	41
20. News clipping from the Arizona Daily Star, Mar. 7, 1926	42
21. News clipping from the Arizona Daily Star, Mar. 9, 1926	43
22. News clipping from the Arizona Daily Star, Dec. 13 or 14, 1927	45
23. News clipping from the Arizona Daily Star, Dec. 15, 1925	45
24. News clipping from the Tucson Citizen, Dec. 15, 1925	45
25. News clipping from the Tucson Citizen, Jan. 17, 1926	49



	2.
26. News clipping from the Tucson Citizen, Jan. 18, 1926	50
27. News clipping from the Newton Republican, Newton, Kans. Dec. 29, 1925	51
28. News clipping from a Kansas Newspaper, Dec. 14, 1925	52
29. News clippings from the Arizona Wildcat, date unknown	53

NOTES

This volume contains 55 pages. Many clippings are mounted on both sides of sheets. Some are sealed in plastic.

The set of xerox prints of the clippings also in this folder consists of 60 pages.

For additional information on the Tucson artifacts see folders A-192 and A-193.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Sep. 12, 1968.

TUCSON ARTIFACTS

CORRESPONDENCE

CONTENTS

1.	Letter to Dr. Cummings from Harold H. Bender (Oct. 18, 1925) 1p, receipt of rubbings, consultation with Prof. John D. Davis of Princeton Theological Seminary	1
2.	Letter to Mr. Byron Cummings from G. H. Kraeling (Oct. 20, 1925) 2 pp, results of study of Hebrew inscriptions, use of vocalization marks devised ca. 750 A. D. incorrect usage, recommends that Rabbi Louis Neuman examine inscriptions	2
3.	Enclosure of inscriptions sent for study and translations of same	3
4.	Letter to Mr. Cummings from Harold H. Bender (Oct. 21, 1925) 1 p, returning rubbings of inscriptions, the eight hundred is not a date	8
5.	Letter (enclosure to above) to Dr. Bender from John D. Davis (Oct. 21, 1925) 1 p, inscriptions are Hebrew in style	9
6.	Enclosure of rubbings from inscriptions, 3 pp	10
7.	Letter to Dr. Byron Cummings from Harold H. Bender (Nov. 5, 1925) 1 p, possibility of artifacts originating in Spain, such inscriptions on weapons a paradox or impossibility during the 10th century, letter from Dr. Bashford Dean, Dept. of Arms and Armor, Metropolitan Museum (enclosure missing)	13
8.	Letter to Byron Cummings from Ira M. Price, U. of Chicago (Nov. 5, 1925) 1 p, study of inscriptions completed	14
9.	Enclosure of rubbings of inscriptions, 3 pp	15
10.	Text of telegram sent to Prof. Harold H. Bender by Byron Cummings (Nov. 6, 1925) advising not to give statement regarding artifacts	18
11.	Text of telegram sent to New York Times by Byron Cummings (Nov. 6, 1925) unable to furnish any information on artifacts, referring their request to finders (Bent and Manier)	18
12.	Letter to Dr. Byron Cummings from Harold H. Bender (Nov. 17, 1925) 1 p, thanking him for complete report on artifacts, does not intend to publish or give information to press	19
13.	Telegram to Dean Byron Cummings from NY Times (Dec. 10, 1925) receipt of story by T. W. Bent and C. E. Manier, request confirmation of authenticity	20

- 2.
14. Telegram to Prof. Byron Cummings from N.Y. Times (Dec. 11, 1925) request for photos of artifacts 21
  15. Telegram to Dr. Byron Cummings from International News Service (Dec. 14, 1925) requesting authentication of finds 21
  16. Letter to Dr. Byron Cummings from Arthur P. Abbot (Dec. 14, 1925) 2 pp, traditions of white men visiting Indians in pre Columbian period 22
  17. Letter to Dr. Byron Cummings from Mark E. Zimmerman (Dec. 16, 1925) 1 p, Indian-Jewish legends of contact 24
  18. Text of telegram sent to N. Y. Times by Byron Cummings (undated) describing artifacts, recommending Bent and Manier 25
  19. Letter to Neil M. Judd from E. E. Free (Jan. 14, 1926) 1 p, lead artifacts probably fraudulent, caliche unimportant as evidence, possibility of using lime and powdered caliche to form caliche in short period 26
  20. Letter to Dr. Byron Cummings from B. Bickel (Jan. 15, 1926) 1 p, possibility of Gypsies depositing artifacts 27
  21. Letter to Prof. Frank H. Fowler from E. C. Gelsinger (Jan. 23, 1926) 3 pp, possible Mormon "plant" squashed, possibility of Spanish priests planting relics, scribe of artifacts had only a smattering of dictionary Latin and Hebrew, use of word "Tolte-Zus", request for photographs of inscriptions for study 28
  22. Letter to Mr. Arthur Abbot from Byron Cummings (?) (Jan. 25, 1926) 1 p, traditions regarding visits by white men, university to take over excavations 31
  23. Letter to Mark E. Zimmerman from Byron Cummings (?) (Jan. 25, 1926) 1 p, request for further references on his suggestions 32
  24. Letter to Prof. Byron Cummings from Mark E. Zimmerman (Jan. 31, 1926) 1 p, quoting Fewkes "An Archaeological Collection from Young's Canyon, Arizona, Near Flagstaff" (enclosure missing) 33
  25. Letter to Dr. Cummings from Arthur P. Abbot (Feb. 4, 1926) 2 pp, discovery of grave of Margaret Corbin, heroine of Revolution, contacts between Old and New World 34
  26. Letter to Dean Cummings from Harold G. Wilson, Tucson Citizen (Feb. 16, 1926) 1 p, submission of names of Mexicans who may have information concerning artifacts 36

27. List of names of Mexicans to be interviewed 37
28. Letter to Prof. Byron Cummings from Mark E. Zimmerman (Feb. 18, 1926) 38  
1 p, return of paper stating Cummings' position in regard to artifacts
29. Letter to Prof. Byron Cummings from Mark E. Zimmerman (Mar. 24, 1926) 39  
2 pp, blaming Mormons for delay, symbols of Masons
30. Letter to Pres. of U. of Ariz. from T. G. Clarke (May 5, 1926) 3 pp, 41  
questions regarding artifacts, Semetic origin of American Indians
31. Letter to Prof. Byron Cummings from Mark E. Zimmerman (Sep. 5, 1926) 44  
2 pp, new theories on source of artifacts
32. Letter to the U. of Ariz. from L. E. Gross (Jan. 4, 1929) 2 pp, 46  
request for information about artifacts
33. Letter to Dr. Byron Cummings from Tom Bent (Feb. 23, 1929) 2 pp, 48  
request for status of artifacts and their possible purchase
34. Letter to Dr. Byron Cummings from T. S. Chapman (Mar. 11, 1929) 1 p, 50  
regarding analysis report on lead sample, not yet completed
35. Letter to N. Y. Times from Byron Cummings (undated) 1 p 51  
regarding information given by Prof. Bender (Note: this letter probably was written at an earlier date) also recommends Bent and Manier.
36. Letter (addressee blank) from Byron Cummings (undated) 1 p, requests 52  
permission to speak and show photos of artifacts (This was probably written as a form letter and sent to groups prior to his trip east)
37. Letter to Byron Cummings from Thomas W. Bent (Sep. 28, 1929) 1 p, 53  
request for decision on artifacts, offer to sell ranch to Cummings at reduced price
38. Letter to Dean Cummings from Tom Bent (Jan. 22, 1930) 2 pp, receipt 54  
of report on artifacts
39. Letter to Dean Byron Cummings from Mr. A. W. Ivins (Aug. 14, 1933) 56  
2 pp, request for information on the artifacts
40. Letter to Mr. A. W. Ivins from Byron Cummings (Oct. 18, 1933) 1 p, 58  
artifacts are thought to be in Phoenix, articles now considered to be not genuine, type metal used, weapons impractical, inscriptions incorrect, additional artifacts "planted", caliche reproduced by using lime-caliche mixture

4. 4.
41. Letter to Mrs. Mildred V. Brown from Thomas W. Bent (Oct. 24, 1936) 1 p, referral to previous letter 59
42. Letter to Mr. Thomas W. Bent from the Curator of History, Los Angeles County Museum (Nov. 30, 1936) 2 pp, belief that the artifacts were planted 60
43. Letter to Dr. Haury from Thomas W. Bent (Aug. 31, 1944) 1 p, permission for Mr. McKelvey to have pictures of artifacts for publication, reports the death of Manier two years ago 62
44. Letter to U. of Ariz. from C. F. Brown (Dec. 4, 1945) 1 p, request for verification of enclosed pamphlet 63
45. Pamphlet telling of pre-Spanish Roman occupation of North America (author unknown) 64
46. Letter to Mr. C. F. Brown from Emil W. Haury (Dec. 7, 1945) 1 p, artifacts are fraudulent, Prof. Fowler directly misquoted in pamphlet 65
47. Memo by Emil Haury Sep. 17, 1946, - story of find in cave in Northern Arizona by Mr. and Mrs. Delano, with drawings (an attempt to work a fraud) 66
48. Letter to Mr. C. H. Garrigues from C. Edgar Gayette, Manager, Tucson Chamber of Commerce (Oct. 16, 1950) 1 p, answer to request for information about lead crosses, referred to Mr. Sayles 74
49. Letter to Mr. E. B. Sayles from J. B. Tuthill, Publicity Director, Tucson Chamber of Commerce (Oct. 16, 1950) 1 p, referral of Mr. Garrigues' query 75
50. Letter to Mr. Arthur Woodward from H. M. Ariss (Oct. 20, 1947) 1 p, attempt by "A. E. " to work a new fraud 76
51. Letter to Mr. C. H. Garrigues from Emil W. Haury (Oct. 21, 1950) 2 pp, answers to queries on lead crosses, no final decision ever made on authenticity 77
52. Letter to Mr. Thomas W. Bent from Richard A. Harvill (Jun. 20, 1956) 1 p, thanking him for previous letter regarding artifacts, university does not possess artifacts 79
53. Letter to Thomas W. Bent from Emil W. Haury (Oct. 15, 1956) 1 p, unable to supply data from Byron Cummings notes (he left none), no notes by Hands or Conrad who excavated for the university, sending site map of excavation, all other records are available for inspection 81

5. 82
54. Memo to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Richard A. Harvill (Oct. 17, 1956) 1 p,  
receipt of copy of letter sent to Mr. Bent 82
55. Letter to Mr. Emil W. Haury from Thomas W. Bent (Oct. 20, 1956) 1 p,  
acknowledging receipt of map 83
56. Memorandum to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Richard A. Harvill (Oct. 25, 1956) 1 p,  
returning memo on Bent 84
57. Letter to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Thomas W. Bent (Dec. 18, 1956) 3 pp,  
forwarding photos of tests conducted on caliche formation rates,  
request for copy of Hawley report 85
58. Photographs of stratitests of caliche at Silverbell Site 88
59. Letter to Mr. Thomas W. Bent from Emil W. Haury (Jan. 15, 1957) 1 p,  
question of caliche formation rate should be referred to geologists,  
transmittal of Hawley report 89
60. Receipt for certified mail (Hawley report) 90
61. Letter to Emil W. Haury from Thomas W. Bent (Jan. 19, 1957) 1 p,  
receipt of Hawley report 92
62. Note to Dr. Haury from T. W. Bent requesting information on the  
methods of preserving newspaper clippings (undated) 93
63. Letter to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Thomas W. Bent (Feb. 25, 1957) 1 p,  
disbelieves the Hawley report 94
64. Letter to Mr. Thomas W. Bent from Emil W. Haury (Mar. 7, 1957) 1 p,  
suggestions for methods of preserving newspaper clippings 95
65. Letter to Mr. Thomas W. Bent from Emil W. Haury (Mar. 15, 1957) 1 p,  
receipt of Hawley report 96
66. Letter to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Thomas W. Bent (Mar. 17, 1957) 1 p,  
return of Hawley Report 97
67. Letter to Mr. H. M. Greenwood from Mr. Frances T. Slutes (Jul. 17, 1958) 1 p,  
receipt of letter requesting information on lead crosses, referred  
to Thomas W. Bent 98
68. Letter to Mr. Thomas W. Bent from Mrs. Frances T. Slutes (Jul. 17, 1958) 1 p,  
transmittal of the Greenwood request for information 99

69. Letter to Mrs. Frances T. Slutes from Thomas W. Bent (Jul. 26, 1958) 100  
1 p, receipt of her letter
70. Letter to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Thomas W. Bent (Sep. 18, 1964) 1 p, 101  
request that his (Bent's) report be made available for study
71. Letter to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Thomas W. Bent (Oct. 7, 1964) 1 p, 102  
transmittal of report on Tucson artifacts
72. Letter to Thomas W. Bent from Dr. Raymond H. Thompson (Oct. 12, 1964) 103  
1 p, acknowledgement of receipt of report, book to be made available  
for study
73. Letter to Mr. Raymond H. Thompson from Thomas W. Bent 104  
(Mar. 3, 1965) 2 pp, request for alleged "proof" of hoax in  
connection with artifacts
74. Memorandum to Dr. R. H. Thompson from Bryan Bannister 106  
(Mar. 11, 1965) 1 p, contribution of all material from Tree  
Ring Lab pertaining to lead crosses
75. Letter to Dr. Bryan Bannister from Dr. R. H. Thompson 107  
(Mar. 16, 1965) 1 p, thanking him for the deposition of material
76. Letter to Mr. Thomas W. Bent from Dr. R. H. Thompson (Mar. 19, 1965) 108  
2 pp, it is the privilege of any individual to disagree on the  
authenticity, Arizona State Museum takes no official stand, any  
staff member is free to draw own conclusions, records are available  
to all
77. Letter to Dept. of Archaeology, U. of Arizona from Richard Abel 110  
and Co. Inc. (May 12, 1965) 1 p, request for information on the  
availability of Bent's report
78. Reply to above - report written but unpublished, suggest correspondence  
with Mr. Thomas W. Bent
79. Letter to Dr. J. O. Brew from Emil W. Haury (May 22, 1965) 2 pp, 111  
reply to questions regarding Tucson artifacts, subsequently it was  
determined that they were fraudulent, no explanation as to who  
made them or why
80. Letter to Univ. of Ariz. from Everett D. Mills (undated) 2 pp, 113  
requesting information on Tucson artifacts
81. Letter to Mr. Everett D. Mills from Mrs. Frances T. Slutes 115  
(Jun. 3, 1965) 1 p, reply to questions about the Tucson artifacts  
referred to Mr. Thomas W. Bent
82. Letter to Dr. R. H. Thompson from Thomas W. Bent (May 20, 1966) 1 p, 116  
enclosing Newsletter from Brigham Young University

84. U. A. S. Newsletter No. 97, Feb. 16, 1966, 8 pp, 117
85. Letter to Mr. Hubert Bowen from Wilma Kaemlein (Feb. 4, 1967) 125  
1 p, no information in museum on the pictures of crosses seen by writer, they do not correspond to the Tucson artifacts, referred to Mr. Thomas W. Bent
86. Letter to Curator, Arizona State Museum from John Eugene Hasty (Feb. 28, 1967) 1 p, request for information on the culture associated with the Tucson artifacts 126
87. Letter to Wilma Kaemlein from Hubert Bowen (Mar. 28, 1967) 1 p, thanking for information, possible use of material with Boy Scouts 127
88. Letter to Museum of Univ. of Ariz. from Mrs. R. W. Brewbaker (Apr. 20, 1967) 1 p, request for information on the Tucson artifacts 128
89. Letter to Mr. Hubert Bowen from Wilma Kaemlein (May 1, 1967) 1 p, lead artifacts proven to be fakes, evidence listed 129
90. Letter to Mrs. Wilma Kaemlein from Dr. Paul R. Cheesman, Brigham Young Univ. (Jul. 12, 1967) 1 p, request for copies of pictures of artifacts 130
91. Letter to Dr. Paul R. Cheesman from Wilma Kaemlein (Jul. 26, 1967) 1 p, directing him to write to Mr. Thomas W. Bent since he is the owner of the artifacts 131
92. Letter to University Archaeologist, Univ. of Ariz. from M. M. Love (Sep. 21, 1967) 1 p, request for information on artifacts 132
93. Letter to the Director of U. of Ariz. Museum from Bernice and Jack McGee (Jan. 10, 1968) 2 pp, seeking information on the Tucson artifacts, (enclosure follows) 133
94. Description of Runestones from Oklahoma, 8 pp 135
95. Letter to Mr. John Eugene Hasty from Dr. R. H. Thompson (Jan. 17, 1968) 1 p, reply to query on artifacts, material on file available for study 143
96. Letter to Mr. R. W. Brewbaker from Dr. R. H. Thompson (Jan. 17, 1968) 1 p, reply to query on artifacts, material on file available for study 144



97. Letter to Mr. M. M. Love from Dr. R. H. Thompson (Jan. 17, 1968) 145  
1 p, reply to query on artifacts, material is available for study
98. Letter to Mr. and Mrs. Jack McGee from Dr. R. H. Thompson 146  
(Feb. 26, 1968) 1 p, reply to query on artifacts, material is  
available for study.

NOTES

This volume contains 146 pages. All material consists of xerox copies of letters in departmental files.

The material (negatives and book ) mentioned in item 74 are located as follows: Negatives in Arizona State Museum files, bound book of rubbings is in the Arizona State Museum Library.

See also Facts vs Artifacts, An Antidotal Disquisition Applied to the Artifacts Excavated Near Tucson, Pima County, Arizona during 1924-25, by: George M. B. Hawley, 1928,

and The Tucson Artifacts by: Thomas W. Bent, 1964.

Additional information is contained in folders A-191 and A-193.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Sep. 16, 1968.

TUCSON ARTIFACTS

MISCELLANEOUS NOTES AND DOCUMENTS

CONTENTS

1. Map of excavations on Silverbell Road for Lead artifacts 1927, signed by E. W. Haury	1
2. Chart indicating angle and distances to finds	2
3. Typescript "The Swords and Crosses Recently Uncovered Near Tucson, Arizona" (author unknown)	3
4. Typescript "Lead Alloy Spears Exhumed Wednesday, March 4, 1925, at a Point on the Silverbell Road, Nine Miles from the Observatory" (A. E. Douglass, marked "for Dean Cummins")	10
5. Notes - March 4, 1925, by T. S. Lovering concerning excavations of artifacts	16
6. Report of Assay and Analysis Certificate by A. L. Pelligrini and Son, Assayers, Tucson	18
7. Copy of article from NY Times, Jan. 20, 1926, stating that articles were made by Timitio Oduhui	21
8. Blueprints of rubbings taken from artifacts	23
9. Copy of U. A. S. Newsletter No. 97, Feb. 16, 1966, with note from Thomas W. Bent attached	34
10. Xerox copy of Resume of Facts and Historical Data Relating to the Tucson Artifacts (probably authored by Thomas W. Bent)	43
11. Postcard with photo of Daniel E. Super (?) sent to Prof. Cummings by Mark E. Zimmerman	73
12. Card (3 x 5) bearing sketch of Labrum (?) with Hebrew inscription on reverse	74

NOTES

This volume contains 74 pages.

Item 11 is postcard mentioned by M. E. Zimmerman in letter to Dr. Cummings.

See also folder A-191 and A-192 for further information on this subject.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum  
Library, Sep. 16, 1968.

COMPOUND F - PHOTOGRAPHS

BY

IRWIN HAYDEN

NOTES

This volume contains 48 pages of mounted photographs (105 ea.) of the excavations carried out by the Van Bergen Los Angeles County Museum at Compound F.

Identity of photographs is only tentative and should be used with caution.

THE GREWE SITE - PHOTOGRAPHS

BY

IRWIN HAYDEN

NOTES

This volume contains 52 pages of mounted photographs (100 ea.) of the excavations carried out by the Van Bergen-Los Angeles County Museum at the Grewe Site.

Identity of photographs is only tentative and should be used with caution.

BYRON CUMMINGS  
FIELD NOTES NO. 1

1908 - 09

CONTENTS

1. Editorial Notes by Alexander J. Lindsay Jr.	i
2. Table of Contents	ii
3. List of Figures	v
4. Distribution	vii
5. Transcription of Notes	1

NOTES

This volume contains 107 pages, all carbon copies of a transcription prepared under the direction of Alexander J. Lindsay Jr. for the Glen Canyon Project.

Table of contents added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library Sep. 17, 1968.

BYRON CUMMINGS

FIELD NOTES NO. 2

CONTENTS

1. Letter to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Alexander J. Lindsay Jr. (Apr. 15, 1963)	1
1 p, submission of transcriptions	
2. Editorial Notes by Alexander J. Lindsay Jr.	2
3. Report of Summer Expedition into the San Juan Valley, in Northern Arizona by the Arizona State Museum	4
4. Editorial Notes by Alexander J. Lindsay Jr.	7
5. <u>The Ancient Inhabitants of the San Juan</u>	9
6. Editorial Notes by Alexander J. Lindsay Jr.	17
7. Article in the Salt Lake Herald, Nov. 1, 1908	19
8. Editorial Notes by Alexander J. Lindsay Jr.	30
9. <u>Betatikin</u>	32
10. <u>Sezazlin Mesa</u>	62
11. Byron Cummings Expedition: Navajo Mountain and Nitsin Canyon, July - September, 1930	73
12. Letter (copy) from Mr. William C. Miller to Mr. Alexander J. Lindsay, Jr. (Dec. 4, 1962) 2 pp, clarification of questionable areas in notes	87

NOTES

This volume consists of 88 pages, all carbon copies of a transcription prepared under the direction of Alexander J. Lindsay Jr. for the Glen Canyon Project.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, 17 Sep. 1968.

BYRON CUMINGS

FIELD NOTEBOOKS - ARIZONA - UTAH

CONTENTS

NOTEBOOK NO. 1 (118 pages)

Cliff House Ruin *	2
Shale Cliff Cave *	12
Sitsovi Cave *	14
Pinon Cave Park *	19
Natural Bridge	28
Waterfall Cave ↑	32
Cache Cave *	50
Fort-House No. 2 \	55
Fort on Upper Terrace -	54
Batwoman House \	60
Echo Cave \	70
Cliff Bungalow *	73
Baby Mummy Cave \	74
Anta Ceremony Celebrated at Kayenta	106

NOTEBOOK NO. 2 (37 numbered pages)

Archaeological Party for 1914	1
Expenses for Archaeological Trip for 1914	3
Toschlanboko *	5
Kin-ki-chi \	9
Terrace House \	11
Earle's Nest Ruin *	19
Sana Cave Ruins *	27
Ruin	33

NOTEBOOK NO. 3 (53 pages)

Noneeshosheeboko *	1
Trip to Natural Bridge near Navajo Mountain	2
Double Cave Ruin *	24
Kinnigban *	32

NOTEBOOK NO. 4 (96 pages)

Mitsi Canyon \	1
Ruin near Inscription House \	18
Ceremonial Cave *	21
Prospect Cave *	25
Betsanabikaya (Pictograph Ruin)	29
Crow's Nest Cave \	33
Fortress Cave \	35
University Ruin - 1935 \	37

## NOTEBOOK NO. 5 (106 pages)

Christess Cave	1
Yucca House	9
Cave	15
Pine Tree House	18
Swallow's Nest	33
Inscription House	42
Water Lily Canyon - map	53
Niztnoe Canyon (Coyote Canyon)	67
List of Horses belonging to the party	86
List of Cummings' Horses	90
Utah Archaeological Fund Horses	94
Monument Bridges	97
White Canyon	98
Medicine Basket — Mo	100
Medicine Stick —	101

## NOTEBOOK NO. 6 (101 pages)

Journal of 1909 Expedition	1
Caves in Canyon	3
Notes on Cave 4 in Hostein Canyon	11
Skeleton Cave	19
Cave at the Head of Short Gulch Opposite Draggagei Canyon	27
Trip to Navajo Mountain	29
Marsh Pass	30
Cliff House in Chilchunta	36
Kitseel (Pottery House)	39
Saga Canyon - map	41
Kayenta Wash	44
Ladder House	57
List of Collected Items - Season of 1909	69

## NOTEBOOK NO. 7 - 1931 (204 pages)

Hick's Homestead Ruin	3
Round Pit House Ruin in Sulphur Springs Valley	5
Pueblo Ruins in Cave Creek	7
Enclosure of Lines of Rock North of East End of Tortalittas	9
Quintovac - Sonora	11
Red Cliff Ruin on Road to Cibacues	13
Ramadas - Fort Apache Ruin	14
Martinez Hill Ruin	17
University Ruin	18
Doran Castle	34
Ruin Point Ruin	35



NOTEBOOK NO. 5 (106 pages)

Christess Cave	1
Yucca House	9
Cave	15
Pine Tree House	18
Swallow's Nest	33
Inscription House	42
Water Lily Canyon - map	63
Niztnoe Canyon (Coyote Canyon)	67
List of Horses belonging to the party	86
List of Cummings' Horses	90
Utah Archaeological Fund Horses	94
Monument Bridges	97
White Canyon	98
Medicine Basket	100
Medicine Stick	101

NOTEBOOK NO. 6 (101 pages)

Journal of 1909 Expedition	1
Caves in Canyon	3
Notes on Cave 4 in Hostein Canyon	11
Skeleton Cave	19
Cave at the Head of Short Gulch Opposite Draggagei Canyon	27
Trip to Navajo Mountain	29
Marsh Pass	30
Cliff House in Chilchunta	36
Kitseel (Pottery House)	39
Saga Canyon - map	41
Kayenta Wash	44
Ladder House	57
List of Collected Items - Season of 1909	69

NOTEBOOK NO. 7 - 1931 (204 pages)

Hick's Homestead Ruin	3
Round Pit House Ruin in Sulphur Springs Valley	5
Pueblo Ruins in Cave Creek	7
Enclosure of Lines of Rock North of East End of Tortalittas	9
Quintovac - Sonora	11
Red Cliff Ruin on Road to Cibacues	13
Ramadas - Fort Apache Ruin	14
Martinez Hill Ruin	17
University Ruin	18
Doran Castle	34
Ruin Point Ruin	35

Calkin's Ranch †	38
Heath Creek Ruins †	39
Hohokam Pueblo †	41
Fossil Creek †	43
King's Ruin †	50
Leeper Gulch Ruin †	50
Kinleba - Ft. Apache Ruin †	57
Cedar Creek Ruin †	60
Excavations at Fort Apache	61
Springerville †	64
Fort Apache Ruin	66
Chichen Itza ←	70
Akatz Cido (?) (House of Mystery)	72
House of the Monjas (Nuns)	72
Casa Colorado	74
The Castillo	75
Ball Court	76
Temple of the Three Lintels	78
Temple of the Four Lintels	80
Group of Columnas Confundidos †	81
Uxmal, Yucatan †	83
Diary of Trip to Mexico	89
Fort Apache Pueblo Ruin - Group II	93
Mercer Ruin †	100
Arrow-shaped Platform	106
Fire Pits - Kinsleba	109
Burials	112
Burials - Fort Apache Pueblo - Season of 1931	121
Burials - Season of 1932	123
† Miller Ruin in Arizona Near Rodeo, New Mexico	129
† Red Mound Pueblo	140
Small Pueblo near Sand Pit	141
Pueblo Kinsleba - Near Fort Apache	142
Curtis Ruin	147
† Ellison Ruin in Granite Basin	149
† Mammoth from Springerville	150
Expenses of Fort Apache Expedition	152
† Sierra Ancha Mountains	154
Expenses of Santa Fe Trip	155
† Mammoth Remains by Hereford	199
Extension Lectures, 1931-32	200
† Pima Culture	202
† Opota Culture	202

NCTEBOOK NO. 8 - 1913 (22 pages)

Trip to Smithville	1
The <u>Murder of Tom Nokes</u>	11
Trip to Robison's Ranch	15
Expedition to San Juan	19

4.

NCTEBOOK NO. 9 (18 pages)

Expense Accounts

1

NOTES

This volume contains 8 notebooks and a portion of one. Page numbering was done by Cummins.

Table of contents added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, 17 Sep. 1968.

No attempt has been made to correct spelling used in notes. All names are spelled as Dr. Cummins used them in his notes.

BYRON CUMMINGS  
FIELD NOTEBOOKS - MEXICO

CONTENTS

NOTEBOOK NO. 10 1925 - 25 (158 pages)

Expense Account for the period 30 June 1924 to August 15, 1925	1
Cuicuilco	63
Cuicuilco - Excavations	89
List of contents of bags of earth samples	137
Burials	141
Description of mules	154
Loans to workers	155

NOTEBOOK NO. 11 1922 (44 pages)

Material from San Cristobal de la Llan	1
Pyramid near San Fernando	2
Altars on Cuicuilco	3
Cuicuilco - Thousands of Years Added to the History of Mexico	9
Altar	19
Platforms	20
Deposit around base of Cone	25
Payroll	26
wells	28
Tepoztlan	35

NOTES

Table of contents added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Sep. 17, 1968.  
No attempt has been made to correct spelling used in notes.

INDEX OF CONTENTS

BY

LEONARD J. LEHNER AND WYATT DAVIS

SONORA, MEXICO - 1948

CONTENTS

1. Journal of survey Feb. 26 to May 13, 1948	1
2. Resume of expedition, archaeological and commercial "Yuniston"	28
3. List of specimens by number and site	34
4. Notes on chipped stone specimens	40
5. Letter (xerox) to Dr. Walter H. Taylor from John B. Rinaldo (Mar. 9, 1956) 2 pp, enclosing article written by Lehner, relationship of material to early Formosan and Hohokam cultures (for enclosure see item 12, this folder)	41
6. Letter (xerox) to Dr. Walter H. Taylor from John B. Rinaldo (Nov. 19, 1956) 1 p, delay in shipment of specimens	50
7. List of specimens for invoice (xerox)	51
8. Sonora Survey artifacts, listed by category and site (xerox)	53
9. Preliminary Pottery Count (xerox)	63
10. Outline drawings of characteristic specimens of projectile points by type (xerox)	73
11. List of Sonora Sites by Type (xerox)	74
12. Article "Archaeological Survey of Sonora, Mexico" by Leonard J. Lehner (xerox)	75
13. Site Location Map - Urdanave CH - Sonora, Mexico (xerox)	77
14. Site Location Map - Arroyo Canyon - Sonora, Mexico (xerox)	78
15. Sketch Map - North Shore - Cuernavaca de Tastiote (xerox)	79
16. Stratigraphy of Site AB: 3 (original)	80
17. Notes on the stratigraphy of sites AB: 2, AB: 3, AB: 4, AB: 11, and AB: 15	82

BASKETMAKER SANDAL STUDIES

FROM

PRAYER ROCK DISTRICT

CONTENTS

Notes for Proposed Study by Elizabeth Morris Gell	1
Outline for Presentation of Study	4
Preface	6
Introduction	7
Alternate Introduction	21
Sample Source and Size	23
Classification	28
Method of Manufacture	
Introduction	55
Shape	56
BM II (?)	57
P III	59
Materials	68
Twist	70
Weaves	81
Warp added - BM II	93
Toe and Jog Analysis - P. III	94
Heel Analysis - P III	102
How Warps are added	112
Color	118
Fastenings	132
Knots	136
Measurements	157
Provenience by Type	161
Catalog of Individual Examples by Provenience	167
Numbers and Provenience by Type	176
Numbers of "Late" subtypes	189
Kisa's Outline for Presentation of BM II and P III Data	191
Method of Presenting Illustrations	211

NOTES

This volume contains 211 pages. The portion completed by Earl Morris utilize the reverse side of manuscript draft sheets.

This study was begun by Earl Morris in 1944 and was reworked by Elizabeth Morris Gell in 1958 and 1967.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Oct. 21, 1968.

✓  
ARIZONA BB:14:24

EXCAVATION NOTES

AND

✓  
SURVEY OF TANQUE VERDE AREA

CONTENTS

Plan of Site	1
Pithouse Excavation Records	
House No. 1 (Plan and Section on Reverse)	2
House No. 2   "       "       "	4
House No. 3   "       "       "	6
House No. 4   "       "       "	8
House No. 5   "       "       "	10
<u>Artifact Catalog</u>	12
<u>Pottery Counts</u>	26
<u>Sherd Provenience List</u>	34
<u>Animal Bone Provenience</u>	43
<u>Survey of Sites in the Vicinity of Tanque Verde Ruin</u>	48
<u>Map of Area Showing Sites Located in Survey</u>	51

NOTES

This volume contains 51 pages. With the exceptions noted above, none utilize both sides of sheet. Pages 1 and 51 are oversize.

This excavation was conducted by the Fenster Ranch School under the supervision of Jack L. Zahniser during 1963-64.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Oct. 21, 1968.



FIELD NOTEBOOKS

OF

DERIC O'BRYAN

CONTENTS

NOTEBOOK NO. 1 - Burial Record of Jewett Gap Site. Excavations  
conducted during 1947 - 48.

NOTEBOOK NO. 2 - Excavation notes and burial record of Mesa Verde  
excavations 1948.

NOTES

Notebook No. 1 contains 100 numbered pages of which 57 have been utilized.  
Notebook No. 2 contains 98 numbered pages. Pages 1 - 3; 89 - 98 are  
used for notes. Pages 40 and 100 were removed by O'Bryan.

MC EUEN CAVE

CORRESPONDENCE

CONTENTS

1. Letter (carbon copy) to Miss Jean McCaleb from Byron Cummings (Mar. 19, 1934) 1 p, enclosing answer to questions (enclosure missing) 1
2. Letter (handwritten original) to Dean Byron Cummings from Glen Mc Euen (Oct. 26, 1934) 2 pp, discovery of cave containing burials 2
3. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Glen Mc Euen from Byron C. Cummings (Nov. 3, 1934) 1 p, arrangements to visit cave 4
4. News Clipping (Nov. 13, 1934) Dr. Cummings discovers old burial in cave at Safford 5
5. Letter (signed original) to Dr. Cummings from Miss Jean Mc Caleb (Nov. 14, 1934) 1 p, enclosing clipping from Phoenix Star describing the discovery of skeleton in cave by Dr. Cummings and Tom Sanders (clipping attached) 6
6. News Clipping (Nov. 18, 1934) "Ancient Life is Reconstructed" 7
7. Letter (signed original) to Dr. Byron Cummings from M. P. Mc Euen (Nov. 18, 1934) 1 p, request for compensation for son's assistance in the discovery of cave 8
8. Letter (copy of above) 9
9. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. M. P. Mc Euen from Byron Cummings (Nov. 21, 1934) 1 p, no funds available for commercial operations, request for exact amount required as payment 10.
10. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Harvey L. Mott, Arizona Republic, from Byron Cummings (Nov. 21, 1934) 2 pp, request for information concerning ownership of land on which cave is located, possibility of it being on Federal or State Land 11
11. Letter (signed original) to Mr. Byron Cummings from Oscar L. Chapman U. S. Dept of Interior (Dec. 20, 1934) 1 p, granting exclusive rights to excavate cave on public lands, Range 23 E, Township 2 S 13
12. Letter (signed original) to Dr. Byron Cummings from Harold S. Colton (Jan. 8, 1935) 1 p, purchase of artifacts from BM II cave 14

- 2.
13. Letter (copy) to Dr. Colton from Jimmie H. Smith (Feb. 4, 1935) 15  
1 p, offer to sell more material from cave, list of items
14. Letter (signed original) to Dr. Byron Cummings from Harold S. Colton 16  
(Feb. 9, 1935) 1 p, enclosing copy of above letter
15. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Harvey Mott from Byron Cummings 17  
(Mar. 12, 1935) 1 p, enclosing photo of mastadon tooth  
(photo missing)
16. Letter (carbon copy) to Secretary Harold L. Ickes, Dept. of Interior 18  
from Byron Cummings (Oct. 16, 1935) 1 p, cave completely empty,  
vandals turned material over to Casa Grande Nat. Mon., request for  
return of material under agreement of excavation permit
17. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. William Duffen from Emil W. Haury 19  
(Oct. 19, 1939) 1 p, request for information on location of  
Mc Euen Cave
18. Letter (signed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from William A. Duffen 20  
(Oct. 25, 1939) 2 pp, description of route to reach cave
19. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Neil M. Judd from Emil W. Haury 22  
(Sep. 27, 1940) 1p, request that Mc Euen material be loaned to  
ASM from Gila Pueblo through National Museum (draft)
20. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Neil M. Judd from Emil W. Haury 23  
(Sep. 27, 1940) 2pp, same as above
21. Letter (signed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Neil M. Judd 25  
(Oct. 4, 1940) 2 pp, unable to arrange loan of material through  
National Museum, suggests attempt be made to obtain material  
from Dept. of Interior who is legal owner of material illegally  
obtained from Federal Lands, further suggests corresponding with  
Secretary of Interior or Senator Hayden about matter
22. Letter (signed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Hugh M. Miller, 27  
Supt. Casa Grande Nat. Mon. (Nov. 8, 1940) 2 pp, arrangements  
may be made to transfer material from MC Euen Cave to Arizona  
State Museum on a loan basis
23. Letter (copy) to Mr. Neil M. Judd from Emil W. Haury (Nov. 14, 1940) 29  
1 p, tree-ring specimen JPB # 93, unable to attend meeting in  
Philadelphia, offer of sherd collection from Forestdale Valley
24. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Hugh M. Miller from Emil W. Haury 30  
Nov. 16, 1940) 1 p, will not take material if Gila Pueblo  
desires to retain it for further study

- 3.
25. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Neil M. Judd from Emil W. Haury (Nov. 16, 1940) 1 p, material to be loaned directly from Casa Grande Nat. Mon. 31
26. Memorandum (carbon copy) from E. T. Scoyen (Oct. 17, 1945) 1p, explaining the procedure of loan of the Mc Euen Cave material 32
27. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. H. S. Gladwin from M. R. Tillitson, NPS, (Nov. 20, 1945) 1 p, request for release of Mc Euen material to Arizona State Museum 33
28. Letter (copy) to Mr. M. R. Tillitson from Harold S. Gladwin (Nov. 24, 1945) 1 p, material to be inventoried and released 34
29. Letter (signed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from E. T. Scoyen (Dec. 7, 1945) 1 p, material to be loaned, receipt requested 35
30. Letter (handwritten) to Ted (Sayles) from Harold S. Gladwin (Dec. 15, 1945) 2 pp, unable to deliver Mc Euen material, suggest pick-up at Globe 36
31. Letter (carbon copy) to Harold S. Gladwin from E. T. Scoyen (Dec. 20, 1945) 1 p, arrangements satisfactory to Park Service 38
32. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Gladwin from Ted (Sayles) (Dec. 20, 1945) 1 p, material to be picked up after Jan. 8, 1946 39
33. Letter (handwritten) to Ted from Harold S. Gladwin (Dec. 26, 1945) 1 p, arrangements to be made allowing release of material from Globe 40
34. Letter (carbon copy) to Kate Lyons from E. B. Sayles (Mar. 2, 1946) 1 p, items to be picked up March 7, 1946 41
35. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Gladwin from E. B. Sayles (Mar. 9, 1946) 1 p, all items received except for carved wooden block, item to be picked up at later time 42
36. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. E. T. Scoyen from E. W. Haury (Mar. 13, 1946) 1 p, transfer of Mc Euen material completed, list enclosed, plan to publish report 43
37. List (carbon copy) of articles transferred from Gila Pueblo to Arizona State Museum, 2 pp, (two copies) 44

- 4.
38. Letter (signed original) to Mr. E. B. Sayles from Harold S. Gladwin 48  
(Mar. 13, 1946) 1 p, carved block to be sent, San Simon Report  
in hands of publishers
39. Letter (signed original) to Ted from Kate (Lyons) (Mar. 15, 1946) 49  
1 p, carved block was picked up, must be at Arizona State Museum
40. Letter (carbon copy) to Kate from E. B. Sayles (Mar. 19, 1946) 1p, 50  
carved block not among those items inventoried
41. Letter (signed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from John M. Davis, 51  
NPS, (Mar. 28, 1946) 1 p, approval of plan to publish report
42. Letter (signed original) to E. B. Sayles from Harold S. Gladwin 52  
(Apr. 1, 1946) 1 p, transmittal of carved block, request receipt,  
galley proofs of San Simon Report received and corrected
43. Letter (carbon copy) to Harold S. Gladwin from E. B. Sayles 53  
(Apr. 2, 1946) 1 p, corrections in San Simon Report, receipt  
to be sent
44. Letter (carbon copy) to Harold S. Gladwin from Emil W. Haury 54  
(Apr. 8, 1946) 1 p, receipt for carved wooden block enclosed  
(enclosure missing), Dr. Carl Sauer, tour of Sonora, possibility  
of obtaining stratigraphy from cave
45. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. M. R. Tillitson from Emil W. Haury 55  
(Apr. 11, 1946) 1 p, copy of inventory of material received  
(see item 37)
46. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Thomas W. Whitaker, Bureau of Plant 56  
Industry, U. S. Horticultural Field Station, La Jolla, Cal.  
from Mary Elizabeth King (May 11, 1961) 1 p, transmittal of  
squash seeds for identification
47. Letter (signed original) to Miss Mary E. King from Davis G. Frinzley 57  
(May 15, 1961) 1 p, squash seeds are Curcubita pepo L. *very common*
48. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Thomas W. Whitaker from Mary E. King 58  
(May 24, 1961) 1 p, cave was occupied from BM III through P III
49. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Hugh C. Cutler, Missouri Botanical Gardens 59  
from Mary E. King (May 24, 1961) 1 p, transmittal of corn and  
beans for identification
50. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Russell Meeker from Emil W. Haury 60  
(Jun. 1, 1961) 1 p, request for information about Ray D. Crandall

5. 51. Form submitting sample 247 to U of A Radiocarbon Laboratory (Jun. 22, 1961) 1 p 61
52. Letter (carbon copy) to Barbara Lawrence, Harvard Univ. from Mary E. King (Jun. 29, 1961) 1 p, request for identification of yarn material 62
53. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Lyndon L. Hargrave from Mary E. King (Jun. 29, 1961) 1 p, request for identification of material from feather robe 63
54. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Thomas W. Whitaker from Mary E. King (Jul 5, 1961) 1 p, transmittal of gourd fragments and photos of whole gourd for identification 64
55. Letter (signed original) to Mary E. King from Hugh Cutler (Jul 6, 1961) 1 p, return of beans and corn, report to follow 65
56. Letter (signed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Samuel R. Claridge (Jul. 9, 1961) 1 p, query should be sent to Alf Claridge about Mc Euen Cave 66
57. Letter (carbon copy) to Alf Claridge from Emil W. Haury (Jul. 10, 1961) 1 p, request for appointment to discuss possible excavation of Mc Euen Cave, extensive vandalism in cave 67
58. Letter (signed original) to Prof. Emil W. Haury from Paul E. Damon (Jul. 25, 1961) 1 p, results of tests on sample 247 indicate age of 2500 years B.P. + 160 (540 B.C.) 68
59. Letter (carbon copy) to Mary E. King from Emil W. Haury (Aug. 2, 1961) 1 p, results of radiocarbon dating on sample 247, requests suggestions for further samples to be submitted 69
60. Letter (signed original) to Emil W. Haury from Mary E. King (Aug. 8, 1961) 1 p, further samples to be submitted should be from bag or sandals, request for cord net to be sent to her for study 70
61. Forms submitting samples of yucca cord, leather thong, and cradle fragment to radiocarbon laboratory for analysis (Aug. 12, 1961) 2 pp 71
62. Letter (carbon copy) to Mary E. King from Emil W. Haury (Aug. 14, 1961) 1 p, samples submitted for analysis 73
63. Letter (signed original) to W. W. Wasley from Hugh Cutler (Nov. 1, 1961) 1 p, report on samples submitted for study (see item 65) 74

6. 6.
64. Letter (carbon copy) to Mary E. King from Emil W. Haury (Nov. 6, 1961) 1 p, transmittal of report on plant remains, date from Ventana Cave 11,300 + 1200 years 75
65. Report on Plant Materials from Mc Euen Cave by Hugh Cutler, 4 pp 76
66. Letter (signed original) to Dr. Emil W. Haury from Paul E. Damon (Dec. 13, 1961) 1 p, results of radiocarbon dating of samples from Mc Euen Cave, Sample 257 - 2, 200 + 145 years B.P., Sample 258 - 2,200 + 145 years B. P. 80
67. Letter (carbon copy) to Mary E. King from Emil W. Haury (Dec. 27, 1961) 1 p, transmittal of radiocarbon dates 81
66. Byron Cumming's notes - undated- transcription of handwritten notes in folder AA-10

NOTES

This volume contains 82 pages. **Item 30** utilizes both sides of sheet.

For additional information on this site see folders A-164, and A-205 in Arizona State Museum Library Archives.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Oct. 24, 1968.

MC EUEN CAVE STUDY

BY

DOROTHY S. KELLY

CONTENTS

Letter (signed original) to Emil from Dorothy Kelly (Sep. 3, 1937) 1 p,	1
transmittal of revised draft of Mc Euen Cave study	
Revised Draft of Mc Euen Cave Study	
Basketry	2
Cordage	14
Sandals	18
Bags	22
Netting	30
Textiles	33
Cotton Cloth	34
Fur and Feather Robes	36
Cradles and Accessories	41
Leather	51
Wood and Horn	54
Shell	61
Stone	63
Pottery	72
Bone	73
Articles of Vegetable Origin	74
Subsistence Remains	75
Skeletal Material	77
Trait List for Mc Euen Cave	78
List of <u>Articles from Mc Euen Cave with association</u>	82
First Draft of Study	
Basketry	86
Cordage	91
Bags	94
Netting	98
Cotton Cloth	101
Fur and Feather Robes	102
Cradles and Accessories	103
Wood and Horn	108
Corn	111
Gourds	111
Bibliography	112
<u>3 x 5 Cards (6 ea.) listing artifact numbers</u>	113



NOTES

This volume contains 112 pages and 7 cards.

A note on card (Page 119) states that Mary E. King has 1st 4 pages of old Ms (Sandals) and all illustrations.

For futher information on this site see folder A-164 and A-204 in Arizona State Museum Library Archives.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Oct. 25, 1968.

THE HOPI INDIANS

OF ARIZONA

BY

EVLYN BENTLEY

CONTENTS

Letter to Mrs. Harold Seymour from Edward H. Spicer (May 17, 1960)  
2 pp, manuscripts to be placed in Special Collections, U. of Arizona  
Library.

MY TRIP TO HOPI-LAND	2
MESA TRAILS & WORK DAYS	20
BABYHOOD IN HOPILAND	34
HOPI CHILDHOOD	42
THE FIRST WOMEN OF AMERICA	57
BUILDING HOUSES AND HOME LIFE	66
PEACH ORCHARDS AND PEACHES	72
PRIMITIVE DESERT FARMERS	80
CORN IN THE LIFE OF THE HOPI INDIANS	90
RAIN MAKING IN NORTHERN ARIZONA BY MEANS OF THE SNAKE DANCE	100
NATIVE ART OF THE PAINTED DESERT	114
DESERT AND MOCCASINS	130
KABO OR THE HOPI TOMORROW	148
THE LIFE OF THE TRADER, <u>TOM PAVATEA</u> (FROM CARRADA TO STUDEBAKER)	162
THE WANDERING NAVAJOS OR THE BEDOUINS OF THE ARIZONA DESERT	181
WEAVERS OF THE DESERT	199
THE HISTORY, TRADITIONS, AND BACKGROUND OF THE INDIANS OF THE TERRACED HOUSES	212

	2.
RELIGION, WITCHERY AND FUTURE LIFE	227
MY PONY	250
THE HISTORICAL BACKGROUND, TRADITIONS AND CULTURE OF THE HOPI INDIANS (Copy corrected by F. W. Hodge)	259
MY TRIP TO HOPI-LAND (Corrected copy)	277
PRIMITIVE DESERT FARMERS (Corrected copy)	295
CORN IN THE LIFE OF THE HOPI (Corrected copy)	305
DESERT AND MOCCASINS (Corrected copy)	314

NOTES

This volume contains 328 pages as follows: 325 numbered pages of textual material and the original contents page together with the letter (2pp) unnumbered.

The items marked "corrected copy" were sent by Miss Bentley to Frederick Hodge for correction with the view of possible publication.

Table of contents was added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Oct. 23, 1968.

The original of this document is to be found in Archive Folder A-206, Arizona State Museum Library.

SCORSE COLLECTION

CATALOG

NOTES

This volume contains 39 pages listing the catalog numbers of the H. H. Scorse collection acquired by the Gila Pueblo.

Page 1 lists numbers of items marked "Not returned from Museum?"

Pages 2 - 4 list Gila Pueblo numbers for the items.

GIANT'S BONES

CORRESPONDENCE AND NEWS CLIPPINGS

CONTENTS

1. Letter (signed original) to Dr. Byron Cummings from D. Calisher 1  
(Dec. 3, 1930) 1 p, offer of assistance in the report of giant's bones in Soyopa, Sonora
2. Letter (signed original) to Dr. Byron Cummings from D. Calisher 2  
(Dec. 7, 1930) 1 p, Don Carmen Ortega of Soyopa, petrified bodies
3. Telegram to Byron Cummings (in Spanish) from Abelardo B. Sobarzo, 3  
Hermosillo, Son. (Dec. 8, 1930) granting permission to study skeletons at Soyopa
4. Note from Ysidro Encinaz, Soyopa, Son. about ore sample 4
5. Journal of trip to Soyopa by Byron Cummines, 4 pp. 5
6. Letter (signed original) to Dr. Byron Cummings from Frank Wilkinson 9  
(Dec. 11, 1930) 1 p, story of giant skeleton found in Nebraska in 1874
7. Telegram to Byron Cummings from L. Salizar Salinas, Dir. of the 10  
Inst. de Geol., Mexico City (Dec. 12, 1930) permission to examine the skeletal material (in Spanish)
8. Letter (draft) to Salinas (?) from Byron Cummings (Dec. 15, 1930) 11  
2 pp, explaining the results of expedition to Soyopa, Son.
9. Telegram to Byron Cummings from Salizar Salinas (Dec. 13, 1930) 13  
same as item 7
10. Letter (signed original) to Dr. Byron Cummings from Victor E. Lieb 14  
(Dec. 16, 1930) 1 p, report of mound in Sonora containing skeletal material
11. News clipping from the Alabama Journal, Montgomery, Ala. (Dec. 17, 1930) 15  
report of the expedition to Soyopa, Sonora
12. Letter (signed original) to Dr. Byron Cummings from Mark E. Zimmerman 16  
(Dec. 17, 1930) 1 p, excavation of mound near White Cloud, Kan., stone circles in eastern Colo.
13. Letter (signed original) to Dr. Byron Cummings from Mrs. Alma 17  
Wallace Scholl (Dec. 21, 1930) 1 p, skeletons in Sonora

- 2.
14. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. D. Calisher from Byron Cummings  
(Jan. 8, 1931) 1 p, resume of expedition to Soyopa, mammoth  
remains 18
15. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Victor E. Lieb from Byron Cummings 19  
(Jan. 16, 1931) 1 p, plans to investigate report of skeletal  
remains in Chihuahua, resume of trip to Soyopa, no evidence  
for giants
16. Letter (signed original) to Dean Cummings from John R. Young 20  
(Dec. 5, 1934) 2 pp, reference to stone idol, Chaco War
17. News clipping from Denver Post (Dec. 8, 1934) 1 p, report of 22  
mummies in Sonora by Paxson S. Hayes
18. News clipping from San Francisco Examiner (Dec. 30, 1934) 2 pp, 23  
discovery of giant mummies in Sonora by Paxson S. Hayes
19. Letter to Uncle Charlie from John R. Chamberlin (Jan. 20, 1935) 25  
2 pp, Yaqui country, discovery of mummies in cave, Isla de  
los Angeles, Baja Calif.

NOTES

This volume contains 26 pages.

Pagination and table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State  
Museum Library, Oct. 28, 1968.

CIBOLA

BY

HARRY E. MILLER

CONTENTS

1. News clipping - Holbrook Tribune-News, Nov. 8, 1946. 1  
Documentary evidence of old Spanish Journal adds strength  
to "Indian" Millers claim that Lupton is Cibola
2. News clipping - Holbrook Tribune-News, Nov. 15, 1946. 3  
Party unable to reach old cave in Lupton cliffs
3. News clipping - Gallup Independent, Nov. 16, 1946. 4  
Archaeologist finds Spanish were at Lupton, Natoni Nez Bah,  
Fr. Marcos de Nizza
4. News clipping - Holbrook Tribune-News, Nov. 22, 1946. 5  
Navajo archaeologist finds ancient iron crucifix, indicating  
Spanish occupation of Lupton Cibola sites
5. News clipping - Gallup Independent, Dec. 3, 1946. 6  
letter to editor from Harry E. Miller
6. News clipping - Holbrook Tribune-News, Dec. 6, 1946. 7  
Unique culture of the pre-historic dwellers of the Lupton  
area, thought to be cities of Cibola, is explained, Milton  
Wetherill, Alvar Nunez, Cabeza de Vacca
7. News clipping - Gallup Independent, Dec. 19, 1946. 10  
"Two-Guns" Miller claims He's found the true Acoma, letter to  
editor from Harry E. Miller
8. News clipping - Holbrook Tribune-News, Dec. 27, 1946. 11  
H. E. Miller, Coronado went to Acuco not Acoma, Alvarado  
and Espejo expedition
9. News clipping - Gallup Independent, Jan. 2, 1947. 12  
"Two-Guns" Miller claims find of "true" Acoma 17 miles  
from Gallup, Antonio de Espejo
10. News clipping - Gallup Independent, Jan. 10, 1947. 13  
"Two-Gun" Miller has found "true" El Morro 17 miles west  
of here
11. Bulletin No. 1, Jan. 20, 1947. route of Coronado, Cibola, 14  
balcony culture

- 2.
12. Report of discoveries recently made by the undersigned in the vicinity of Manuelito, New Mexico, Alvarado expedition, Acoma, El Morro, Agua de la Pena, F. W. Hodge 17
13. Bulletin No. 2, Jan. 22, 1947. seven cities of Cibola, Hawikuh 20
14. Bulletin No. 3, Jan. 22, 1947. fraudulent Coronado route, Zuni pueblo, Fr. Pedro de Avila y Ayola 22
15. Bulletin No. 4, Jan. 23, 1947. Fray Marcos de Nizza 23
16. Bulletin No. 5, Jan. 23, 1947. 24
17. Bulletin No. 6, Feb. 14, 1947 (two copies). Spanish military quarters, Miera y Pacheco map of 1776 25
18. Bulletin No. 7, Feb. 14, 1947. F. W. Hodge 27
19. Bulletin No. 8, Feb. 14, 1947. Dominguez and Escalante Expedition of 1776 28
20. Bulletin No. 9, Feb. 14, 1947. El Morro, Battleship Mountain, Bojo del Gallo, old Zuni church 29
21. Bulletin No. 10, Feb. 14, 1947. mission at La Purisima Concepcion de Hawikuh, murder of Fr. Pedro de Avila y Ayola 30
22. Bulletin No. 11, Feb. 14, 1947. hiatus in dating 31
23. Bulletin No. 12, Feb. 14, 1947. Coronado expedition, description of Hawikuh 32
24. Bulletin No. 13, Feb. 14, 1947. 33
25. Bulletin No. 14, Feb. 14, 1947. location of El Morro 35
26. Bulletin No. 16, Feb. 15, 1947. Espejo expedition, El Estanque del Penal, Onate expedition 36
27. Bulletin No. 17, Feb. 17, 1947. Bandelier 38
28. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Harry E. Miller from Emil W. Haury (Feb. 19, 1947) 1 p, unable to visit his sites 40
29. Hodge Bulletin No. 1, Feb. 26, 1947. History of Hawikuh by F. W. Hodge 41
30. Hodge Bulletin No. 2, Feb. 26, 1947. Journey of Coronado by Winship, Castaneda narrative, Dr. Nusbaum 42



31. Hodge Bulletin No. 3, Feb. 26, 1947. 44
32. Hodge Bulletin No. 4, Feb. 26, 1947. Fr. Marcos de Nizza 45
33. Hodge Bulletin No. 5, Feb. 27, 1947. Fr. Marcos de Nizza 47
34. Hodge Bulletin No. 6, Feb. 27, 1947. Fr. Marcos de Nizza,  
Estavan 49
35. Bulletin No. 18, Feb. 28, 1947. orientation of Spanish maps,  
Gigantes, El Morro, Ojito Pastoria, Caquema 50
36. Bulletin No. 19, Feb. 28, 1947. Bandelier 53
37. Hodge Bulletin No. 7, Feb. 29, 1947. 54
38. Hodge Bulletin No. 8, Feb. 27, 1947. 56
39. Hodge Bulletin No. 9, Feb. 27, 1947. 57
40. Hodge Bulletin No. 10, Feb. 27, 1947. Castenada 58
41. Hodge Bulletin No. 11, Feb. 27, 1947. Hawikuh, Cibola 59
42. Hodge Bulletin No. 12, Feb. 27, 1947. 60
43. Letter (signed original) to Dr. Haury from Harry E. Miller  
(Mar. 4, 1947) 1 p, invitation to visit sites 61
44. Zuni Excavations, Bulletin No. 1, Mar. 6, 1947. Zuni church,  
Battleship Mountain 62
45. Zuni Excavations, Bulletin No. 6, Mar. 12, 1947. water storage  
system on Battleship Mountain, M. A. Wetherill, Dr. Harold  
A. Colton 63
46. Zuni Excavations, Bulletin No. 7, Mar. 12, 1947. Spanish remains  
at Battleship Mountain 64
47. Zuni Excavations, Bulletin No. 8, Mar. 12, 1947. church at Zuni 65
48. Zuni Excavations, Bulletin No. 9, Mar. 13, 1947. excavation of  
Zuni church site 66
49. Zuni Excavations, Bulletin No. 10, Mar. 14, 1947. summary of  
results 67

	4.
50. Zuni Excavations, Bulletin No. 12, Mar. 14, 1947. absence of Indian trash dump, presence of Spanish debris in area	68
51. Zuni Excavations, Bulletin No. 24, Apr. 17, 1947. <u>province of Moqui</u>	69
52. Circular Letter No. 19, Jan. 21, 1948. <u>report from Spanish War Department concerning map of Miera y Pacheco</u>	70
53. Bulletin No. 86, Jun. 15, 1948. <u>Summary of findings</u>	71
54. Bulletin No. 87, Jun. 17, 1948. <u>alteration of Spanish maps</u>	73
55. Bulletin No. 88, Jun. 19, 1948. <u>Casa Grande</u>	
56. Bulletin No. 89, Jun. 19, 1948. <u>province of Moqui, Antonio Vegas</u>	75
57. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. H. E. Miller from <u>Eric K. Reed</u> (Jul. 2, 1948) 2 pp, description of sites on Miera y Pacheco maps, Escalante expedition	76
58. Bulletin No. 91, Jul. 14, 1948. <u>translation of Cnate inscription</u>	78
59. Bulletin No. 92, Sep. 27, 1948. <u>tree-ring method</u>	79
60. Letter (signed original) to Rev. <u>Victor R. Stoner</u> from <u>Emil W. Haury</u> (Feb. 4, 1949) 1 p, forwarding of Miller material	80
61. The New System, Bulletin No. 1, Mar. 2, 1949, <u>Summary of findings</u>	82
62. Letter (signed original) 1 p, to Rev. Victor R. Stoner from <u>Frances T. Slutes</u> (Apr. 20, 1949) 1 p, transmittal of Miller material	82
63. The New System, Bulletin No. 6, Apr. 27, 1949.	85
64. The New System, Bulletin No. 7, Apr. 29, 1949.	86
65. Page proofs (undated)	87

NOTES

This volume contains 90 pages. Pages 87-90 consist of double-sized sheets of page proofs, from an unknown publication.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Oct. 29, 1968.

*Songs of the Navajo Sea by Harry E. Miller are in Archives folder A-397.*

FORT MC DOWELL AND YAVAPAI

FIELD NOTES AND DRAFT OF THESIS

BY

KARL HEIDER

CONTENTS

1. Draft of thesis	
Table of contents	1
History of Yavapai	2
Political activity	3
Economic activity	19
2. Letter (signed original) to Dr. William H. Kelly from Karl Heider (Sep. 27, 1955) 1 p, starting to write paper	30
3. Discussion - Theory and Interpretation - Acculturation	31
4. <u>Map of Fort Mc Dowell Community - 1955</u>	46
5. Field Notes	
Questions to be asked (2 pp)	
Interviews with Reservation Officials	1
Interviews with Yavapai informants	16
Outline used in interviews	
<u>Interviews with Yavapai informants</u>	154
6. Post-season Thoughts	295

NOTES

This volume is divided into two parts. Part 1, the draft contains 46 pages. Part 2, the field notes contains 299 pages. The list of questions to be asked is on unnumbered pages.

Xerox copy in general Catalog

Pagination was done by Heider at the time of writing. Table of contents was added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Oct. 30, 1968.

HOMER E. ROOT COLLECTION

CATALOG

LIST OF ITEMS

NOTEBOOK NO. 1

Listing of 100 pieces with description and provenience of each.  
77 pages, 2 photographs.

NOTEBOOK NO. 2

Listing of 80 pieces with description and provenience of each.  
53 pages, 2 photographs.

NOTES

This collection was purchased from Mr. Homer E. Root by Gila Pueblo and later placed in the Arizona State Museum.

PAPERS AND CORRESPONDENCE

FROM THE

ETHNOLOGICAL CONFERENCE FOR FIELD WORKERS

MARCH 15-16, 1947

CONTENTS

Letter (signed original) to Harry from Bill (Feb. 6, 1947) 1 p. Agrees with plan to hold roundtable on field work	1
Letter (carbon copy) to Kellys from (unsigned) (Feb. 14, 1947) 2 pp. Outline of ethnological conference	2
Letter (carbon copy) to Jones from (unsigned) (Feb. 14, 1947) 1 p. Schedule for papers	4
Letter (signed original) to Harry from Bill and Dorothea (Feb. 19, 1947) 1 p. Little knowledge of Cocopa warfare; plan paper on subsistence	5
Letter (signed original) to Harry from Ruth and Alden (Feb. 21, 1947) 1 p. March 15-16 best dates for conference	6
Letter (carbon copy) to Kellys from (unsigned) (Feb. 24, 1947) 1 p. Conference scheduled for 15-16 March; Fathauer to present paper on religious patterns of Mohave; Spicer to present Yaqui warfare	7
Letter (carbon copy) to Joneses from (unsigned) (Feb. 25, 1947) 1 p. Budge Painter; conference to be informal	8
Letter (signed original) to Harry from Bill (Mar. 4, 1947) 1 p. Plan to go to Kwinui's camp in Mexico after return from Tucson	9
Outline of Proposed Ethnological Conference	10
University of Arizona Conference for Field Workers Mar. 15-16, 1947. Report by Henry Dobyns	12
<u>THE COCOPA - Paper by William Kelly</u>	14
<u>THE PROBLEM OF FIELD METHODS IN A STUDY OF COCOPA SUBSISTENCE - Paper by William H. Kelly</u>	
I. Introduction	16
II. Cocopa Habitat and Subsistence	18
III. Problem of the Relationship of Food Supply to Religion	24

	2.
<u>THE MOHAVE - Paper by George Fathauer</u>	32
<u>THE SERI - Paper by Gwyneth Xavier</u>	37
<u>THE YAQUI - Paper by Edward H. Spicer</u>	42
DISCUSSION - Saturday Morning, March 15, 1947	46
<u>MOHAVE CULTURE AND PERSONALITY - Paper by George Fathauer</u>	50
<u>MOHAVE RELIGION - Paper by George Fathauer</u>	58
<u>TESTS ON PAPAGOS - Mrs. Jones</u>	65
<u>PAPAGO STUDIES - Mrs. Jones</u>	66
<u>PROBLEMS IN AN ACCULTURATION STUDY OF YAQUI IN ARIZONA - E. H. Spicer</u>	68
<u>MECHANICS OF THE KLUCKHOLM <sup>RAMAH</sup> <del>REMA</del> PROJECT - Mrs. Painter</u>	71
<u>LIFE HISTORY PROBLEMS - William H. Kelly</u>	73
DISCUSSION LED BY MORRIS BERGE, SUPT. PAPAGO RESERVATION	76
Letter (carbon copy) to Kellys from (unsigned) (Apr. 18, 1947) 1 p. Henry Dobyns and the Bohannons made copies of notes on conference; make corrections	87
Letter (signed original) to Mr. Harry Getty from George Fathauer (May 15, 1947) 1 p. Receipt of conference notes; corrections completed	88
ATLATL - March 1947 - Report of Ethnological Conference	89
Notes from the Ethnological Conference - Mr. and Mrs. Bohannon (pages 10 - 14 missing from original text)	103
Notes from conference - E. H. Spicer (handwritten)	157

NOTES

This volume contains 176 pages. A Xerox copy of all but the conference notes by Spicer is also contained in the folder. The notes by Spicer are on small notebook pages.  
Table of contents and pagination added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Jan. 13, 1969.

A SURVEY OF PRESENT DAY SERI CULTURE

BY

WILLIAM BEDFORD GRIFFEN

CONTENTS

TITLE PAGE	1
PREFACE	2
TABLE OF CONTENTS	6
CHAPTER I INTRODUCTION	7
CHAPTER II <u>POPULATION, TECHNOLOGY, AND MATERIAL CULTURE</u>	20
Population	20
Houses	22
Material Culture	23
Dress	25
Boats	26
Subsistence	28
Diet	31
CHAPTER III <u>RECREATION AND MYTHOLOGY</u>	34
Games	34
Songs	36
Dances	38
Mythology and Tradition	40
CHAPTER IV <u>THE LIFE CYCLE</u>	46
Birth	46
Naming	47
Puberty	48
Marriage	50
Death	56
CHAPTER V <u>SOCIO-ECONOMIC STRUCTURE</u>	61
Kinship	61
Kinship Terminology	73
Parent-Child Relationship	73
Sibling Relationship	74
Grandparent Relationship	75
Avuncular and Amitate Relationship	76

	2.
Marital Relationship	77
In-Law Relationship	78
Step-Parent-Child Relationship	78
Family	80
Property	83
The Amak System	84
Shamanism	93
Economic Organization	97
Occupations and Organization of Production	98
Distribution and Consumption	100
CHAPTER VI SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS	107
APPENDIX - KEY TO THE SYMBOLS IN THE TRANSCRIPTION OF THE SERI WORDS EMPLOYED IN THE TEXT	111
BIBLIOGRAPHY	113

NOTES

This volume contains 113 pages.

Originals of this document are to be found in Archives folder A-213.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Oct. 30, 1968.

*another  
copy  
cataloged*

*✓  
call #*



DANCERS OF THE DESERT

BY

HENRY F. DOBYNS

CONTENTS

COLORED PHOTOGRAPH - Desert Flora	1
TITLE PAGE	2
FRONTSPIECE - <u>Papago Circular Dance</u>	3
ILLUSTRATION - Example of <u>Costumes</u> at Gu Achi Dance	4
TABLE OF CONTENTS	5
DANCES OF THE DESERT	6
Plate I Vahki, or Rain Dance	7
Plate II Diagram of Dance Patterns	20
Plate III Circle Dance	23
Plate IV Children Relaxing During Pause in Dances	26
Plate V Dance Figure 5	26
Plate VI Dancing Children	28
Plate VII Dancing Children	28
Plate VIII Couple Dancing	30
Plate IX Clowning Youth	32
Plate X Crowd Dispersing Following the Dances	34
Plate XI First and Second Dances at Sells	45
Plate XII Examples of Papago Folk Art	48
COMPARISON AND ANALYSIS	49
COLORED PHOTOGRAPH - Papago Meet All Kinds of People in Towns Around the Reservation	65
BIBLIOGRAPHY	66
INFORMANTS	68

NOTES

This volume contains 68 pages. Page 64 is blank, being used as a filler.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Oct. 31, 1968.

PIMA CREATION MYTHS

TRANSCRIBED BY

JULIAN HAYDEN

1935

NOTES

This volume contains 67 pages.

The material was transcribed verbatim by Julian Hayden as narrated by Juan Smith and translated by William Smith.

Title page was added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Oct. 31, 1968.

The original of this material may be found in Arizona State Museum Library Archives, folder A-215.

A REPORT ON RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS AND RELOCATION  
ON ARIZONA INDIAN RESERVATIONS

BY

JAMES OFFICER AND BILL KING

CONTENTS

CHAPTER I	GENERAL INTRODUCTION	1
CHAPTER II	RESERVATION DEVELOPMENT AGENCIES	12
	<u>Papago Agency</u>	12
	Resource Development - Water Supplies	12
	Agricultural Assistance	13
	Range Development	17
	<u>The Gila River Agency</u>	19
	Gila River Reservation	20
	The San Carlos Irrigation Project	22
	Salt River Reservation	26
	Fort McDowell Reservation	28
	Maricopa (Ak Chin) Reservation	32
	<u>Navajo Reservation</u>	34
	Irrigation Projects	36
	Range Improvement	40
	Community Enterprises and Industries	41
	Off-Reservation Job Development	42
	<u>San Carlos Agency</u>	45
	Agricultural Development	45
	Stock Development	46
	Off-Reservation Employment	48
	<u>Fort Apache Reservation</u>	49
	Agricultural Development	49
	Cattle Industry	50
	Wage Labor on the Reservation	50
	<u>Colorado River Agency</u>	51
	Colorado River Reservation	51
	Agriculture Development	52
	Agricultural Resources	53
	Off-Reservation Employment	54
	Hulapai Reservation	54
CHART -	COMMISSIONER'S CONFERENCE, AUG. 23-25, 1956, EL PASO, TEXAS, CONSOLIDATED STATISTICAL DATA	
CHAPTER III	THE PAPAGO DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM	56
	PART I - The Chuichu Project	56

THE DESERT PEOPLE

BY

ALICE JOSEPH, ROSAMUND SPICER AND JANE CHEEKY

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	a
Pilot Study and General Procedure	a
Selection of Papago Villages and Children to be Studied	b
Field Procedure - Baboquivari	c
Field Procedure - Hickiwan-Cu Vo	d
Organization of the Monograph	f
Terminology	f
 PART I - <u>PEOPLE ON THE DESERT - Rosamund Spicer</u>	
CHAPTER I   The Desert People	1
The People	1
The Desert	5
CHAPTER II   Up to the Present	8
Before the White Man	8
Spaniards and Apaches	10
Early Reservation Days	15
The New Era	19
CHAPTER III   Making a Living in the Desert	22
First White Influences on Papago Technology	23
The Reservation Economy	24
The Government and the Papago	27
The Future of Papago Economy	29
CHAPTER IV <u>The Papago Family</u>	32
The Papago Household	35
Marriage	38
Children in the Papago Family	41
Making a Living Together	41
Personal Relations in the Household	43
Relatives	46
CHAPTER V <u>Villages and Dialect Groups</u>	50
The Village	50

	2.
Working Together	50
Leadership and Authority in the Village	52
Inter-Village Relationships	53
Dialect Groups	54
 CHAPTER VI Diverse Creeds	 59
<u>The Old Religion</u>	59
Bringing Rain	60
Curing Sickness and Counteracting Misfortune	63
Papago Music	67
<u>Sonora Catholicism</u>	67
The Fiesta	68
Magdalena	70
Rites for the Dead	72
The Old and the New	72
Roman Catholicism	73
<u>Presbyterians Among the Papago</u>	75
 CHAPTER VII The Papago and Other Peoples	 78
Other Indians	78
Mexicans	79
Traders on the Reservation	80
The Papago and the Government: The Agency	80
Papago Schools	81
Papago Health and Medical Services	85
Nutritional Diseases and Bad Teeth are also Common	85
Social Service	87
Law and Order	87
Agency Staff and Indians	87
The Papago and the Government: The Tribe Governs Itself	88
The Tribal Council	90
The Tribal Court	91
District Councils and Courts	91
Working for the Government	93
The Papago and the Larger White World	93
 PART II <u>GROWING UP ON THE DESERT - Jane Chesky</u>	 96
CHAPTER VIII The First Four Years	96
Before the Baby is Born	97
Birth	98
Birth Ceremonies	99
Infancy	100
The Young Child's Development	101

Patterns of Child Training	104
The Baby and His Family	106
Outside the Household	108
CHAPTER IX The Child From Five to Ten	110
Learning to be Workmen	111
Play Activities	113
Modesty and Sex Training	115
The Child in His Home	116
Going to School	119
Sickness and Health	121
The Child and Church	122
The Child's Horizon Widens	122
CHAPTER X The Child From Eleven to Eighteen	126
The Girl Becomes a Woman	127
The Boy Grows Up	130
Adolescents at School	132
The Youth's World Grows	135
Getting Ready For Marriage	138
The Papago Child in His Society	139
PART III <u>THE PERSONALITY OF THE PAPAGO CHILD - Alice Joseph</u>	144
CHAPTER XI Tests as Tools	144
CHAPTER XII Health and Personality	151
CHAPTER XIII The Intelligence of Papago Children	159
CHAPTER XIV Some Emotional Patterns of Papago Children	165
Happiness	166
"The Best Thing"	170
Sadness	174
Anger and Shame	175
Fear	178
"The Worst Thing"	181
Immanent Justice and Animism	183
CHAPTER XV Standards of Behavior	187
CHAPTER XVI Beneath the Surface	192
CHAPTER XVII Papago Society and the Individual	201

	4.
CHAPTER XVIII Papago Culture and the White	212
Regional Differences in Acculturation	212
The Papago and the Future	221
APPENDIX LIGHT PAPAGO CHILDREN - Alice Joseph	225
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	247
BIBLIOGRAPHY	251

NOTES

This volume contains 250 pages. Original of this material is to be found in Archives folder A-217

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Nov. 1, 1968.

COLORADO RIVER RESERVATION STUDIES

CONTENTS

Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. <u>W. H. Kelly</u> from <u>Lynne Scoggins</u> (Mar. 31, 1959) 1 1 p, submission of two reports resulting from studies of the Colorado River Tribes, purpose of studies, refusal of appropriation for rehabilitation program, programming of census data for IBM.	1
<u>THE NATURE AND IMPORTANCE OF SOCIAL PROBLEMS OF INDIAN FAMILIES IN THE</u> <u>COLORADO RIVER RESERVATION - Lynne Scoggins</u>	2
Problem	3
Method and Sources of Information	4
Evidence of Problems Concomitant with Certain Features of the Social Organization	9
The Nature and Scope of Health Problems	11
Evidence of Serious Economic Difficulties of a Proportion of the Population	13
Evidence of Psychological Problems	18
Conclusions	23
Appendix A - Problem Family Conference, Colorado River Tribal Office	25
Appendix B - Plan for Setting up Families on Farms in Case of Availability of Additional Assignable Lands on the Colorado River Reservation	36
Appendix C - Termination Planning	37
<u>COLORADO RIVER STUDIES AND THE USE OF SOCIAL SCIENCE - William F.</u> <u>Kelly, Mar. 4, 1959</u>	38
Social Science vs. Formula Solutions	39
Applied vs. Pure Science	40
Some Specific Uses of Social Science	41
The Identification of Trends	43
The Problem of Motivation	45
<u>LONG RANGE PLAN - COLORADO RIVER RESERVATION</u>	
Preface	48
Colorado River Reservation - Basic Data	49
Location, Date Established and Area of Reservation	49
Population	50
Elevation and Climate	51
Topography	52
Geology and Soils	53
Present Development and Use	55
Irrigation	55
Services Provided by Government	58
Irrigation	58
Agronomy	59
Farm Lands	59
Tribal Enterprise	59



	2.
Cultural and Economic Conditions and Standards of Living	60
Extension and Credit	60
Land Administration	61
Soil and Moisture Conservation	62
Forestry and Grazing	62
Range Lands	62
Timber	63
Wildlife	63
Present Development and Use	63
Range Lands	63
Timber	64
General	64
Irrigation	66
Estimated Costs by Year and Features (Chart)	68
Soil and Moisture Conservation	69
Forestry	72
Economic and Social	72
Social Services	74
Education	74
Colorado River Indian Day School	76
Area to be Colonized	76
Health	77
Law and Order	79
Extension and Credit	80
Tables of Expenses	81
Land Administration	83
Estimate for Proposed 5,000 Acre Managed Farm on Colorado	84
River Reservation	
Overall Plans	88
Roads	88
Colorado River Indian Reservation Estimate for Proposed	89
10 Year Road Program	
Utilization of Unassigned Land by Returned Indian	90
Soldiers and by Indians not Provided for	
Assignments	90
Organization	92
Phoenix Indian School	92
Colonization	92

NOTES

This volume contains 93 pages. With the exception of the forwarding letter all material consists of mimeographed copies of the reports.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Nov. 4, 1968.

AN INITIAL STUDY IN ZUNI LAW AND VALUES

BY

WATSON SMITH AND JOHN M. ROBERTS

CONTENTS

MEMORANDUM: (Jul. 15, 1953) Requesting that all dittoed copies be destroyed.	1
EXPLANATORY NOTE: This material is not for publication.	2
INITIAL STUDY IN ZUNI LAW AND VALUES	3
TABLE OF CONTENTS	4
PREFACE	7
INTRODUCTION	9
THE RESEARCH	18
A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF ZUNI AND ITS HISTORY	26
EXECUTIVE AND JUDICIAL BODIES IN ZUNI	30
<u>ZUNI SOCIAL AND DOMESTIC STRUCTURE</u>	32
<u>ZUNI POLITICAL AND JUDICIAL ORGANIZATION</u>	33
The Council and Nominating Committee	34
Removal of Officers	40
<u>SOME CONSIDERATIONS OF THE LEGAL STATUS OF INDIAN TRIBES</u>	42
Consideration of Legal Status Peculiar to Indians	47
MINOR OFFICIALS	49
COMPENSATION OF OFFICIALS	51
RELATIONS BETWEEN COUNCIL AND AGENT	52
VENALITY AND PREJUDICE	52
HISTORICAL RESUME OF ZUNI COUNCIL	54
SCOPE OF THE COUNCIL'S JURISDICTION	65

	2.
OFFENSES	68
Witchcraft	68
OFFENSES AGAINST THE PERSON	92
Homicide in General	92
Murder	93
Justifiable Homicide	98
Rape and Attempted Rape	98
Fighting	103
Negligent Personal Injury	108
"Slender" and Malicious Prosecution	108
OFFENSES AGAINST THE COMMUNITY	113
Drunkenness	114
Drunken Driving	119
Bootlegging	127
Breach of the Peace	127
MINOR SEXUAL OFFENSES	128
OFFENSES AGAINST PROPERTY	130
Theft in General	132
Theft of Livestock	132
Theft of Personal Property Other than Livestock	140
Theft of Ceremonial Property	145
Embezzlement	147
Forgery	148
Damages to Personal Property	148
Damages to Real Property	150
BRACH OF CONTRACT	154
OTHER OFFENSES	156
OWNERSHIP AND TRANSMISSION OF PROPERTY	158
OWNERSHIP AND ALIENATION OF REAL PROPERTY IN GENERAL	160
OWNERSHIP AND ALIENATION OF PERSONAL PROPERTY IN GENERAL	169
MISCELLANEOUS RULES RELATING TO PROPERTY	177
Absolute Liability of Owner	177
Title to Stolen Property	178

	3.
"TRUSTS"	179
PROPERTY SETTLEMENTS AFTER DEATH	181
WILLS	196
PROPERTY SETTLEMENT AFTER DIVORCE	199
<u>DOMESTIC RELATIONS</u>	209
Marriage	210
Divorce	213
Remarriage	215
Family Settlements of Disputes	216
Care of Children	217
"Illegitimate" Children	218
<u>JUDICIAL PROCEDURES</u>	219
Pre-trial Procedure	221
Place of Trial	223
Number of Officers Present at Trial	223
Disqualification of Councilman	225
Conduct of Trial	226
Attempts to Harmonize the Parties	229
Subpoena or Summons	230
Witnesses	231
Arguments by Parties	232
Four-fold Affirmation	233
Agreement not to Speak	235
Precedent	235
Double Jeopardy	237
Attorneys	238
Court Costs	238
Post-trial Procedure	240
Rehearing	241
Records	242
<u>SANCTIONS</u>	243
Civil Damages	243
Damages for Theft, Injury to, or Destruction of Property	244
Damages for Theft of Sheep	244
Damages for Theft of Cattle or Horses	245
Damages for Theft of Other Personal Property	246
Damages for Injury to Personal Property	247
Damages for Failure to Pay Wages	247
Damages for Trespass to Real Estate	247

	4.
Compensation for Personal Injury, Inconvenience, or Embarrassment	248
Murder	249
Negligent Homicide	249
Rape	249
Fighting	249
Slander	249
Fornication	249
Negligent Bodily Injury	250
Punitive Damages	250
Fines	250
Payment of Damages and Fines	252
By Whom Paid	253
Recovery From a Third Party	254
Levy on Property of Defendant	255
Injunctions and Contempt of Court	255
Imprisonment or Detention	257
Corporal Punishment	259
 TRIALS BEFORE BODIES OTHER THAN THE COUNCIL	 262
 ZUNI LAW WAYS	 263
 APPENDIX A - Cited Cases Listed Chronologically (Chart)	 267
 APPENDIX B - Non-Judicial Subjects	 272
Story of the Fight with Texas Cattle Rustlers	272
Zuni Participation in the Pueblo Revolt of 1680	275
Some Ancient Practices of Warfare	276
 REFERENCES	 285

NOTES

This volume contains 289 pages of ditto copies of the initial studies of Watson Smith and John M. Roberts. The published version is to be found in Peabody Museum Papers, Volume 43, No. 1, under the title "Zuni Law".

Your attention is invited to the information contained in the Explanatory Note, page 2.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Nov. 4, 1968.

PAPAGO DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

AND

LAW AND ORDER CODE OF THE PAPAGO TRIBE

CONTENTS

PAPAGO DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM - 1948	1
Letter (mimeograph copy) to Commissioner of Indian Affairs from Burton A. Ladd, Supt. (Nov. 27, 1948) 2 pp, transmittal of program, origin of study by Papago Council.	2
INDEX	4
INTRODUCTION	6
The Background	6
The Situation Today	7
The Need for Action	10
Planning the Program	11
The Program Itself	13
Papago Family Income (Chart)	16
<u>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</u>	17
General Situation	17
Papago Income Sources (Chart)	18
Rangeland	21
Flood Farms	25
Irrigated Farms	28
The Surplus	31
<u>SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</u>	33
Introduction	33
Education	33
Daily Attendance Indian Service Day Schools 1947-48 (Chart)	34
Age-Grade Relationship - Papago Children (Chart)	36
Grade Achievement - Papago Children vs. Pima County Children (Chart)	38
Papago Population Curve (Chart)	44
Health	45
Papago Vital Statistics (Chart)	46
Communications	51
Community Facilities	52
Credit	53

	2.
Social Security	53
Governmental	53
Land Alienation	54
 SUMMARY	 57
<u>LAW AND ORDER CODE OF THE PAPAGO TRIBE</u>	61
Letter (mimeograph copy) to Mr. Jose Ignacio, Chairman, Papago Tribal Council from Oscar L. Chapman, U. S. Dept. of Interior (Jun. 27, 1945) 1 p, approval of the six ordinances submitted, suggestion to apply to Dept. of Interior for authority over nonmember Indians on reservation.	62
<u>LAW AND ORDER CODE OF PAPAGO TRIBE OF GILA BEND, SAN XAVIER AND PAPAGO RESERVATION</u>	63
APPLICATION OF ORDINANCES	63
CHAPTER 1 Papago Tribal Courts	63
Section 1. Jurisdiction	63
Section 2. Appointment of Judges	64
Section 3. Removal of Judges	64
Section 4. Court Procedure	64
Section 5. District Courts	65
Section 6. Appellate Proceedings	65
Section 7. Juries	66
Section 8. Witnesses	66
Section 9. Professional Attorneys	67
Section 10. Clerks	67
Section 11. Records	67
Section 12. Copies of Laws	67
Section 13. Complaints	67
Section 14. Warrants to Apprehend	68
Section 15. Arrests	68
Section 16. Search Warrants	68
 ADOPTION OF LAW AND ORDER CODE, CHAPTER ONE	 69
CHAPTER 2 Civil Actions	70
Section 1. Jurisdiction	70
Section 2. Law Applicable in Civil Action	70
Section 3. Judgements in Civil Action	70
Section 4. Costs in Civil Action	71
Section 5. Payment of Judgement from Individual Indian Moneys	71
ADOPTION OF LAW AND ORDER CODE, CHAPTER TWO	72

CHAPTER 3 Domestic Relations	73
Section 1. Recording of Marriages and Divorces	73
Section 2. Who May Solemnize	73
Section 3. Minimum Age at Which Persons May Marry: Exception Pregnancy	73
Section 4. Marriage Without License	73
Section 5. Consent of Parents	74
Section 6. License and Return of Person Solemnizing to be Recorded	74
Section 7. Prohibited and Void Marriages	74
Section 8. Witnesses, Certificate Only Recognized	74
Section 9. Ceremonial Marriage Only Recognized	74
Section 10. Annulment of Marriage	75
Section 11. Divorce, Venue of Action: Grounds	75
Section 12. Legitimacy of Children Not Affected: May Remarry After Divorce is Granted	75
Section 13. Permanent Alimony: Custody of Children; Costs Changing Name	75
Section 14. Modification of Judgement Affecting Alimony and Children	76
Section 15. Determination of Paternity and Support	76
Section 16. Determination of Heirs	76
Section 17. Approval of Wills	77
Section 18. Adoption of Minors	77
Section 19. Non-Compliance with Code	77
ADOPTION OF LAW AND ORDER CODE, CHAPTER THREE	78
CHAPTER 4 Sentences	79
Section 1. Nature of Sentences	79
Section 2. Probation	80
Section 3. Parole	80
Section 4. Juvenile Delinquency	80
Section 5. Deposit and Disposition of Fines	81
ADOPTION OF LAW AND ORDER CODE, CHAPTER FOUR	82
CHAPTER 5, Code of the Papago Tribe	83
Section 1. Assault	83
Section 2. Assault and Battery	83
Section 3. Carrying Concealed Weapons	83
Section 4. Abduction	83
Section 5. Theft	83
Section 6. Embezzlement	84
Section 7. Fraud	84
Section 8. Forgery	84



	4.
Section 9. Misbranding	84
Section 10. Receiving Stolen Property	84
Section 11. Extortion	85
Section 12. Disorderly Conduct	85
Section 13. Reckless Driving	85
Section 14. Malicious Mischief	85
Section 15. Trespass	86
Section 16. Injury to Public Property	86
Section 17. Maintaining a Public Nuisance	86
Section 18. Liquor Violations	86
Section 19. Cruelty to Animals	86
Section 20. Adultery	87
Section 21. Illicit Cohabitation	87
Section 22. Prostitution	87
Section 23. Giving Venereal Disease to Another	87
Section 24. Failure to Support Dependent Persons	87
Section 25. Failure to Send Children to School	88
Section 26. Contributing to the Delinquency of a Minor	88
Section 27. Bribery	88
Section 28. Perjury	88
Section 29. False Arrest	89
Section 30. Resisting Lawful Arrest	89
Section 31. Escape	89
Section 32. Disobedience to a Lawful Order of Court	89
Section 33. Libel	89
Section 34. Slander	90
Section 35. Attempted Rape	90
Section 36. Refusal to Aid Officer	90
 ADOPTION OF LAW AND ORDER CODE, CHAPTER FIVE	 91
 CHAPTER 6	
Section 1. Removal of Trespassers	92
Section 2. Removal of Law-Breakers	92
 ADOPTION OF LAW AND ORDER CODE, CHAPTER SIX	 93

NOTES

This volume contains 93 pages. All material is mimeographed.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Nov. 5, 1968.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF TUCSON

AND SPANISH MISSIONS

CONTENTS

1. San Jose del Tucson With Old Carrillo House in Foreground - ca 1870
2. San Jose del Tucson - Enlargement of Photo No. 1
3. View of Tucson from "A" Mountain - Taken before 1887 - ASM Neg. 3170P
4. View of Tucson from "A" Mountain - Taken in 1890's - ASM Neg. 3170A
5. San Jose del Tucson Between 1900 and 1906
6. San Jose del Tucson Between 1901 and 1906
7. San Jose del Tucson ca. 1906
8. San Jose del Tucson 1950
9. Reproduction of Sketch of San Jose del Tucson by J. A. Spring - 1871
10. San Xavier del Bac
11. San Xavier del Bac
12. San Xavier del Bac - Interior
13. San Xavier del Bac - Altar - 1922
14. San Xavier del Bac - Panoramic View
15. San Xavier del Bac - Patio
16. San Xavier del Bac - Indian Procession
17. San Xavier del Bac
18. Bishop Granjon at San Xavier - 1907
19. San Xavier del Bac - Reconstruction - 1907
20. San Xavier del Bac - Reconstruction - 1907
21. San Xavier del Bac - Reconstruction - 1907

22. San Xavier del Bac - Reconstruction - 1907
23. San Xavier del Bac - Reconstruction - 1907
24. San Xavier del Bac - Reconstruction - 1907
25. San Xavier del Bac - Reconstruction - 1907
26. San Xavier del Bac - Reconstruction - 1907
27. San Xavier del Bac - Reconstruction - 1907
28. San Xavier del Bac - Reconstruction - 1907
29. Print of Nave Wainscot Design for San Xavier del Bac
30. Carved Wooden Candlestick from San Xavier del Bac
31. San Augustine Hotel (Cathedral) Tucson - 1898
32. Mission of San Francisco de la Espada, San Antonio, Texas
33. San Jose Mission, Texas
34. San Jose Mission - **Sacristy Door**
35. San Bernardo de Awatovi
36. Guevavi Mission Ruins - 1950
37. St John's School, W. Ajo Way, Tucson - Facade
38. St. John's School - Altar
39. Ysleta del Sur Mission, Near El Paso, Texas
40. San Ignacio de Caborica Mission, Sonora, Mexico - Sacristy Door
41. Mission, Texas (unidentified)
42. Mission, Texas (unidentified)
43. Tumacacori Mission - Roof
44. Santa Domingo Church, New Mexico
45. Church at Santa Cruz, Sonora, Mexico

*Caborica ?*

46. Statue - Possibly from San Augustin Cathedral
47. Statue - Same as above
48. Oil Painting of Crucifixion - From Mexican Church?
49. San Miguel de Oraibi - Altar Bell
50. Spanish Spears Taken From Oraibi - Owned by Homer Homenetewa, Oraibi
51. Spanish Spears Taken From Oraibi - Owned by Homer Homenetewa, Oraibi
52. Card (3 x 5) with detailed description of Oraibi bell and Spanish spears
53. Beam From Oraibi Mission in Antelope Kiva, Oraibi
54. Replica of Oraibi Beam in Colton's House, Flagstaff
55. Card (3 x 5) with sketch of design from Oraibi beam.
56. "Salem" Mine Building - Santa Rita Mountains
57. "Maury" Mine Building - South of Patagonia
58. Street Car - Tucson 1902
59. Pima Woman with Burden Basket (corner torn)
60. Pima Women with Burden Baskets Selling Ollas on Street - Tucson
61. Grave Marker of N. C. Grosvenor - Santa Rita Hacienda
62. Grave Marker of a Mr. Slade "Killed by Apaches in 1860" Santa Rita Hacienda
63. Petroglyphs (see Niza Inscription Rock?)
64. Kit Carson Inscription Rock
65. 35mm Negatives of Oraibi Beam (5 ea)
66. Negatives (3 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ) of Marcos de Niza Inscription Rock (11 ea)
67. Negative (3 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ) of 16th Century Spanish Document (?)

NOTES

This volume contains 62 photographs, 2 each 3 x 5 cards with notes, and 17 negatives from the files of Father Victor H. Stoner. List of contents added by J. Parr, Arizona State Museum Library Dec. 1, 1968.

TANQUE VERDE

EXCAVATION NOTES

BY

EMIL W. HAURY

CONTENTS

Room No. 1 - Plan and Excavation Notes	1
Room 1a - Plan	2
Room 2 - Plan and Excavation Notes	3
Room 3 - Plan and Excavation Notes	4
Room 4 - Plan and Excavation Notes	5
Room 4 - Profile Drawing	6
Room 5 - Plan and Excavation Notes	7
Room 5 - Profile Drawing	8
Room 6 - Plan	9
Room 6 - Profile Drawing	10
Rooms 7 and 8 - Plan	11
Room 9 - Plan	12
Room 10 - Excavation Notes	13
Room 11 - Plan	14
List of Rooms Excavated, with Dimensions	15
Plaster - Notes	16
Entrances - Notes	17
Floors - Notes	19
Roof Construction - Notes	21

	2.
Notes on Tusayan, Kiva "A"	23
Plan	25
Section - NW-SE	26
Notes on kiva "E", <del>Tanque Verde</del> <i>Tusayan</i>	
Plan	28
Section - N-S	29
Notes	30
Section - E-W	31

NOTES

This volume contains 31 pages. All notes are handwritten in pencil.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Parr, Arizona State Museum Library, Nov. 12, 1968.

TANQUE VERDE PIT HOUSES

ERIL W. HAUFY

CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION OF SITE	1
LIST OF SLIDES SHOWN	3
<u>DESCRIPTION OF POTTERY</u>	4
<u>VEGETABLE REMAINS</u>	5
<u>BURIAL PRACTICES</u>	6
SUMMARY	6

NOTES

This volume contains 6 pages. The paper was read before the AAAS meeting held at Flagstaff, April, 1928.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Nov. 12, 1968.



## NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS FROM THE FILES

OF

REV. VICTOR R. STONER

1907 - 1940

CONTENTS

1. Unique Church on Arizona's Desert - The Intermountain Catholic, Salt Lake, Utah - Apr. 6, 1907 1
2. The Mission of San Xavier Del Bac - Arizona Daily Star - Sep. 6, 1908 3
3. Ancient Village Ruins Uncovered - Oct. 1, 1917 4
4. City of Tucson is 354 Years - by Dr. Alexander Craig - Arizona Daily Star - Date Unknown 5
5. Padre Disputes Mission Story 6
6. Story of Tucson Charter Dating From 1552 Wrong Declares Father Stoner - Arizona Daily Star - May 12, 1926 8
7. Tucson - The City of Sunshine - The Arizona Observer, Apr. 9, 1927 9
8. Colorado Pottery Details Greek Myth - Dr. J. Walter Fewkes - The Denver Post - Apr. 10, 1927 10
9. Bell of First Mission Built Here Pealed Forth Chimes as Liberty Bell Boomed Message - The Tucson Citizen - Oct. 9, 1927 11
10. Southwestern Transportation Runs Picturesque Gamut from Flooding Camel to Airplanes - The Tucson Citizen - Oct. 16, 1927 13
11. Where Did Fr. Kino Found San Xavier - Fr. Bonaventure - The Arizona Observer - Apr. 21, 1928 14
12. Unpublished Letter Written by Father Kino in 1701 Has Been Translated by Lockwood - 1928 16
13. Phoenix Priest Has Original Letter Written by Fr. Kino - May 6, 1928 17
14. Kino Hoped to Reach Far East - The Arizona Daily Star - May 20, 1928 18
15. Tucson's Wall Corner Found - ~~Feb~~<sup>Oct.</sup> 26, 1929 19
16. Early Day Arizonans - Charles D. Poston - The Arizona Daily Star - Sep. 15, 1929 20

		2.
17.	Letter to Editor - The Arizona Daily Star - Oct. 29, 1929 - from Mrs. Geo. F. Kitt - Coronado's Route	21
18.	<u>Quiburi Ruins May be Saved</u> - The Arizona Daily Star -Nov. 26, 1929	22
19.	Washington Was of Irish and Flemish Descent - Mar. 8, 1930	23
20.	Catholic Chaplain With Notable Ancestry - The Catholic News - Mar. 15, 1930	24
21.	Father Stoner Will Resign From Diocese For Army Chaplaincy	25
22.	Arizona Rambles - The Arizona Daily Star - Aug. 9, 1931	26
23.	<u>First Gadsen Purchase Map in Possession of Lockwood</u> - Oct. 2, 1931	28
24.	Painting Which Has Hung Many Years in Cathedral, <u>Kino Portrait</u> - The Arizona Daily Star - Mar. 13, 1932	29
25.	Bolton to Tell of Kino's Life - Mar. 13, 1932	30
26.	The Six Flags of Texas - The Southern Messenger - Oct. 27, 1932	31
27.	Tucson Ranks as Oldest City in Nation, Author Declares - Tucson Citizen - Nov. 4, 1932	33
28.	Tucson's Age is Disputed - Tucson Daily Citizen - Nov. 8, 1932	34
29.	Spanish Padre's Will Bares Data On Early Arizon - The Tidings - Dec. 30, 1932	35
30.	<u>112 Year Old Will Friest Found Bares Data On Early Southwest</u> - N.C.W.C. News Service - Nov. 2, 1932	36
31.	Tucson of Yesterday Yields Another Adventurous Tale - The Tucson Citizen - 1932	37
32.	Oldest Main Street In America ( <u>Oraibi</u> ) - Emily D. Davis	38
33.	<u>San Jose's Walls Crumbling Under Prospectors' Picks</u> - Tucson Citizen - Apr. 24, 1932	39
34.	<u>Church Beam Bears Story</u> - Arizona Republic - Nov. 21, 1936	39
35.	Old and Much Travelled Beam of San Jose to Move Again - The Tucson Daily Star - May 15, 1933	40
36.	Dual Camp For U. A. Students May 23, 1934	41

		3.
37.	U. S. Gives Back Bodies of Two Noted Priests - Chicago Daily Tribune - Feb. 23, 1935	42
38.	Old San Xavier Made Monument For Early Padres - Catholic Herald - Mar. 1, 1935	43
39.	Scott's Scrapbook - Berkeley Daily Gazette (lead coins) Jan. 1, 1936	44
40.	Manahoac Clues Discovered - Berkely Daily Gazette - Jan. 2, 1936	45
41.	Ghost City of Ehrenberg Once Thriving River Port - Los Angeles Times - Feb. 23, 1936	46
42.	The Beacon Martyr - The Southern Messenger - May 14, 1936	47
43.	Harvard Reveals Golden Age of Hopi Indians - The Christian Science Monitor - Jun. 16, 1937	49
44.	Inscription Changes History of Coronado - The Tucson Citizen - Jul. 16, 1937	50
45.	The Fray Marcos De Niza 400th Anniversary Edition - 1938	51
46.	Letter to Editor from Fr. Victor R. Stoner - Apr. 7, 1938	52
47.	License Plates for 1939 - Editorial - The Arizona Daily Star - May 17, 1938	53
48.	Honor the First Pioneers - Editorial - The Bisbee Daily Review - Oct. 15, 1938	54
49.	Stoner Tells Rotary About De Niza Trip - Oct. 13, 1938	55
50.	Rev. Stoner Will Speak on De Niza - Mar. 13, 1939	56
51.	De Niza Route Is Discussed Before Kiwanis - Mar. 24, 1939	57
52.	Marcos De Niza Spectacle to Change University Stadium Into Huge Open Air Theatre - Arizona Herald - Apr. 21, 1939	58
53.	Soldiers of the Cross - Arizona Herald - Apr. 21, 1939	60
54.	Apache Dancers Will Aid Show - The Arizona Daily Star - Apr. 28, 1939	61
55.	Fierce Tribesmen Are to be Pageant Actors - The Arizona Daily Star - Apr. 28, 1939	62
56.	Spanish Ancestry of Hierarchy of the U. S. Traced by Historian - The Southern Messenger - Dec. 28, 1939	63

57. Yaqui are Unlike Other Arizona Tribes - Arizona Daily Star -  
Feb. 23, 1940

NOTES

This volume contains 64 pages. The large sections of newspapers have only been given one page number to assign their place in the series since pages are numbered. Some items are out of normal chronological sequence due to the fact that they were already mounted on backing sheets.

Pagination and table of contents were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library Nov. 19, 1968.

*See addenda, Archives folder A-438, for additional  
clippings*

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS FROM THE FILES

OF REV. VICTOR R. STONER

1941 - 1953

CONTENTS

1. Yaqui Dancers Open Ceremony - The Arizona Daily Star - Apr. 10, 1941 1
2. Yaquis Depict Betrayal Here - The Arizona Daily Star - Apr. 11, 1941 2
3. Msgr. Timmermans Passes Anniversary - Jun. 25, 1941 3
4. Fr. Connelly Given Honors - The Arizona Daily Star - Jun. 25, 1941 4
5. Hotevilla's Dance Set Next Week - Sep. 1942 5
6. Aged Priest Will Lead Snake Dance - Sep. 4, 1942 6
7. Chapel Was Important Part of Presidio Established by Spaniards Here in 1776 - The Arizona Daily Star - Feb. 14, 1943 7
8. Father Mandin Who Gave All in Pioneering Bisbee Parish Buried - The Register - Feb. 21, 1943 8
9. Final Tribute Was Paid to Rev. Constant Mandin Feb. 9, 1943 9
10. A Visit to San Xavier Mission - St. Louis Globe Democrat - Mar. 12, 1944 10
11. San Xavier is Struck by Bolt - The Arizona Daily Star - Jul. 25, 1939 11
12. San Xavier Follows Mexican Mission Style, Says Padre - Jul. 25, 1939 11
13. Yaquis to Hold Colorful Easter Rites - Mar. 1944 12
14. Yaquis Begin Easter Rites - Arizona Daily Star - Apr. 2, 1944 13
15. Yaquis to Enact the Betrayal - Apr. 5, 1944 14
16. Yaquis to Stage the Crucifixion 15
17. Yaquis Present Symbolic Dance 16
18. Yaquis Easter Nears Climax - Apr. 8, 1944 17

	2.
19. Yaquis' Dances Reach Climax	18
20. Yaquis' Easter Rites End Today - Apr. 9, 1944	19
21. Rector of Cathedral Notes 25th Year in Work of Priesthood - 1946 (Note: should read -55th year)	20
22. Great, Great-Great Grandchildren of Pioneers are in Program - Arizona Daily Star - Dec. 15, 1946	21
23. Scenes of Sacred Hopi Ceremonies Photographed 35 Years Ago by Scottsdale Man - Arizona Republic - Aug. 29, 1948	22
24. Pioneer Tells of 1st Church - Arizona Daily Star - Apr. 3, 1949	24
25. Indians Mix Christian and Pagan Ceremonies - Phoenix Gazette - Apr. 15, 1949	25
26. Yaquis to Observe Easter in Adobe Church - Phoenix Gazette - Apr. 15, 1949	26
27. Yuma - to - Tidewater Journey Packed With Adventure - Arizona Republic - Apr. 19, 1949	27
28. City Coat-of-Arms Problem Given Press Club- Arizona Daily Star - May 3, 1949	30
29. <u>Reservation Indians and the Sales Tax</u> - Arizona Daily Star - May 25, 1949	31
30. <u>Fights, Rough Sports, Religious Rites Marked San Juan's Day in Earlier Times</u> - Arizona Daily Star - Jun. 19, 1949	32
31. Research to Highlight Early Arizona, Mexico Settlements - The Phoenix Gazette - Aug. 5, 1949	36
32. <u>Is This the Original Church of Padre Kino?</u> Nogales Herald - Nov. 17, 1949	37
33. Ancient Church Ruins May Hold Key to Mystery of Padre Kino - Nogales Herald - Nov. 17, 1949	38
34. <u>Regarding Captain Hunter</u> - Letter to the Editor from Robert A. Bagnell - Feb. 15, 1950	39
35. <u>Hopi May Bar White Man From His Sacred Rituals</u> - Arizona Daily Star - Sep. 25, 1952	40

	3.
36. Old Army records disclose location of abandoned Ft. Lowell Cemetery - Arizona Daily Star - Nov. 16, 1952	41
37. Burial Ground Claimed by Desert Long Ago is Re-Discovered - Arizona Daily Star - Nov. 16, 1952	42
38. Death Claims Msr. Timmermans - Arizona Daily Star - Aug. 9, 1953	43
39. Msr. Timmermans Laid to Rest - Arizona Register - Aug. 14, 1953	44

NOTES

This volume contains 45 pages. Some of the clippings were mounted out of chronological sequence therefore are not in order. Where dates or sources could be determined this information has been added.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Nov. 20, 1968.

*See addenda, Archives folder A-438, for additional clippings.*

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS FROM THE FILES  
OF REV. VICTOR R. STONER

CONTENTS

1. <u>Map Drawn by Father Kino</u>	1
2. Mission of San Xavier Del Bac, More Beautiful And Interesting Than Any Other in the Country - 1915 ?	2
3. Old Arizona Ranch, on the Rio Arizona in Sonora, Gave State Name, Forbes Says - Tucson Citizen	3
4. Old Stagecoaches	4
5. Hopiland Cliff Reveals Ancient Stone Carving	5
6. The Old Pueblo - M. P. Freeman (incomplete)	6
7. <u>Fort Lowell Once Lively Desert Post</u>	7
8. <u>San Xavier Has History of Interest</u>	7
9. Spanish Quest Recalled by <u>Tumacacori</u>	7
10. <u>The Bisbee Deportation</u>	8
11. Two Priests Undertake to Retrace <u>Route of De Niza</u> - Arizona Daily Star	9
12. Priests Argue About History - Arizona Daily Star	10
13. Early Pictures of Tumacacori Mission Show Ornamental Arch and Noble Facade of What was Once a Beautiful Church	11

NOTES

This volume contains 11 pages. Lack of data did not permit these clippings to be placed in time therefore no chronology was possible.

Table of contents and pagination were added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Nov. 20, 1968.



PAPAGO INDIANS  
MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS

LIST OF TITLES

- PAPAGO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM - R. S. Drew - 14 p
- PAPAGO ECONOMICS - Ruth Underhill - 31 p
- POLITICAL AND SOCIAL ORGANIZATION OF SAN XAVIER - Robert K. Thomas - 8 p
- OBSERVATIONS ON A PAPAGO FAMILY IN TOPAWA VILLAGE - Rodabe P. Bharucha-Reid  
v, 85 p, illus.
- THE USE AND ABUSE OF LAND ON THE SAN XAVIER INDIAN RESERVATION ARIZONA -  
Bernard L. Fontana - 11 p
- THE STRUCTURE OF THE PAPAGO SOCIALIZATION PROCESS - Thomas Rhys Williams  
12 p
- THE OUTLINE OF PAPAGO SOCIETY - Rosamund B. Spicer - ix, 170 p

NOTES

Xerox copies of these papers are catalogued in Arizona State Museum Library files.

List of titles added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Nov. 20, 1968.

FIELD NOTES AND FIELD CATALOGUE  
SERI INDIAN MATERIAL COLLECTED BY  
GWYNETH HARRINGTON 1941

CONTENTS

INFORMATION ON THE SERI COLLECTION	1
INFORMATION ON THE SECOND SERI COLLECTION	22
<u>SPECIAL CATALOGUE OF SERI SANTOS</u>	28
STRAY BITS OF INFORMATION	
<u>Seri Census 1941</u>	32
<u>Signal Fires</u>	32
<u>Use of Nose Plugs</u>	33
THINGS YET TO BE COLLECTED	34
LIST OF ARTICLES IN SERI COLLECTION MADE BY GWYNETH HARRINGTON, June 1941	35
<u>NOTES ON SERI</u>	38
<u>PHOTOGRAPHS OF SERIS - BY JULIAN HAYDEN AND G. HARRINGTON</u>	
Young Seri Girl	1
Seri Family (ASM Neg. #889)	2
Family of Miguel Varneto - Tecomate, Tiburon Is.	3
Seri Woman - Face Painting Design	4
Butchering Turtle - Woman is Inflating Bladder for Use as Canteen - Desemboque	5
Wife of Jesus Morales - Face Painting	6
Seri Women Carrying Gear to Pack a Boat for Travel	7
Candalaria "Belle of the Seris;" Encinas Ranch (clipping)	8

NOTES

This volume contains 41 pages and 8 photographs.  
Catalogue numbers written in are ASM numbers.  
Full name of author is Gwyneth Harrington Xavier Wulsin.  
Table of contents and pagination added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Nov. 25, 1968.

SERI HISTORY AND CHRONOLOGY

BY

CHARLES DI PESO AND E. H. SPICER

CONTENTS

<u>HISTORICAL NOTES EXCERPTED BY CHARLES DI PESO FROM PUBLISHED WORKS COVERING THE PERIOD FROM 1685 TO 1798. (5 x 8 Cards)</u>	
<u>NOTES ON SERI CHRONOLOGY COLLECTED BY E. H. SPICER FROM PUBLISHED WORKS</u>	1
<u>OUTLINE OF SERI HISTORY BY E. H. SPICER</u>	14

NOTES

The notes by Spicer are handwritten on single sheets, some being on 5 x 8 sheets.

Table of contents added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Nov. 20, 1968.

STUDIES OF THE SERI INDIANS

BY

ALFRED F. WHITING

CONTENTS

Letter to Dr. E. H. Spicer from <u>Alfred F. Whiting</u> (Oct. 16, 1957) 2 pp	1
Transmittal of <u>ethnobotanical notes on Seri</u> ; format of report; Seri materials collected by <u>E. H. Davis</u> for <u>Heye Foundation</u> .	
<u>SOME PRELIMINARY NOTES ON THE ETHNOBOTANY OF THE SERI</u>	
Recommendations	3
Field Work	4
The Flora	7
Shore Plants	7
Inland Plants	8
Ethnobotanical Notes	10
Bibliography	40
Letter to Dr. E. H. Spicer from <u>Alfred F. Whiting</u> (May 14, 1958) 2 pp	42
Photographs of <u>Seri</u> collection in the <u>Museum of American Indian</u> , <u>Heye Foundation</u> ; <u>taping of E. H. Davis' notes</u> ; background sheet used in photographing <u>Seri</u> material.	
LIST OF <u>FIELD NOTEBOOKS WRITTEN BY EDWARD H. DAVIS</u> (Located at <u>Museum</u> of <u>American Indian</u> )	45
LOG OF <u>TAPES MADE BY A. F. WHITING</u> MAY 1958 FROM THE <u>NOTEBOOKS OF</u> <u>E. H. DAVIS</u>	47
NOTES ABSTRACTED FROM THE <u>FIELD NOTEBOOK NO. 6 OF E. H. DAVIS</u>	61
<u>PHOTOGRAPHS OF SERI HABITAT - June 1951</u>	
Group of Sand Dunes SE of <u>Ticomate</u> , <u>Tiburon Is.</u>	1
Beach at <u>Ticomate</u> at Low Tide	2
Boats of the <u>Montanya Family</u> at <u>Ticomate</u>	3
Beach at <u>Ticomate</u>	4
Seri - Floral Environment	5
Draws in Sand Dunes Near the Coast	6
Shore Side of Coast Dunes	7
Sand Dunes: Interior	8

	2.
Typical Interior Desert Found on Open Flats	9
Looking SW From Archaeological Site on Inland Dunes	10
Looking NE From Interior Dunes	11
Sand Dunes Along Shore - Ticomate, Tiburon Is.	12
Looking North to the Sea From Interior Dunes	13
Desert Pavement Near Sand Dunes	14
Spring - Ticomate	15
Seri Smoke Signals, Ticomate	16
Seri Face Painting	17
Seri Face Painting	18
Big Dune - Archaeological Site, Tiburon Is.	19
The Montanya Family Camp, Ticomate	20
Gear Pile in Front of the Montanya Family Camp	21
Wood Clubs for Killing Turtles	22
Montanya Family Camp	23
Area Immediately Back of Camp	24

CONTACT PRINTS FROM 35MM NEGATIVES

Film #1 Trip from Desamboqui to Tiburon Is.	25
Tiburon Is.	26
Tiburon Is.	27
Film #2 Tiburon Is.	28-29
Film #3 Tiburon Is.	30
Film #4 Tiburon Is.	31

UNIDENTIFIED PRINTS FROM TIBURON ISLAND (Marked "to be put with specimens") 32-47

NOTES

This volume contains 65 typewritten pages and 47 numbered photographs. None of this study has ever been published and should not be used without the permission of author.

Table of contents and pagination added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Nov. 25, 1968.

ADDENDA: Aug., 1970. Field notebooks of Edward H. Davis of Mesa Grande, California. Transcribed and arranged in chronological order by Scott Ryerson. Only parts dealing with Seri included. 43pp. Xerox of Typescript.

Note: The two seven inch tape reels and additional photographs from the Whiting materials have been placed in the tape collection and the photograph collection of the Museum.

	2.
Typical Interior Desert Found on Open Flats	9
Looking SW From Archaeological Site on Inland Dunes	10
Looking NE From Interior Dunes	11
Sand Dunes Along Shore - Ticomate, Tiburon Is.	12
Looking North to the Sea From Interior Dunes	13
Desert Pavement Near Sand Dunes	14
Springs - Ticomate	15
Seri Smoke Signals, Ticomate	16
Seri Face Painting	17
Seri Face Painting	18
Big Dune - Archaeological Site, Tiburon Is.	19
The Montanya Family Camp, Ticomate	20
Gear Pile in Front of the Montanya Family Camp	21
Wood Clubs for Killing Turtles	22
Montanya Family Camp	23
Area Immediately Back of Camp	24
 CONTACT PRINTS FROM 35MM NEGATIVES	
Film #1 Trip from Desamboqui to Tiburon Is.	25
Tiburon Is.	26
Tiburon Is.	27
Film #2 Tiburon Is.	28-29
Film #3 Tiburon Is.	30
Film #4 Tiburon Is.	31
UNIDENTIFIED PRINTS FROM TIBURON ISLAND (Marked "to be put with specimens")	32-47

NOTES

This volume contains 65 typewritten pages and 47 numbered photographs. None of this study has ever been published and should not be used without the permission of author. Table of contents and pagination added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Nov. 25, 1968.

additional photographs of seri artifacts in Museum of American Indian Heye Foundation, Made by Whiting - are in ASM photo collection. also tapes of E.H. Davis Notebooks are in Recordings File. get no's from Wilma + Retype this sheet.

SERI LINGUISTIC STUDIES

BY

EDWARD W. MOSER AND ALFRED F. WHITING

CONTENTS

CONSONANT VOWEL BALANCE IN SERI (HOKAN) SYLLABLES - Edward W. Moser  
in: Linguistics, Sep. 1965 (Reprint) Routon & Co.

AUTHOR'S MANUSCRIPT FOR ABOVE ARTICLE

Seri Phonemes	1
Phonemes and Allophones	2
Syllable Patterns	5
Morphemic Alteration	8

FIELD NOTES (5 x 8 sheets) A. F. Whiting

Seri Phonetics	9
Simple Stops	11
Fricatives	13
Vowells	23
Seri Roots	26
Analysis of Units	28
Comparable Forms	38
l - t	44
Number Systems	52
Seri Phonemes	56
Body Parts	63
Seri Themes	69

Note to Dr. Spicer from Colin N. Edmonson Thanking him for allowing  
him to look over Whiting's material. 70

SERI AS A YUMAN LANGUAGE - First Draft by Alfred F. Whiting 71

BANDAS SERI - By Edward Moser 78

FIELD NOTEBOOK CONTAINING RAW DATA - Alfred F. Whiting

FIELD NOTEBOOK - COMPILED DATA - Alfred F. Whiting

NOTES

This volume contains 108 pages and two bound notebooks.  
The unpublished material by A. F. Whiting should not be used or quoted  
without permission of the author.

Table of contents and pagination added by J. Parr, Arizona State Museum  
Library, Nov. 25, 1968.

SERI LINGUISTIC STUDIES

BY

E. H. SPICERCONTENTS

NOTES ON PHONETICS	1
MORPHOLOGY	22
FREE TRANSLATION OF TEXT GIVEN BY JOSE MANUEL ROMERO TO E. H. SPICER AT DESEMBOQUE, SONORA, JAN. 2, 1952	33
LANGUAGE TAPE TRANSCRIPTIONS	45
<u>WORD LISTS</u>	
Land Reptile Terms	144
Insect Terms	145
Relations with Mexicans	147
The Household	148
Land Plants	149
Sky Terms	150
Time Terms	151
Numerals	152
Land Terms	153
Water Terms	154
Fire Terms	155
Land Animal Hunting	156
Color Terms	157
<u>PARENTESCOS UTO-AZTECAS DE LA LENGUA SERI - Reprint from: Sobretiro de Yan, Vol. 1, No. 1, 1953 by E. H. Spicer</u>	158
<u>UTO-AZTECAN RELATIONSHIPS OF THE SERI LANGUAGE - by Edward H. Spicer</u> (This is the author's manuscript for the Spanish article)	168
<u>Letter to Dr. Spicer from Colin N. Edmonson (undated) Pointing out similarities between Seri, Papago and Yaqui languages.</u>	179
<u>NOTES ON PAPAGO-SERI COGNATES</u>	181
FIELD NOTEBOOK - SERI LINGUISTIC NOTES AND TEXT - 1956 19 Loose pages. Notebook pages numbered 31-78	
FIELD NOTEBOOK - SERI KINSHIP TERMS - E. H. Spicer and W. N. Smith 1956 (pp 90-96 loose)	



NOTES

This volume contains 221 pages. Many of the notes are written on small-size notebook pages. The list of words is not complete, many of the Seri equivalents are lacking.

Table of contents and pagination added by J. Farr, Arizona State Museum Library, Nov. 26, 1968.

THE SERIS

BY

PHILIP WELLES

CONTENTS

<u>TERRITORY OF THE SERIS</u>	1
<u>HISTORY OF THE SERIS</u>	2
<u>PHYSICAL APPEARANCE</u>	3
<u>MATERIAL CULTURE</u>	4
<u>RELIGION</u>	10
<u>CLAN SYSTEM</u>	13
<u>CANNIBALISM</u>	15
<u>GAMES</u>	16
<u>LINGUISTIC RELATIONSHIP</u>	18
<u>BURIALS</u>	19

NOTES

This paper contains 19 pages. In this folder are an original and a xerox copy.

Table of contents added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Nov. 26, 1968.

THE SERIS

BY

RAMON CORRAL

Describes the history of the Seris, the island of Tiburon, and the expedition to Tiburon led by Jones. 17 p

RAZA SERI

Expedition by boat to Seri country organized by Governor Izabal (Gov. of Sonora) in 1904.

Description of Tiburon Island and of Seris. Expedition included a force of 42 mounted Papagos and 40 "cowboys".

Describes Seri cemetery and method of burial.

"Neither the Yaquis nor Seris are worth much as soldiers compared to the Papagos". Battle in which 11 Seris and 4 Yaquis were killed.

Estimates that Seri tribe numbers less than 500.

NOTES

Both of these documents were copied from material in the Biblioteca y Museo de Sonora, Hermisillo, Sonora. The second (Raza Seri) was copied from the Album-Directorio del Estado de Sonora. Imprints de Antonio B. Moneverde. Hermisillo, 1905-07.

This folder contains both a typed copy and a xerox copy of the documents.

Notes added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Nov. 26, 1968.

PORTION OF TYPED DIARY

BY

GEORGE F. FLEWELL

CONTENTS

Letter of Transmittal (excerpt) from Mildred Michaelis	1
MASSACRED BY INDIANS - Newspaper clipping from Philadelphia Newspaper Aug. 29, 1897.	2
<u>LOG OF THE SLOOP "EXAMINER" IN THE GULF OF CALIFORNIA</u> - April 21, 1894 - May 29, 1894.	7

NOTES

This volume contains 20 pages consisting of two copies (typed and xerox) of a document located at the Grand Canyon Nat. Park Museum.

Table of contents added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Nov. 26, 1968.

SERI LINGUISTICS STUDIES

BY

FRANK J. BARR

CONTENTS

FIELD BOOK I -	1
FIELD BOOK II -	160
<u>NOTES ON GRAMMAR</u>	
Personal Pronouns	144
Nouns	145
Numbers	155
Formation of Plurals	204
Adjectives	212
Connectives	215
Suffixes - Indefinite Plural	235
Colors	236
Demonstrative Adjectives	239
Nouns as Adjectives	242
Adverbs	244
Pronomial Forms	257
Prefixes	260
Nominal Forms	262
<u>MORPHEMES</u>	273
<u>PHRASES</u>	293
PLURALS - First Material (5 x 11 cards)	332
Second Material	348
Kinship Plurals	357
TRANSCRIPTION FROM TAPES I	362
TRANSCRIPTION FROM TAPES II	411
COPY OF TRANSCRIPTION LEFT WITH DR. SCHWITZEL	467

NOTES

This volume contains 504 pages. Pages 1 through 331 are in folder A-35a, the remainder are found in folder A-236b. An additional study of Seri Linguistics by Schwitzel is found in folder A-237. Pagination and table of contents added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Dec. 2, 1968.

UNCLASSIFIED COPY

PART II

BY

WALTER D. STUBBS

CONTENTS

LIST OF POSSIBLE PARTS	1
Connectives	24
Nominal Forms	25
Demonstrative	26
Suffixes	27
Prefixes	27
INDEX	28

NOTES

This volume contains 110 pages.  
For additional studies by Schweitzer see folders 4-2501 and 2502.  
Table of contents and pagination added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum  
Library, Dec. 2, 1964.

SERI FILM NOTES

CONTENTS

Letter (copy) to Dr. Emil L. Haury from Edward H. Spicer (May 7, 1961), 2 pp. Three documents prepared by Bill Smith; draft of letter to Dr. Fejfs.	1
Letter (draft copy) to Dr. Paul Fejfs from Edward H. Spicer (May 8, 1961) 3 pp. Explanation of Seri movie; list of material being sent to Weener-Gren Foundation.	3
SERI INDIANS - Notes taken May 17, 1955 (to accompany film)	5
SERI INDIAN MOVIE ORGANIZATION - W. N. Smith	25
INTRODUCTION TO ACCOMPANY THE MOVING PICTURE "THE SERI INDIANS OF TIBURON ISLAND" W. N. Smith (draft copy)	26
INTRODUCTION TO ACCOMPANY THE MOVING PICTURE "THE SERI INDIANS OF TIBURON ISLAND" W. N. Smith (revised version)	38
PURCHASE ORDER FOR DUPLICATION OF SERI FILM	49

NOTES

This volume contains 51 pages.  
Table of contents and pagination added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum  
Library, Dec. 2, 1968.

LETTER WRITTEN BY FATHER ADAM GILG

1692

CONTENTS

TRANSLATION OF LETTER WRITTEN BY ADAM GILG, S. J. TO RECTOR OF JESUIT  
COLLEGE AT BRUNN, MORAVIA, FEBRUARY, 1692.

NOTES

This volume contains 16 pages of typewritten translation of letter.  
Both an original typed copy and a xerox copy are in this folder.  
This translation was made by Daniel S. Matson from a microfilm in the  
Arizona State Museum Library.

The original of the letter is Letter No. 53 in Der Neue Welt-Bott, mit  
allerhand Nachrichten dern Missionariorum Soc. Jes., Augsburg und Graz,  
1726.

Table of contents added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Dec. 2, 1968.

ADDENDA:

1. PHOTOCOPY OF THE LETTER AS PUBLISHED BY JOSEPH STOCKLEIN (Augsburg, 1726)  
in German in the work mentioned above. 8pp. The English translation of this  
letter, translated and edited by Daniel S. Matson and Charles Di Peso,  
published in ARIZONA AND THE WEST, v.7, no.1 (Spring, 1965).

2. Newspaper clipping glued onto two sides of one sheet (undated)(1952?)  
telling of the discovery of the site of the mission of Santa Maria del  
Populo in the state of Sonora, Mexico.

NOTES

This is an important source on the SERI INDIANS.

Addenda: J.Baroco, 8 Jan., 1970.



MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCES AND NOTES  
ON SERI STUDIES

CONTENTS

1. Notes (handwritten) from a "Report on Seris from Visit to Tiburón 10/11 Sep. 1944" by ? (utilizes both sides of page) 1
2. Letter (signed original) to Prof. Edward H. Spicer from Paul Fejos, Viking Fund, Inc. (Jan. 30, 1951) 1 p. Grant awarded to U of A for Seri study. 3
3. Letter (carbon copy) To Whom it May Concern from Dept. of Anthropology U of A (Feb. 15, 1951) requesting any assistance for bearer, Mr. W. N. Smith. 4
4. Notes on visit to Desemboque and Campo Dolar Mar. 22-25, 1951 - by E. H. Spicer (5 x 8 cards) 5
5. Letter (signed original) to Prof. Edward H. Spicer from Paul Fejos (Mar. 28, 1951) 1 p. Unable to secure loan of movie camera. 13
6. Letter (signed original) to Dr. Edward H. Spicer from Fernando Pesqueira, Museo de Sonora (Apr. 24, 1951) 1 p, visit by Smith. 14
7. Clipping from Hermosillo, Son. Newspaper May 10, 1951 - Describes ethnographic studies of Seris by U of A personnel. 15
8. Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Fernando Pesqueira from Edward H. Spicer (Jul. 19, 1951) 1 p, Enclosing payment for copies of Seri material in Museo Sonora archives. 16
9. Letter (signed original) to Dr. Edward H. Spicer from Dr. Pablo Martinez del Rio, Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Mexico, D. F. (Sep. 4, 1951) 1 p. Enclosing program of Historical Congress to be held in Jan. 1952; invitation to attend. 17
10. Program - Congreso Mexicano de Historia 18
11. Notes on Seri Seminar - Sep. 26, 1951 21
12. Letter (carbon copy) to Dr. Pablo Martinez del Rio from Edward H. Spicer (Oct. 4, 1951) 1 p. Acceptance of invitation; will deliver paper on Seris. 24
13. Memorandum to Dean Francis A. Roy from Pres. Harvill (Feb. 26, 1952) Temporary space for Anthropology Dept. in Old Main. 25

- 2.
14. Letter (signed original, to Prof. Edward H. Spicer from Paul Fejos 26  
(May 27, 1952) 1 p. Request for additional funds declined.
15. Notes (handwritten) for Preliminary report on the Seri 27
16. Summary Report Outline - Seri Ethnography - by E. H. Spicer 28  
Aug. 1953
17. Letter (mimeographed) to Dr. Edward H. Spicer from Paul Fejos 50  
(Dec. 19, 1953) 1 p, Request for bibliography of all publications  
resulting from Wenner-Gren Foundation grants.
18. Mimeographed paper - The Seri Research Programme 51

NOTES

This volume contains 53 pages.

Table of contents and pagination added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum  
Library, Dec. 2, 1968.

SERI STUDIES

BY

W. J. CARDWELL

CONTENTS

FIELD NOTES BY WARREN J. CARDWELL - 1952 (5 x 8 copies)

Economics	1
<u>Social Organization</u>	4
<u>Life Cycle</u>	9
Recreation	10
Food	14
Fishing	15
Ground and Hand Tools	16
Dogs	17

SERI KINSHIP - Warren J. Cardwell

Introduction	23
Seri Kinship System	25
List of Kinship Terms	28
Chart of Kinship Terms - Female Bro	35
Chart of Kinship Terms - Male Bro	37

SERI NOTES - June 19, 1953 by Warren Cardwell during a visit to Desemboque, Sonora 38

NOTES

This volume contains 40 pages.

Table of contents and pagination added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Dec. 2, 1968.

HOPI PHOTOGRAPHS

This volume contains 37 photographs and 5 negatives of Hopi dance scenes and views of Oraibi. They were included among the papers of Rev. Victor L. Stoner. The prints marked "HG" on the reverse have originally been the property of Bishop Henri Grignon. Some are dated to 1880, 1885, and 1915 Snake Dances. They were the work of [redacted] photographer. The negatives were apparently prepared from prints for Rev. Stoner.

CLIFF DWELLERS

BY

BYRON SUMMINS

CONTENT

Newspaper Clipping - Salt Lake Herald, Aug. 4, 1907. Describes various  
regions of the Cliff Dwellers. By Byron Summins. 4 p.

Newspaper Clipping - Salt Lake Herald, Aug. 17, 1907. "The Cliff Dwellers"  
of Southeastern Utah. By Byron Summins. 1 p.

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS  
FROM THE FILES OF  
W. V. NILTON R. STAPES

CONTENTS

1. <u>The Arizona Historical Society - List of Trustees and the Stated Aims of the Society.</u> March 14, 1891 (copy)	1
2. <u>Sketches of San Augustin Cathedral - 1897</u>	2
3. Letter (signed original) to Bishop Granjon from W. E. Farnes (Aug. 14, 1915) 1 p. Submission of contribution to annual edition of Arizona Star commemorating Fr. Kino.	4
4. Letter (signed original) to Bishop Granjon from W. E. Farnes (Oct. 1, 1915) 1 p. Submission of sketch of San Jose de Tumacacori for the Kino booklet.	5
5. Copy of proposal drawn up by Mrs. Mason in an attempt to save <u>San Augustin Cathedral.</u> June 24, 1929.	6
6. Radio talk given by Gutzon Borlum July 10, 1936, on the history of Arizona. (mimeographed).	9
7. <u>Constitution of the Arizona Archaeological and Historical Society</u> January 1948.	12
8. Pencil sketch of St. John the Evangelist Church, Tucson	14
9. List of priests mentioned in the <u>Pudo Ensayo</u> (1863)	15

NOTES

This volume contains 15 pages, none utilizing both sides of the sheets. Table of contents and pagination added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Dec. 5, 1966.

NEW MEXICO ASSOCIATION ON INDIAN AFFAIRS

CORRESPONDENCE FROM CHARLES MORGAN WOOD COLLECTION

CONTENTS

- Letter (copy) to Miss Marjaret McKittrick, Chairman from Louis C. Cramton (Apr. 19, 1926) 1 p. Indian Relief Bill to be passed by Congress; Organizations to assist Indians will receive cooperation from Government. 1
- Letter (signed original) to Mr. Charles Morgan Wood from E. B. Meritt, Asst. Comm. B. I. A. (Jun. 28, 1926) 3 pp. Conditions at Chin Lee School 2
- Letter (copy) to Mr. Herbert J. Hagerman from E. B. Meritt (Jul. 21, 1926) 1 p. Portion of Kingate Reservation to be retained by War Dept. pending transfer to Dept. of Interior; Leases cancelled. 5
- Letter (copy) to Mrs. Corinna Linden Smith from H. J. Hagerman (Jul. 26, 1926) 2 pp. Navajo Tribal Council; Tribes to purchase or rent lands outside reservation; Stipulation on oil leases; President's veto of Executive Order Oil Leasing Bill. 6
- Letter (copy) to Hon. E. B. Meritt from O. M. Lanstrum (Aug. 3, 1926) 1 p. Approval of procedures outlined; Use of government weight charts with Indian children. 8
- Letter (copy) to Mrs. Corinna Lindon Smith from E. B. Meritt (Aug. 9, 1926) 2 pp. Construction of new hospitals; Important to get rid of surplus horses from the reservation. 9
- Memorandum (copy) for Irrigation (Aug. 9, 1926) 1 p. Quotation from proceedings of Navajo Council requesting assistance in developing irrigation on the reservation. 11
- Memorandum (copy) for Administration Division (Aug. 9, 1926) 1 p. Request for higher pay for Navajo policemen. 12
- Memorandum (copy) for Administration Division (Aug. 9, 1926) 1 p. Navajo favor elimination of surplus horses. 13
- Letter (copy) to Mrs. Corinna Lindon Smith from E. B. Meritt (Aug. 11, 1926) 1 p. List of expenditures for Pueblo Indians from 1917 to 1926. 14

SECRET  
The following information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be disseminated outside your organization. (See instructions attached)

SECRET

The following information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be disseminated outside your organization. (See instructions attached)



CATALOG OF T. W. N. SMITH

WIBBLET COLLECTION

NOTES

This volume contains 332 5 x 8 cards listing the Weri Baskets in the collection of W. W. Smith. The baskets from this collection presently in the Arizona State Museum have been checked against the data sheets Dec. 6, 1965.

ARIZONA PAGEANTRY ASSOCIATION

CHARTER AND MINUTES OF MEETINGS

CONTENTS

Minutes of the Organization Meeting of the Board of Directors of Arizona Pageantry Association, Dec. 8, 1925	1
Constitution (Handwritten draft) and Bylaws	2
Articles of Incorporation, March 3, 1926	4
Minutes of Special Board of Directors Meeting, Mar. 5, 1926. Issue of stock	17
Minutes of Annual Meeting, Apr. 12, 1926. No quorum	18
Minutes of Annual Meeting of Members, Apr. 15, 1926. Election of Board of Directors	19
Minutes of Meeting, Apr. 26, 1926. Methods of raising money	22
Guarantee Agreement Form for subscribers	23
Minutes of Meeting, May 10, 1926. Garnet Home to write pageant	24
Minutes of Meeting, Jun. 30, 1926. Mrs. M. T. Clemans appointed Episode Director	26
Minutes of Meeting, Jul. 14, 1926. Mr. Clyde Zerby hired as Business Manager; Pageant to be Nov. 5 - 7, 1926.	27
Financial Report as of July 14, 1926	29
Minutes of Meeting, Jul. 26, 1926. Report of Mr. Zerby on budget	30
Minutes of Meeting, Jul. 30, 1926. Postponement of fund-raising activities until Sep. 15 due to large numbers of absentees	31
Minutes of Meeting, Sep. 2, 1926. Arizona Industrial Congress offers to raise money	32
Financial Report as of Sep. 12, 1926	34
Financial Report as of Sep. 30, 1926	35
Minutes of Meeting, Oct. 2, 1926. Percy M. Williams elected Treasurer; Report of cast committee	36

	2.
List of Subscribers	38
Proposed Budget for Pageant	39
Minutes of Board of Directors Meeting, Nov. 1, 1926. Approval of Mr. Williams as Treasurer	40
Bill for Express Charges on Costumes	41
List of Pageant Expenses (handwritten)	42
List of Expenditures for Office Supplies	45
Statement from Western Costume Company	46
Cash Receipts as of Jan. 29, 1927	47
Financial Statement as of Feb. 1, 1927	48
Material on Hand - Feb. 1, 1927	49
Minutes of Meeting, Feb. 9, 1927. Financial Statement; Prizes to be awarded for best story for 1927 pageant	50
Minutes of Meeting, Apr. 15, 1927. Election of new officers; Warren McArthur, Pres., Russell Kyle Vice Pres., Percy M. Williams Treas.	53
Financial Statement as of Apr. 15, 1927	54
Minutes of Meeting, Apr. 27, 1927. Conrad Seiler nominated as Director of Pageant	55
Minutes of Meeting, May 20, 1927. Executive Committee appointed	57
A Program for the Arizona Pageantry Association for the Years 1927, 1928, and 1929 by Katherine Mac Rae	59
Arizona Pageant Contest Rules	61
Minutes of Meeting, Jun. 17, 1927. Acceptance of Mrs. Mac Rae's plan; Acceptance of rules for contest	63
Minutes of Meeting, Aug. 6, 1927. State to contribute \$2500.00	80
Minutes of Meeting, Aug. 9, 1927. Material submitted for script not suitable	81
Minutes of Meeting, Aug. 17, 1927. Pres., Treas., or Secretary authorized to sign checks	83

	30
Minutes of Meeting, 1935 (minutes) - Minutes of additional Special Meeting, Nov. 7, by Committee, Miss Mason, Marie McClintock, Mrs. C.	31
Financial Statement, Jan. 22, 1935.	32
Minutes of Meeting, May 22, 1935. - Report of Executive Board Standing Committee, President.	33
Minutes of Meeting, June 7, 1935. - Financial records presentation	35
Financial Statement, Aug. 22, 1935.	36
Minutes of Meeting, Nov. 6, 1935. - Report on the field for 1935 at San Diego	37
Minutes of Meeting, Nov. 12, 1935. - Report on activities during 1935	38
Minutes of Meeting, Nov. 20, 1935. - Report on committee of reports from November to March 1935.	39
Minutes of Meeting, Dec. 27, 1935. - Investigation of Mrs. Tom Ross on General Manager's Report on field membership, Mrs. E. K. Flowers reported President of Peppers, Dr. H. W. Lewis reported Secretary	40
Report of Treasurer on 1935 Membership Report and State dues, 1935	41
Constitutional Form	42
Minutes of Meeting, Jan. 2, 1936. - Plans for 1936 operations and membership activities	43
Financial Statement as of Jan. 10, 1936	44
Minutes of Meeting	45
Minutes of Meeting, Apr. 22, 1936. - Report of progress	46
Minutes of Meeting, Apr. 29, 1936. - Minutes of Officers, Mrs. C. W. Frost, by by Committee, Miss Mason, Dr. H. W. Lewis, Secretary E. K. Flowers, Mrs. C. W. Frost, Secretary, Peppers Dr. W. W. Lewis, 1936	47
Minutes of Meeting, May 20, 1936. - Minutes of field activities	48

Minutes of meeting, Sept. 23, 1947. Held at the field the working  
Abstract Section, Department of Geology

Minutes of meeting, Sept. 29, 1947

Minutes of meeting, Oct. 11, 1947. Held at the field house, 100  
Road at the University of Michigan

Minutes of meeting, Nov. 11, 1947. Held at the University of Michigan  
Dept. of Geology, Room 100, 100 Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan

Minutes of meeting, Nov. 17, 1947

Index

This volume contains the names of all individuals who attended  
any of the meetings held during the year 1947.

Office of the Secretary, Department of Geology, University of Michigan,  
Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106

ARIZONA PAGEANTRY ASSOCIATION

CORRESPONDENCE

CONTENTS

Letter to Mrs. Katherine V. Mac Rae from J. B. Bristol, Nogales C of C (Jul. 10, 1926) 1 p. Board of Directors pledges \$100.00	1
Letter (carbon copy) to Bishop Gercke from Pres. of Ariz. Pag. Assoc. (Nov. 8, 1926) 1 p. Appreciation of sermon	2
Letter (carbon copy) to Mrs. Katherine Mac Rae from J. B. Duffy, ATSF RR (Dec. 9, 1926) 1 p. Approval of plan to produce Grand Canyon pageant; offer of assistance	3
Letter (signed original) to Miss Angela Hammer from A. H. Condron, Tucson C of C (Dec. 10, 1926) 1 p. Discrepancy in number of buttons charged to Tucson	4
Letter (signed original) to Ariz. Pag. Assoc. from J. B. Bristol (Jan. 21, 1927) 1 p. Plan for progressive pageants from Tumacacori to San Francisco following path of missionaries	5
Letter (signed original) to Mrs. Angela Hammer from Margaret Todt (Feb. 27, 1927) 1 p. Unable to attend meeting	6
Letter (signed original) to Mr. James McClintock from <u>Harold Bell Wright</u> (Apr. 6, 1927) 1 p. Unable to act as judge of script contest	7
Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Conrad Seiler from C. H. Uruquart (Aug. 10, 1927) 2 pp. Approval of his offer to manage pageant	8
Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. Stewart Wilcox from C. H. Uruquart (Aug. 10, 1927) 1 p. Acceptance of offer by Boy Scouts to assist in pageant	10
Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. James H. Kerby from C. H. Uruquart (Aug. 10, 1927) 1 p. Acceptance of his offer	11
Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. J. B. Bristol from C. H. Uruquart (Aug. 10, 1927) 1 p. Approval of the pageantry program	12
Letter (carbon copy) to Mrs. Sam Bailey from C. H. Uruquart (Aug. 10, 1927) 1 p. Acceptance of offer of assistance by Girl Reserves	13
Letter (carbon copy) to Mrs. Fanne B. Gaar from Chairman, Button Committee (Oct. 28, 1927) 1 p. Complimentary admission given for services	14

	2.
Letter (carbon copy) to Viola Vivian Erdlet from Chairman, Button Committee (Oct. 28, 1927) 1 p. Complimentary tickets given	15
Letter (carbon copy) to Chamber of Commerce, Nogales from Chairman, Button Committee (Oct. 28, 1927) 1 p. Unable to send reserved seat tickets until choice of dates furnished committee	16
Letter (carbon copy) to Editor, Benson News from Chairman, Button Committee (Oct. 28, 1927) 1 p. Complimentary Press badges	17
Letter (carbon copy) to Effie Keen from E. M. Carlson, Tucson C of C (Oct. 31, 1927) 1 p. Plan to attend Nov. 5 performance	18
Letter (signed original) to Effie Keen from Grace M. Sparkes, Yavapai County C of C (Oct. 31, 1927) 1 p. Request for two Press badges	19
Letter (carbon copy) to Mrs. E. M. Carlson from Effie Keen (Oct. 31, 1927) 1 p. Enclosing two reserved seat tickets	20
Letter (carbon copy) to Mr. H. A. De Ford, Tucson C of C from Effie Keen (Nov. 1, 1927) 1 p. Enclosing Press ribbons	21
Letter (carbon copy) to Miss Grace M. Sparkes from Effie Keen (Nov. 1, 1927) 1 p. Enclosing reserved seat tickets	22
Letter (carbon copy) to the Press from Effie Keen (Nov. 1, 1927) 2 pp. Enclosing Press ribbons	23
Letter (carbon copy) to Mrs. Pinckney Latham from Effie Keen (Nov. 1, 1927) 1 p. Checking on sale of buttons	25
List of Organizations to Whom Buttons Were Sent for Sale	26
Letter (signed original) to Mrs. Thomas Mac Rae from Frank Pinkley (Nov. 29, 1927) 2 pp. Suggestions for improvement of future pageants	33
Letter (signed original) to Mr. Haury from Percy M. Williams (undated) 1 p. Receipt of \$5.00 from McClintock	36
Letter (signed original) to Mr. Ike Diamond from Russel P. Kyle (Feb. 28, 1928) 1 p. Request for donation of \$100.00	37
Letter (signed original) to Mr. E. E. Ellinwood from Russel P. Kyle (Feb. 29, 1928) 1 p. Request for donation of \$100.00; Negative reply handwritten across bottom of page	38

- 3.
- Letter (signed original) to Mr. Russel P. Kyle from P. G. Beckett 39  
(Mar. 2, 1928) 1 p. Unable to donate
- Letter (signed original) to Mrs. Katherine Mac Rae from Warren Mc Arthur 40  
(Mar. 12, 1928) 1 p. Approval of Mr. Pinkley's suggestions
- Letter (carbon copy) to Mrs. Katherine V. Mac Rae from Chalmers Brooks 41  
Fithian Productions (Mar. 26, 1928) 1 p. Offer to produce the  
pageant
- Letter (handwritten) to Mr. Russel P. Kyle from Katherine Mac Rae 42  
(Apr. 5, 1928) 2 pp. Appreciation of his election to presidency  
of association; Transmittal of offer by professional pageantry  
company to produce (see above)
- Letter (signed original) to Mr. Russel P. Kyle from Warren McArthur Jr. 44  
(Apr. 10, 1928) 2 pp. Offer of suggestions received while  
president of the association
- Letter (carbon copy) to St. Louis Button Co. from Ariz. Pageantry Assoc. 46  
(Apr. 11, 1928) 1 p. Transmittal of check for payment for  
buttons; error in assembling buttons cost association money
- Letter (carbon copy) to Mrs. Katherine Mac Rae from Russel P. Kyle 47  
(Apr. 13, 1928) 1 p. Return of letter from Chalmers Brooks  
Fithian Productions
- Letter (original) to Mr. Russel P. Kyle from St. Louis Button Co. 48  
(Apr. 21, 1928) 1 p. Reiteration of charges for buttons
- Letter (carbon copy) to Dean Byron Cummings from W. W. C. (May 31, 1928) 49  
1 p. Notification of election as president
- Letter (carbon copy) to Mrs. Russel P. Kyle from W. W. C. (May 31, 1928) 50  
1 p. Sympathy on the death of her husband
- Letter (signed original) to Mrs. M. T. Clemans from Byron Cummings 51  
(Jun. 2, 1928) 1 p. Unable to accept presidency
- Letter (handwritten) to Dean Byron Cummings from Katherine Mac Rae 52  
(Aug. 11, 1928) 2 pp. Nothing heard about Pageant Story
- Letter (handwritten) to Mrs. P. D. Overfield from Byron Cummings 54  
(Sep. 6, 1928) 1 p. Prefers not to be called "Dean" or "Doctor"



		60
Author	(Original document) by Gen. William H. Hall, Jr. (May 7, 1954) 1 p. Report on the activities of the Security Council Committee on the Situation with regards to the Middle East	61
Author	(Translation) by Gen. William H. Hall, Jr. (May 14, 1954) 2 pp. Report on the activities of the Security Council Committee on the Situation with regards to the Middle East	62
Author	(Translation) by Gen. William H. Hall, Jr. (May 21, 1954) 1 p. Report on the activities of the Security Council Committee on the Situation with regards to the Middle East	63
Author	(Translation) by Gen. William H. Hall, Jr. (May 28, 1954) 2 pp. Report on the activities of the Security Council Committee on the Situation with regards to the Middle East	64
Author	(Original document) by Gen. William H. Hall, Jr. (May 31, 1954) 1 p. Report on the activities of the Security Council Committee on the Situation with regards to the Middle East	65
Author	(Original document) by Gen. William H. Hall, Jr. (June 7, 1954) 1 p. Report on the activities of the Security Council Committee on the Situation with regards to the Middle East	66
Author	(Original document) by Gen. William H. Hall, Jr. (June 14, 1954) 2 pp. Report on the activities of the Security Council Committee on the Situation with regards to the Middle East	67
Author	(Original document) by Gen. William H. Hall, Jr. (June 21, 1954) 1 p. Report on the activities of the Security Council Committee on the Situation with regards to the Middle East	68
Author	(Original document) by Gen. William H. Hall, Jr. (June 28, 1954) 2 pp. Report on the activities of the Security Council Committee on the Situation with regards to the Middle East	69
Author	(Original document) by Gen. William H. Hall, Jr. (July 5, 1954) 1 p. Report on the activities of the Security Council Committee on the Situation with regards to the Middle East	70



	6.
Memorial by James Buchanan from California (June 27, 1929) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	24
Speech (Memorialized) by Henry D. Foster, 1929 (November 1929) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	30
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (October 1929) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	35
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (November 1929) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	38
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (December 1929) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	43
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (January 1930) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	48
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (February 1930) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	53
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (March 1930) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	58
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (April 1930) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	63
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (May 1930) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	68
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (June 1930) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	73
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (July 1930) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	78
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (August 1930) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	83
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (September 1930) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	88
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (October 1930) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	93
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (November 1930) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	98
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (December 1930) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	103
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (January 1931) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	108
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (February 1931) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	113
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (March 1931) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	118
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (April 1931) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	123
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (May 1931) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	128
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (June 1931) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	133
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (July 1931) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	138
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (August 1931) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	143
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (September 1931) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	148
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (October 1931) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	153
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (November 1931) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	158
Speech (Memorialized) by Mrs. J. M. Foster from Texas (December 1931) Introduction by Henry D. Foster	163

- Folder (signed original) to Hon. Byron Cummings from John A. Sullivan, 1917  
Governor of Ariz., Mar. 21, 1917) 1 p. Approval of request.
- Folder (signed original) to Mr. Byron Cummings from Hon. Albert H. Smith, 1917  
Mar. 23, 1917) 2 pp. Including bills for the records of request.
- Folder (carbon copy) to the Arizona Board of State Lands from Byron Cummings  
Mar. 23, 1917) 1 p. Request on record.
- Folder (handwritten) to Salt River Valley Water Users Association  
and State Lands (Mar. 27, 1917) 2 pp. Request for  
complete statement and justification.
- Folder (handwritten) to Hon. Byron Cummings from John A. Sullivan  
(Mar. 27, 1917) 1 p. Amending withdrawal notice (including)
- Folder (signed original) to Mr. John W. Henry from Frank S. Stephens  
(Mar. 28, 1917) 1 p. Request that March 25 be certified to  
and preliminary conditions with final consideration to be given.
- Folder (signed original) to Mr. E. W. Henry from John Stephenson  
(Mar. 3, 1917) 2 p. Receipt of correspondence.
- Folder (signed original) to Mr. E. W. Henry from Sam S. Sullivan  
(Mar. 3, 1917) 2 p. Notice to attend meeting regarding  
reclamation.
- Folder (signed original) to Mr. Department from Hon. John A. Sullivan  
(Mar. 3, 1917) 1 p. Designation of Director.
- Folder (carbon copy) to Mr. John W. Henry from Byron Cummings  
(Mar. 3, 1917) 1 p. Including bills of 1917 that were  
repealed by Sullivan (handwritten including).

INDEX

This volume contains 111 pages. The withdrawal statements of the various  
Proprietary Associations are folders 1-245 and 2-212.  
Index of records and production added by J. Terry, Arizona State Board  
Mineral, Dec. 20, 1918.

GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DEVELOPMENT  
ACTIVITIES UNIT OF FBI

INDEX

Index of Reports to be used in 1958 reports	1
Reports of 1957 prepared from previous	8
Material of 1957 prepared by Special Agents (Investigative Unit)	9
Investigative Unit prepared	10
Material of 1957 prepared under direction of each agent	11
Index of material submitted to 1958 reports	12
Index prepared submitted to Mr. Tolson, Henry Jones from Mr. Tolson (Date: May, 1957) including copies of material referred to investigation for 1958 reports	13
Index prepared submitted to Mr. Tolson, Henry Jones from Mr. Tolson (Date: May, 1957) including copies of material referred to investigation for 1958 reports	14
Index prepared submitted to Mr. Tolson, Henry Jones from Mr. Tolson (Date: May, 1957) including copies of material referred to investigation for 1958 reports	15
Index prepared submitted to Mr. Tolson, Henry Jones from Mr. Tolson (Date: May, 1957) including copies of material referred to investigation for 1958 reports	16
Material of 1957 prepared - copies which include (Investigative)	17
Reports for 1958 prepared from previous	18
Material of 1957 prepared - index material	19

INDEX

This volume contains 19 pages, the submitted information on the following  
reports, including all material which was submitted.  
Index of material and information referred to Mr. Tolson, Henry Jones from  
Mr. Tolson, May 1957.

RECORD OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

OF THE BANK OF AMERICA

FOR THE YEAR 1917

CONTENTS

Report of the Board of Directors for the year ending Dec. 31, 1917	1
Report on 1917 by the Board of Directors to the Stockholders. Financial Statement, Balance Sheet, Dec. 31, 1917	2
Report on 1917 by the Board of Directors to the Stockholders. Dec. 31, 1917	10
Report on 1917 by the Board of Directors to the Stockholders. Dec. 31, 1917	15
Report on 1917 by the Board of Directors to the Stockholders. Dec. 31, 1917	20
Report on 1917 by the Board of Directors to the Stockholders. Dec. 31, 1917	25
Report on 1917 by the Board of Directors to the Stockholders. Dec. 31, 1917	30
Report on 1917 by the Board of Directors to the Stockholders. Dec. 31, 1917	35
Report on 1917 by the Board of Directors to the Stockholders. Dec. 31, 1917	40
Report on 1917 by the Board of Directors to the Stockholders. Dec. 31, 1917	45
Report on 1917 by the Board of Directors to the Stockholders. Dec. 31, 1917	50
Report on 1917 by the Board of Directors to the Stockholders. Dec. 31, 1917	55
Report on 1917 by the Board of Directors to the Stockholders. Dec. 31, 1917	60
Report on 1917 by the Board of Directors to the Stockholders. Dec. 31, 1917	65
Report on 1917 by the Board of Directors to the Stockholders. Dec. 31, 1917	70
Report on 1917 by the Board of Directors to the Stockholders. Dec. 31, 1917	75
Report on 1917 by the Board of Directors to the Stockholders. Dec. 31, 1917	80
Report on 1917 by the Board of Directors to the Stockholders. Dec. 31, 1917	85
Report on 1917 by the Board of Directors to the Stockholders. Dec. 31, 1917	90
Report on 1917 by the Board of Directors to the Stockholders. Dec. 31, 1917	95
Report on 1917 by the Board of Directors to the Stockholders. Dec. 31, 1917	100

Index

This volume contains the report of the Board of Directors for the year ending Dec. 31, 1917, and the financial statement, balance sheet, and other information for the year ending Dec. 31, 1917.

THE NATIONAL LAW CENTER

BY

THE NATIONAL LAW CENTER

CONTENTS

<u>SERI DREAM PICTURES</u>	1
<u>SKETCHES OF SANTOS COLLECTED BY HARRINGTON - 1940-41</u>	34
<u>FACE PAINTING NOTES BY G. HARRINGTON</u>	50
<u>DRAWINGS OF SERI FACE PAINTING DESIGNS BY SERI INFORMANTS</u>	58

NOTES

This volume contains 117 pages. The numbers by the drawings of the Santos are Arizona State Museum catalog numbers. The originals of these drawings are located in Arizona State Museum Library Archives folder A-251. Table of contents added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum Library, Dec. 12, 1968.



GENERAL INFORMATION

MEMORANDUM AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

CONTENTS

This document contains the following information: (1) A list of the documents and other materials which are available for reference in the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Washington, D.C., and (2) a list of the documents and other materials which are available for reference in the Bureau of Land Management, Denver, Colorado.

History of the Administration of Public Lands	1
Organization of the Public Lands Administration	2
Department of the Interior	3
Bureau of Land Management	4
Bureau of Reclamation	5
Bureau of Indian Affairs	6
Bureau of Geographical Names	7
Bureau of Fish and Wildlife Conservation	8
Bureau of Mines	9
Bureau of Plant Industry	10
Bureau of Soils	11
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	12
Bureau of Animal Industry	13
Bureau of Plant Industry	14
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	15
Bureau of Animal Industry	16
Bureau of Plant Industry	17
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	18
Bureau of Animal Industry	19
Bureau of Plant Industry	20
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	21
Bureau of Animal Industry	22
Bureau of Plant Industry	23
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	24
Bureau of Animal Industry	25
Bureau of Plant Industry	26
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	27
Bureau of Animal Industry	28
Bureau of Plant Industry	29
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	30
Bureau of Animal Industry	31
Bureau of Plant Industry	32
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	33
Bureau of Animal Industry	34
Bureau of Plant Industry	35
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	36
Bureau of Animal Industry	37
Bureau of Plant Industry	38
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	39
Bureau of Animal Industry	40
Bureau of Plant Industry	41
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	42
Bureau of Animal Industry	43
Bureau of Plant Industry	44
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	45
Bureau of Animal Industry	46
Bureau of Plant Industry	47
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	48
Bureau of Animal Industry	49
Bureau of Plant Industry	50
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	51
Bureau of Animal Industry	52
Bureau of Plant Industry	53
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	54
Bureau of Animal Industry	55
Bureau of Plant Industry	56
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	57
Bureau of Animal Industry	58
Bureau of Plant Industry	59
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	60
Bureau of Animal Industry	61
Bureau of Plant Industry	62
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	63
Bureau of Animal Industry	64
Bureau of Plant Industry	65
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	66
Bureau of Animal Industry	67
Bureau of Plant Industry	68
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	69
Bureau of Animal Industry	70
Bureau of Plant Industry	71
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	72
Bureau of Animal Industry	73
Bureau of Plant Industry	74
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	75
Bureau of Animal Industry	76
Bureau of Plant Industry	77
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	78
Bureau of Animal Industry	79
Bureau of Plant Industry	80
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	81
Bureau of Animal Industry	82
Bureau of Plant Industry	83
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	84
Bureau of Animal Industry	85
Bureau of Plant Industry	86
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	87
Bureau of Animal Industry	88
Bureau of Plant Industry	89
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	90
Bureau of Animal Industry	91
Bureau of Plant Industry	92
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	93
Bureau of Animal Industry	94
Bureau of Plant Industry	95
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	96
Bureau of Animal Industry	97
Bureau of Plant Industry	98
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine	99
Bureau of Animal Industry	100

This document is a reproduction of the original document and is not to be used as a substitute for the original document.

General Information regarding the Bureau of Land Management and the Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C., and the Bureau of Land Management, Denver, Colorado.

	2.
Places of Detailed Study	54
Climate and Physiography	54
Surrounding People With Whom Contact is Maintained	54
Basic Features of Present Day Papago Culture	55
Technology and Human Relations - Development by Periods	55
Present Problems on Which Papagos and Indian Service are Working	58
Some Human Relations Factors	59
<u>PAPAGO REPORT - A. G. Apodaca, EXT. - 1949</u>	
General	59
Basic	59
Specific	61
Francisco Ochoa	63
Sam Segundo	64
Fred Chavez	65
Abram Pablo	66
Pete Thomas	67
Henry A. Throssell	68
<u>THE INTRODUCTION OF RANGE MANAGEMENT THROUGH PAPAGO DISTRICT ORGANIZATION - Richard Jones - 1965</u>	
Introduction	69
The Introduction of the Range Management Concept	71
How Did This Plan Develop?	72
Erecting District Fences	76
District Governments	79
Summary	81
Conclusion	84
Bibliography	86

NOTES

This volume contains 86 pages.  
 Pagination and table of contents added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum  
 Library Jan. 6, 1969.

PAPAGO VILLAGE STUDY

BY  
 C. A. ENGLE  
 1912

CONTENTS

<u>ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PAPAGO INDIAN VILLAGES</u>	1
<u>PAPAGO INDIAN TOWNS - MAP</u>	6
<u>LIST OF MINES - PAST AND PRESENT</u>	7
<u>DESCRIPTION OF INDIVIDUAL VILLAGES IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER</u>	8

NOTES

This volume contains 69 pages. It begins with page 24 of the original and was reproduced from a microfilm copy.  
 Pagination and table of contents added by J. Barr, Arizona State Museum  
 Library, Jan. 6, 1969.